

Pakistan Standard Industrial Classification (All Economic Activities) PSIC Rev. 4 (2010)



PSIC 2007 (Rev. 3.1)



PSIC 1973 (Rev. 2)



Government of Pakistan
Statistics Division
Federal Bureau of Statistics



**PAKISTAN STANDARD
INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION
OF ALL ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES (PSIC)
REVISION 4 (2010)**

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS
STATISTICS DIVISION
MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC AFFAIRS AND STATISTICS
GOVERNMENT OF PAKISTAN
October 2010**

**Asif Bajwa
Secretary
Government of Pakistan
Statistics Division**

**SLIC Building, Plot # 5
F- 6/4, Blue Area, Islamabad
Pakistan**

**Tel: 051 – 921 1406 / 920 5287
Fax: 051 – 922 0747
E-mail: statdiv@isb.comsat.net.pk
Website: www.statpak.gov.pk/**

**Arif Mahmood Cheema
Director General
Federal Bureau of Statistics
Statistics Division**

**SLIC Building, Plot # 5
F- 6/4, Blue Area, Islamabad
Pakistan**

**Tel: 051 – 920 8489
Fax: 051 – 920 3233
E-mail: statpak@statpak.gov.pk
Website: www.statpak.gov.pk**

Foreword

The Pakistan Standard Industrial Classification (PSIC) is an industry classification system developed by the Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS). PSIC is Pakistani version developed in line with the principles and procedures used by United Nation's International Standard Classification (ISIC). It is designed to provide common definitions of the industrial structure for all the economic activities of the country and to facilitate the analysis of the economy. PSIC is based on supply-side or production-oriented principles, to ensure that industrial data, classified to PSIC, is suitable for the analysis of production-related issues such as industrial performance.

The first classification of economic activities named as 'Pakistan Standard Industrial Classification' was developed in 1970 based on ISIC Rev-2. In order to keep abreast with ever changing configuration of economic activities, classifications are updated after appropriate interval of time. Pursuant to this FBS has developed PSIC 2007 based on ISIC Rev-3.1 and now in your hand is PSIC Rev-4 (2010) which is based on ISIC Rev-4 released by United Nations in 2008.

Economic statistics describe the behaviour and activities of economic transactors and of the transactions that take place among them. The economic transactors, for which PSICs are designed, are businesses and other organizations engaged in the production of goods and services. PSIC is designed for the compilation of production statistics and, therefore, for the classification of data relating to establishments. It takes into account the specialization of activities generally found at the level of the producing units of businesses. While PSIC Rev-4 is designed for the classification of units engaged in market and non-market production, as defined by the System of National Accounts, it can also be used to classify own-account production, such as the unpaid work of households. PSIC Rev-4 has been designed for statistical purposes.

I hope that users will find it convenient to follow and I encourage to all public, private and government establishments in Pakistan to adopt the classification for national and international comparability. I am grateful to all who have contributed in developing the classification, including Mr. Bernd Struck from German Technical Cooperation (GTZ).

Comments and suggestions for improvement and further updating of classification would be highly appreciated.

Asif Bajwa
Secretary

Ministry of Economic Affairs and Statistics
Statistics Division
Government of Pakistan

Contents

Foreword	i
Contents	iii
Preface	v
Chapter I	Introduction
	1
Chapter II	The underlying principles of the classification
	7
Chapter III	Broad structure
	9
Chapter IV	Detailed structure
	11
Chapter V	Explanatory notes and subclasses
	31-280
A.	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
	31
B.	Mining and quarrying
	51
C.	Manufacturing
	59
D.	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
	152
E.	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
	154
F.	Construction
	160
G.	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
	168
H.	Transportation and storage
	187
I.	Accommodation and food service activities
	197
J.	Information and communication
	201
K.	Financial and insurance activities
	213
L.	Real estate activities
	220
M.	Professional, scientific and technical activities
	222
N.	Administrative and support service activities
	233
O.	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
	247
P.	Education
	252
Q.	Human health and social work activities
	258
R.	Arts, entertainment and recreation
	264
S.	Other service activities
	270
T.	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use
	278
U.	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
	280
Chapter VI	Concordance tables (A & B & C)
	281-314
	Table A, Alpha concordance
	281
	Table B, PSIC rev. 4 (2010) to PSIC 2007
	283
	Table C, PSIC 2007 to PSIC rev. 4 (2010)
	307

Preface

Federal Bureau of Statistics (FBS) is a prime official agency of Pakistan which is responsible for collection, compilation and dissemination of reliable and timely statistical information to the policy makers, planners and researchers. It publishes a variety of data, primary as well as secondary, especially on economic and social aspects of the country. It provides a base for different bodies to draw joint policies and course of action to address the problems. It helps to develop the capacity of data users and other bodies involved in informed decision making.

The Pakistan Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (PSIC) is the reference national classification of productive activities. Its main purpose is to provide a set of activity categories that can be utilized for the collection and reporting of statistics according to such activities. This PSIC Rev. 4 (2010) is parallel to International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) Rev. 4, which is the latest classification. PSIC 2007 was developed in line with ISIC Rev. 3 which was adopted in 1989 (rev. 3) and updated in 2002 (rev. 3.1). PSIC Rev. 4 is an up-to-date tool for comparing statistical data of the country on economic activities at the international level. All developments of ISIC rev. 4 have been incorporated in it. It resulted in a more detailed structure, responsive to the services and latest kind of economic activities. Now it is a much improved tool for classification and international data comparison.

The nature of data availability on agriculture and livestock was the driving force in the detailed structure of agricultural classification. Importance of the industry in the national economy and homogeneity of its use at provincial level is a major factor for this expansion. Central Product Classification (CPC) version 2 has been fully exploited in this development.

In carrying out the revision process, the active participation of Mr. Bernd Struck and Syed Raisul Hasan Rizvi of GTZ was vital to the developmental work. Mr. Struck discussed it with the German experts on the issue as well. Without drawing on the expertise of Mr. Bernd Struck, this text would have been more difficult to finalize. I am thankful to his technical support.

There is a great contribution of national accountants of FBS and its director Mr. Shahid Mehmood Butt, who provided data in detail and to see this classification in the light of their data and vice versa. Without the support of national accountants of Federal Bureau of Statistics, it would have been impossible. My special thanks to Mr. Adnan Shams, SO of FBS and Mrs. Suad Rizwan, IT expert of GTZ, who helped me a lot in converting and formatting the write up from ISIC Rev. 4 to incorporate in the present publication. The support of Mr. M. Hanif Ramay, CSO and Mr. Younas Khattak, SO, of national accounts was vital in preparing the concordance tables. I benefited from the experiences of Mr. M. Akram Awan, CSO, in agricultural statistics. The fine editorial and IT skills of Mrs. Suad Rizwan of GTZ made this publication a reality. I am thankful to all these individuals.

The review committee of FBS provided useful suggestions for its standardization. The updated classification was realized with the help of all the stakeholders. In the final meeting users and producers of statistics in the country, belonging to different fields of the economy, provided their input to improve and enrich this publication. I am thankful to their participation and contribution. FBS is thankful to all of them for contributing to the parts of the book that are right. Its flaws are my responsibility.

Federal Bureau of Statistics
Statistics Division
Government of Pakistan

ARIF MAHMOOD CHEEMA
Director General

Chapter I

Introduction

The Pakistan Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (PSIC) consists of a coherent and consistent classification structure of economic activities based on a set of internationally agreed concepts, definitions, principles and classification rules. It provides a comprehensive framework within which economic data can be collected and reported in a format that is designed for purposes of economic analysis, decision-taking and policy-making. The classification structure represents a standard format to organize detailed information about the state of an economy according to economic principles and perceptions.

In practice, the classification is used for providing a continuing flow of information that is indispensable for the monitoring, analysis and evaluation of the performance of an economy over time. In addition to its primary application in statistics and subsequent economic analysis, where information needs to be provided for narrowly defined economic activities (also referred to as “industries”), PSIC is increasingly used also for administrative purposes. In documented economies, the classification is used for the purpose of tax collection, issuing of business licenses etc.

This fourth revision of PSIC enhances the relevance of the classification by better reflecting the current structure of the economy, recognizing new industries that have emerged over the years and facilitating international comparison through increased comparability with existing regional classifications.

Historical background

The PSIC 1970 was based on revision 2 of ISIC and PSIC 2007 was based on revision 3.1 which was the continuity of revision 3. Pakistan has followed the ISIC revisions for the development of its national classifications. PSIC revision 4 (2010) is based on ISIC revision 4.

The original version of the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) was adopted in 1948. The first revision of ISIC (ISIC, Rev.1) was issued in 1958, after having been considered by the Statistical Commission of UNO at its tenth session. The second revision (ISIC, Rev.2) was issued in 1968 after proposals for the revision had been considered and approved by the Commission at its fifteenth session, in 1968. The third revision of ISIC (ISIC, Rev.3) was considered and approved by the Commission at its twenty-fifth session, in 1989, and issued in 1990. The update to the third revision (ISIC, Rev.3.1) was considered and approved by the Commission at its thirty-third session, in 2002, and issued in 2004. The third and fourth revisions of ISIC put increased emphasis on harmonization with other activity classifications and product classifications, adding considerable complexity and constraints that did not apply in earlier revisions of ISIC. This fourth revision was approved in 2006 and issued in 2008.

Main features of the classification

The scope of PSIC in general covers productive activities, i.e., economic activities within the production boundary of the System of National Accounts (SNA). PSIC rev. 4 is based on the latest developments of SNA 2008.

These economic activities are subdivided in a hierarchical, generally five-level (with few exceptions) structure of mutually exclusive categories, facilitating data collection, presentation and analysis at detailed levels of the economy in an internationally comparable, standardized way. The

categories at the highest level are called sections, which are alphabetically coded categories intended to facilitate economic analysis. The sections subdivide the entire spectrum of productive activities into broad groupings, such as “Agriculture, forestry and fishing” (section A), “Manufacturing” (section C) and “Information and communication” (section J). The classification is then organized into successively more detailed categories, which are numerically coded: two-digit divisions; three-digit groups; four-digit level classes and, at the greatest level of detail, five-digit subclasses. Few exceptions are there.

The classification is used to classify statistical units, such as establishments or enterprises, according to the economic activity in which they mainly engage. At each level of PSIC, each statistical unit is assigned to one and only one PSIC code. The set of statistical units that are classified into the same PSIC category is then often referred to as an industry, such as “the furniture industry”, which would refer to all units classified in PSIC division 31 (Manufacture of furniture), or the “construction industry”, which would refer to all units classified in PSIC section F (Construction). This standardized categorization or subdivision of the complete set of producing units in an economy makes PSIC an important tool for socio-economic statistics that need to be arranged in accordance with the productive system of the economy.

The philosophy of ISIC and PSIC are based on the assumption that economic data are collected via statistical units (enterprises or establishments). The idea is that usually enterprises as well as establishments have a heterogeneous output of more than one product (commodity or service) and that there are overhead cost and overhead investments which cannot directly be attributed to certain products. Thus, gross value added is recommended to be measured not below the establishment level. The System of National Accounts outsources the allocation of inputs and outputs between products according to the fictitious “homogeneous production units” to a very special sub-system called Input-Output tables.

But for the PSIC there are good reasons to deviate to some extent from this philosophy. The overall philosophy of the international economic classifications is that activity classification (e.g. ISIC) and commodity classification are interlinked. In economic statistics the range of industrial activity usually is limited to less than hundred while the range of commodities usually ranks above thousand.

In developing countries like Pakistan data collection often is based on functional basis or directly on commodity basis as surveys with enterprises or establishments is not the norm. This is especially true for agriculture which is very important for the country. One-fifth of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is earned out of crop and livestock industry directly. It provides raw material to manufacturing industries. It has a heavy contribution in wholesale and retail industry. It engages more than two-fifth of the labour force of the country. Its data availability position is based on scientific and authentic methods. All the provinces have an elaborated system of reporting. The data are reported on *product* basis instead of *establishment* basis.

Hence due to importance of the crop and livestock industry, due to data availability in detail and the need for deeper analysis, due to keeping homogeneity among the provinces and due to requirements of GDP calculation we deviate a little bit from the standards. The “pure” application of the rules of United Nations and others in applying the classifications would mean to employ ISIC and a commodity classification such as Central Product Classification (CPC) simultaneously. But for statistical officers it would be cumbersome to look into two different coding systems at the same time. Confusions of the codes would be an additional risk of error.

Therefore, it was deemed to be more operational to utilize digits 5 and 6 of PSIC 4 for specification of deeper product details in case that the empirical data are not available for enterprises or establishments, anyway. This mainly holds for crop production and livestock but also

for some parts of wholesale and retail trade where National Accounts calculates its figures out of those which accrue from agricultural production or the respective imports.

This extension is according to the national needs. The products can be aggregated to industry. Examples are available within ISIC rev. 4. Growing of grapes and sugarcane has been classified as industry separately and independently. Livestock data is available on a detailed level which is very helpful in determining the contribution to GDP. This requirement has been fully exploited.

The idea of operationalizing this for PSIC 4 is not to discard the advantage to have very deep empirical details on commodities but to avoid employing two different classifications at the same time.

It might be argued that abusing the industrial classification in the above given way may hamper statistical analysis involving other data sources such as the Labour Force Survey. Therefore, it should be emphasized that the proposed solution does not influence digits 1 to 4 of the PSIC 4. Any international comparison, any benchmark with labour data or other variables might be carried out without problems. The only disadvantage is that “mixed” positions as, for example, “mixed farming” (which is the norm in Pakistan) will remain empty.

The main deviations of PSIC revision 4 from ISIC revision 4 can be summarized as follows:

1. In general PSIC rev 4 has been prepared observing the international standards applied in the ISIC Rev.4. It consists of same sections (21), same divisions (88) within sections, same groups (238) within sections and same classes (419) within groups. Hence there is no change up to 4 digit level and international comparability exists up to four digit level.
2. International standards allow countries to extend, if needed, even at the two digit level and for this purpose 11 divisions have been spared for such adjustment. All economic activities have been sub-classified up to 5 digit level except few mentioned below.
3. The sub-classes of groups 011, 012 and 014 have been extended up to 7 digit level. These three groups codify the data regarding crops and livestock.
4. The sub-classes of group 016 have been extended up to 6 digit level.
5. One class (3312) of group 331 has been extended up to 6 digit level. This belongs to repair of machinery activities. Two classes (4630, 4649) of groups 463 and 464 have been extended up to 6 digit level. This belongs to wholesale trade activities.

Principles, definitions and classification rules

All categories at each level of the classification are mutually exclusive. Since we are following the ISIC, the principles and criteria that have been used to define and delineate these categories have not been changed from previous versions of ISIC and are based on the inputs of goods, services and factors of production; the process and technology of production; the characteristics of outputs; and the use to which the outputs are put. Economic activities that are similar in respect of these criteria have been grouped together in the categories of PSIC. At the most detailed level of the classification, preference has been given to the process and technology of production to define individual PSIC classes/ subclasses, particularly in the classes related to services. At higher levels, characteristics of outputs and the use to which outputs are put become more important to create analytically useful aggregation categories. For many analytical purposes and for reasons of historical continuity, a strict application of these criteria has not proven useful.

The weight that has been applied to each of these criteria will therefore invariably change throughout the classification. In addition, practical considerations, such as the organization of economic production in most countries and the need for stability of the classification, are factors that have also influenced the way categories have been defined at different levels of the classification.

The content and scope of each category in the classification is defined through a detailed explanatory note, which also highlights boundary issues by providing examples of activities that may appear similar but are classified elsewhere in PSIC. First of all, description of the division, groups, classes and sub-classes are given. Then these have been classified and coded. Then the activities which look similar but have different nature and classified elsewhere, have also been described. All the information required for determining the class is available together. This is the distinctive feature of this revision.

In order to apply the classification to a particular statistical unit, information on the activity in which the unit engages has to be obtained. This information is then used to find the category in PSIC that corresponds to this activity, based on the definitions provided in the explanatory notes. In practice, it will often be the case that a statistical unit (no matter how narrowly defined) engages in a variety of activities, which may be linked to each other or be completely independent. In order to arrive at a single PSIC code for these units, ISIC provides a set of rules that have been applied in the process of classifying a given unit.

Harmonization of PSIC with other classifications that have conceptual linkages to some part or all of the economic structure has also been considered in the process of developing PSIC, Rev.4. This applies in particular to CPC, version 2.

Aggregates of PSIC

PSIC disaggregates the economy into the more detailed levels of industries and industry groups, as well as the more aggregated levels of divisions and sections. It can be used to examine particular industries or industry groups or to analyze the economy as a whole by disaggregating it to different levels of detail. For analytical purposes, it is important to implement PSIC at its lower levels of detail to be able to observe and analyze the economic interactions taking place between the different activities, allowing understanding of the inter-linkages of the production of an economy.

The categories of PSIC (especially higher-level categories) have become an accepted way of subdividing the overall economy into useful coherent industries that are widely recognized and used in economic analysis, and as such they have become accepted groupings for data used as indicators of economic activity.

Structure of this publication

The present ISIC publication is organized into six chapters, as follows:

Chapter one describes the underlying principles that are used in constructing the classification. It facilitates the understanding of the current classification structure. It also describes the application rules that allow for the correct and consistent classification of any given production unit in PSIC. It includes salient features of the classification and extension beyond class levels. Chapter two discusses the purpose and underlying principles for constructing the classification as well as structure and coding system of the classification.

Chapter three shows the complete structure of the classification in a condensed form, allowing for easy viewing of the format in which PSIC subdivides economic activities. Chapter four

provides a detailed description of the classification, up to four digit level, every section, division, group and class comparable to ISIC rev. 4.

Chapter five provides a detailed description of the classification, with full explanatory notes that describe the content of each PSIC category. This is the main chapter for the users. The description has been coded here as well. While it may be intuitive to immediately use the detailed definitions of chapter five of this publication, users are strongly encouraged to first familiarize themselves with the application rules set out in chapter two and to read the description set out in this chapter so as to correctly understand and use the classification. Chapter six shows a bridge table between the previous PSIC and this updated version.

In summary, this publication can be divided in to three major themes. First two chapters can be grouped together to serve the first theme. The first theme introduces the user to the theoretical background and logical rules used in its development. It enhances the understanding of classification. The second theme and the one most applicable to applied work is approached through this group. Chapters three, four and five can be put in to this group. It is very helpful for the data producers to correctly identify and codify the economic activity. The third major theme, having the backward linkages with the previous data, has been achieved through sixth chapter.

FBS envision two complementary uses of this publication. The first is as a reference book for all users and experts of different economic industries. They can locate and understand which economic activity is producing what. The second use is as a guide for the data producers to uniquely and correctly identify the economic activity. The field experience of collecting the data and problems faced in identifying the code for that has enriched this publication.

Chapter II

The underlying principles of the classification

Productive activities are needed to be classified and PSIC is the tool for that. These activities are grouped together with the criteria that these, within groups, are as homogeneous as possible. It groups the units together on the bases of the activities carried out by them. It makes possible the data collection and presentation for the purpose of analyses of these activities. Countries have priorities for the economic activities. Certain activities are more important for Pakistan and the data are required at more detailed levels for the purpose of analyses. More categories are needed for these activities.

SNA states, “Economic production is an activity, carried out under the responsibility, control and management of an institutional unit, that uses inputs of labour, capital, and goods and services to produce outputs of goods and services”. This classification is based on the concepts and developments of the latest SNA 2008. The activities defined in the production boundary of SNA 2008 are the main subject of this classification. However division 98 is exception due to its importance.

An industry is defined as the set of all production units engaged primarily in the same or similar kinds of productive activity. PSIC is distinctively different in nature and purpose from the classifications of goods and services, ownership, institutional units or other types of classifications. The Central Product Classification (CPC) version 2 for Pakistan is under preparation. It is based on the characteristics of the goods or the nature of the services rendered which results in a classification structure that is different from that used for PSIC.

The classification is built on a production-oriented or supply-based conceptual framework that groups producing units into detailed industries (classes/ subclasses) based on similarities in the economic activity, taking into account the inputs, the process and technology of production, the characteristics of the outputs and the use to which outputs are applied. The use of the production process to define categories at the most detailed level has been applied. Thus, activities that share a common process in producing goods or services and use similar technologies are grouped together. Unlike for classes, the actual production process and technology used become less important as a criterion for grouping activities at more aggregated levels. At the section, division and group levels, not only the general characteristics of the goods and services produced but also the potential use of the statistics, for instance in the SNA, become more important.

The classification does not draw distinctions according to kind of ownership of a producing unit, type of legal organization or mode of operation because such criteria do not relate to the characteristics of the activity itself. Units engaged in the same kind of economic activity are classified in the same category of PSIC, irrespective of whether they are unincorporated enterprises, (part of) incorporated enterprises or government units, foreign controlled or have a parent enterprise that consists of more than one establishment. Therefore, a strict link between PSIC and the Classification of Institutional Sectors in SNA does not exist. Similarly, manufacturing units are classified according to the principal kind of economic activity in which they engage. However at the subclass level the distinction is made whether the work is performed by power-driven machinery or by hand, or whether it is done in a factory or in a household. The distinction between modern and traditional production methods is not a criterion for classification at international level, although that distinction may be useful in some statistics. Special considerations are necessary in cases where a unit sells manufactured goods under its own name but has the actual production (fully or in part) outsourced to other units. For guidelines in detail, part I, chapter III of ISIC Rev. 4 is referred.

PSIC does not distinguish between formal and informal or between legal and illegal production. Classifications according to kind of legal ownership, kind of organization or mode of operation may be constructed independently of the classification according to kind of economic activity. Cross-classification with PSIC can provide useful extra information. In general, PSIC does not differentiate between market and non-market activities. However, it should be emphasized that this distinction continues to be an important feature of SNA. A breakdown of economic activities according to this principle is useful wherever data on value added are collected for activities that take place on both a market and a non-market basis. This criterion should then be cross-classified with the categories of PSIC. Non-market services are most frequently provided by government organizations or non-profit institutions serving households in the fields of education, health, social work etc.

It provides substantially more detail at all levels than the previous versions of the classification. This increased detail responds to requests by both producers and users of statistics. However, the basic coding system of the classification has not been changed. The names given to the categories at the different levels remain unchanged. The tabulation categories, identified by letters, are called "sections", the 2-digit categories "divisions", the 3-digit categories "groups", the 4-digit categories "classes". Subclasses have been introduced to facilitate the category at more detailed levels. Concordance tables have been introduced to have relevance with the previous versions. PSIC now comprises 21 sections, which are then further subdivided into a total of 88 divisions, 238 groups and 419 classes. Whenever a given level of the classification is not divided into categories of the next more detailed level of classification, "0" is used in the code position for the next more detailed level.

Chapter III

Broad structure

The individual categories of PSIC have been aggregated in to the following 21 sections:

Section	Divisions	Description
A	01 - 03	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
B	05 - 09	Mining and quarrying
C	10 - 33	Manufacturing
D	35	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
E	36 - 39	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
F	41 - 43	Construction
G	45 - 47	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
H	49 - 53	Transportation and storage
I	55 - 56	Accommodation and food service activities
J	58 - 63	Information and communication
K	64 - 66	Financial and insurance activities
L	68	Real estate activities
M	69 - 75	Professional, scientific and technical activities
N	77 - 82	Administrative and support service activities
O	84	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
P	85	Education
Q	86 - 88	Human health and social work activities
R	90 - 93	Arts, entertainment and recreation
S	94 - 96	Other service activities
T	97 - 98	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use
U	99	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies

Chapter IV

Detailed structure

Section A Agriculture, forestry and fishing

Division	Group	Class	Description
01			Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
	011		Growing of non-perennial crops
		0111	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds
		0112	Growing of rice
		0113	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers
		0114	Growing of sugar cane
		0115	Growing of tobacco
		0116	Growing of fibre crops
		0119	Growing of other non-perennial crops
	012		Growing of perennial crops
		0121	Growing of grapes
		0122	Growing of tropical and subtropical fruits
		0123	Growing of citrus fruits
		0124	Growing of pome fruits and stone fruits
		0125	Growing of other tree and bush fruits and nuts
		0126	Growing of oleaginous fruits
		0127	Growing of beverage crops
		0128	Growing of spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops
		0129	Growing of other perennial crops
	013		Plant propagation
		0130	Plant propagation
	014		Animal production
		0141	Raising of cattle and buffaloes
		0142	Raising of horses and other equines
		0143	Raising of camels and camelids
		0144	Raising of sheep and goats
		0145	Raising of swine/pigs
		0146	Raising of poultry
		0149	Raising of other animals
	015		Mixed farming
		0150	Mixed farming
	016		Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
		0161	Support activities for crop production
		0162	Support activities for animal production
		0163	Post-harvest crop activities
		0164	Seed processing for propagation
	017		Hunting, trapping and related service activities
		0170	Hunting, trapping and related service activities
02			Forestry and logging
	021		Silviculture and other forestry activities

Division	Group	Class	Description
		0210	Silviculture and other forestry activities
	022		Logging
		0220	Logging
	023		Gathering of non-wood forest products
		0230	Gathering of non-wood forest products
	024		Support services to forestry
		0240	Support services to forestry
03			Fishing and aquaculture
	031		Fishing
		0311	Marine fishing
		0312	Freshwater fishing
	032		Aquaculture
		0321	Marine aquaculture
		0322	Freshwater aquaculture

Section B Mining and quarrying

05			Mining of coal and lignite
	051		Mining of hard coal
		0510	Mining of hard coal
	052		Mining of lignite
		0520	Mining of lignite
06			Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
	061		Extraction of crude petroleum
		0610	Extraction of crude petroleum
	062		Extraction of natural gas
		0620	Extraction of natural gas
07			Mining of metal ores
	071		Mining of iron ores
		0710	Mining of iron ores
	072		Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
		0721	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
		0729	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores
08			Other mining and quarrying
	081		Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
		0810	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
	089		Mining and quarrying n.e.c.
		0891	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals
		0892	Extraction of peat
		0893	Extraction of salt
		0899	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
09			Mining support service activities
	091		Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction
		0910	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction
	099		Support activities for other mining and quarrying
		0990	Support activities for other mining and quarrying

Section C Manufacturing

Division	Group	Class	Description
10			Manufacture of food products
	101		Processing and preserving of meat
		1010	Processing and preserving of meat
	102		Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs
		1020	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs
	103		Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
		1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
	104		Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
		1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
	105		Manufacture of dairy products
		1050	Manufacture of dairy products
	106		Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
		1061	Manufacture of grain mill products
		1062	Manufacture of starches and starch products
	107		Manufacture of other food products
		1071	Manufacture of bakery products
		1072	Manufacture of sugar
		1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
		1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products
		1075	Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes
		1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.
	108		Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
		1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
11			Manufacture of beverages
	110		Manufacture of beverages
		1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits
		1102	Manufacture of wines
		1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
		1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters
12			Manufacture of tobacco products
	120		Manufacture of tobacco products
		1200	Manufacture of tobacco products
13			Manufacture of textiles
	131		Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
		1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres
		1312	Weaving of textiles
		1313	Finishing of textiles
	139		Manufacture of other textiles
		1391	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics
		1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel
		1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
		1394	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting
		1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.
14			Manufacture of wearing apparel
	141		Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel

Division	Group	Class	Description
		1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
	142		Manufacture of articles of fur
		1420	Manufacture of articles of fur
	143		Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
		1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
15			Manufacture of leather and related products
	151		Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness
		1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur
		1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness
	152		Manufacture of footwear
		1520	Manufacture of footwear
16			Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
	161		Sawmilling and planning of wood
		1610	Sawmilling and planning of wood
	162		Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
		1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels
		1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
		1623	Manufacture of wooden containers
		1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials
17			Manufacture of paper and paper products
	170		Manufacture of paper and paper products
		1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
		1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard
		1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard
18			Printing and reproduction of recorded media
	181		Printing and service activities related to printing
		1811	Printing
		1812	Service activities related to printing
	182		Reproduction of recorded media
		1820	Reproduction of recorded media
19			Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
	191		Manufacture of coke oven products
		1910	Manufacture of coke oven products
	192		Manufacture of refined petroleum products
		1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
20			Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
	201		Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic
		2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals
		2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
		2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
	202		Manufacture of other chemical products
		2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products

\Division	Group	Class	Description
		2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
		2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
		2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.
	203		Manufacture of man-made fibres
		2030	Manufacture of man-made fibres
21			Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations
	210		Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products
		2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products
22			Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
	221		Manufacture of rubber products
		2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreating and rebuilding of rubber tyres
		2219	Manufacture of other rubber products
	222		Manufacture of plastics products
		2220	Manufacture of plastics products
23			Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
	231		Manufacture of glass and glass products
		2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products
	239		Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
		2391	Manufacture of refractory products
		2392	Manufacture of clay building materials
		2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products
		2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
		2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster
		2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
		2399	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
24			Manufacture of basic metals
	241		Manufacture of basic iron and steel
		2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
	242		Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
		2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
	243		Casting of metals
		2431	Casting of iron and steel
		2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals
25			Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
	251		Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
		2511	Manufacture of structural metal products
		2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal
		2513	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers
	252		Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
		2520	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
	259		Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service

Division	Group	Class	Description
			activities
		2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
		2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining
		2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware
		2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
26			Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products
	261		Manufacture of electronic components and boards
		2610	Manufacture of electronic components and boards
	262		Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment
		2620	Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment
	263		Manufacture of communication equipment
		2630	Manufacture of communication equipment
	264		Manufacture of consumer electronics
		2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics
	265		Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment; watches and clocks
		2651	Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment
		2652	Manufacture of watches and clocks
	266		Manufacture of irradiation, electro-medical and electrotherapeutic equipment
		2660	Manufacture of irradiation, electro-medical and electrotherapeutic equipment
	267		Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
		2670	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
	268		Manufacture of magnetic and optical media
		2680	Manufacture of magnetic and optical media
27			Manufacture of electrical equipment
	271		Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
		2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
	272		Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
		2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
	273		Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices
		2731	Manufacture of fibre optic cables
		2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables
		2733	Manufacture of wiring devices
	274		Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
		2740	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
	275		Manufacture of domestic appliances
		2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances
	279		Manufacture of other electrical equipment
		2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
28			Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
	281		Manufacture of general-purpose machinery
		2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines
		2812	Manufacture of fluid power equipment
		2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves

Division	Group	Class	Description
		2814	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements
		2815	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners
		2816	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment
		2817	Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)
		2818	Manufacture of power-driven hand tools
		2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery
	282		Manufacture of special-purpose machinery
		2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
		2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools
		2823	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy
		2824	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
		2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
		2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
		2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery
29			Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
	291		Manufacture of motor vehicles
		2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles
	292		Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
		2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
	293		Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
		2930	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
30			Manufacture of other transport equipment
	301		Building of ships and boats
		3011	Building of ships and floating structures
		3012	Building of pleasure and sporting boats
	302		Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock
		3020	Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock
	303		Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery
		3030	Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery
	304		Manufacture of military fighting vehicles
		3040	Manufacture of military fighting vehicles
	309		Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
		3091	Manufacture of motorcycles
		3092	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages
		3099	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.
31			Manufacture of furniture
	310		Manufacture of furniture
		3100	Manufacture of furniture
32			Other manufacturing
	321		Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles
		3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
		3212	Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles
	322		Manufacture of musical instruments
		3220	Manufacture of musical instruments

Division	Group	Class	Description
	323		Manufacture of sports goods
		3230	Manufacture of sports goods
	324		Manufacture of games and toys
		3240	Manufacture of games and toys
	325		Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
		3250	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
	329		Other manufacturing n.e.c.
		3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
33			Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
	331		Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
		3311	Repair of fabricated metal products
		3312	Repair of machinery
		3313	Repair of electronic and optical equipment
		3314	Repair of electrical equipment
		3315	Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles
		3319	Repair of other equipment
	332		Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
		3320	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment

Section D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply

35			Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
	351		Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
		3510	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
	352		Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
		3520	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
	353		Steam and air conditioning supply
		3530	Steam and air conditioning supply

Section E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities

36			Water collection, treatment and supply
	360		Water collection, treatment and supply
		3600	Water collection, treatment and supply
37			Sewerage
	370		Sewerage
		3700	Sewerage
38			Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery
	381		Waste collection
		3811	Collection of non-hazardous waste
		3812	Collection of hazardous waste
	382		Waste treatment and disposal
		3821	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste
		3822	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste
	383		Materials recovery
		3830	Materials recovery

Division	Group	Class	Description
39			Remediation activities and other waste management services
	390		Remediation activities and other waste management services
		3900	Remediation activities and other waste management services

Section F Construction

41			Construction of buildings
	410		Construction of buildings
		4100	Construction of buildings
42			Civil engineering
	421		Construction of roads and railways
		4210	Construction of roads and railways
	422		Construction of utility projects
		4220	Construction of utility projects
	429		Construction of other civil engineering projects
		4290	Construction of other civil engineering projects
43			Specialized construction activities
	431		Demolition and site preparation
		4311	Demolition
		4312	Site preparation
	432		Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
		4321	Electrical installation
		4322	Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation
		4329	Other construction installation
	433		Building completion and finishing
		4330	Building completion and finishing
	439		Other specialized construction activities
		4390	Other specialized construction activities

Section G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles

45			Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
	451		Sale of motor vehicles
		4510	Sale of motor vehicles
	452		Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
		4520	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
	453		Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
		4530	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
	454		Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
		4540	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
46			Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
	461		Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
		4610	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
	462		Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
		4620	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
	463		Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco

Division	Group	Class	Description
		4630	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
	464		Wholesale of household goods
		4641	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear
		4649	Wholesale of other household goods
	465		Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
		4651	Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software
		4652	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts
		4653	Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies
		4659	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment
	466		Other specialized wholesale
		4661	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
		4662	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
		4663	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
		4669	Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products n.e.c.
	469		Non-specialized wholesale trade
		4690	Non-specialized wholesale trade
47			Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
	471		Retail sale in non-specialized stores
		4711	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating
		4719	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
	472		Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
		4721	Retail sale of food in specialized stores
		4722	Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores
		4723	Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores
	473		Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores
		4730	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores
	474		Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores
		4741	Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores
		4742	Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores
	475		Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores
		4751	Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores
		4752	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores
		4753	Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores
		4759	Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores
	476		Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores
		4761	Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationary in specialized stores
		4762	Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores
		4763	Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores
		4764	Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores
	477		Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores
		4771	Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores
		4772	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in

Division	Group	Class	Description
			specialized
		4773	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
		4774	Retail sale of second-hand goods
	478		Retail sale via stalls and markets
		4781	Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products
		4782	Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear
		4789	Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods
	479		Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
		4791	Retail sale via mail order houses or via Internet
		4799	Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets

Section H Transportation and storage

49			Land transport and transport via pipelines
	491		Transport via railways
		4911	Passenger rail transport, interurban
		4912	Freight rail transport
	492		Other land transport
		4921	Urban and suburban passenger land transport
		4922	Other passenger land transport
		4923	Freight transport by road
	493		Transport via pipeline
		4930	Transport via pipeline
50			Water transport
	501		Sea and coastal water transport
		5011	Sea and coastal passenger water transport
		5012	Sea and coastal freight water transport
	502		Inland water transport
		5021	Inland passenger water transport
		5022	Inland freight water transport
51			Air transport
	511		Passenger air transport
		5110	Passenger air transport
	512		Freight air transport
		5120	Freight air transport
52			Warehousing and support activities for transportation
	521		Warehousing and storage
		5210	Warehousing and storage
	522		Support activities for transportation
		5221	Service activities incidental to land transportation
		5222	Service activities incidental to water transportation
		5223	Service activities incidental to air transportation
		5224	Cargo handling
		5229	Other transportation support activities
53			Postal and courier activities
	531		Postal activities
		5310	Postal activities

Division	Group	Class	Description
	532		Courier activities
		5320	Courier activities

Section I Accommodation and food service activities

55			Accommodation
	551		Short term accommodation activities
		5510	Short term accommodation activities
	552		Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks
		5520	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks
	559		Other accommodation
		5590	Other accommodation
56			Food and beverage service activities
	561		Restaurants and mobile food service activities
		5610	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
	562		Event catering and other food service activities
		5621	Event catering
		5629	Other food service activities
	563		Beverage serving activities
		5630	Beverage serving activities

Section J Information and communication

58			Publishing activities
	581		Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
		5811	Book publishing
		5812	Publishing of directories and mailing lists
		5813	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals
		5819	Other publishing activities
	582		Software publishing
		5820	Software publishing
59			Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities
	591		Motion picture, video and television programme activities
		5911	Motion picture, video and television programme production activities
		5912	Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities
		5913	Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities
		5914	Motion picture projection activities
	592		Sound recording and music publishing activities
		5920	Sound recording and music publishing activities
60			Programming and broadcasting activities
	601		Radio broadcasting
		6010	Radio broadcasting
	602		Television programming and broadcasting activities
		6020	Television programming and broadcasting activities
61			Telecommunications
	611		Wired telecommunications activities

Division	Group	Class	Description
		6110	Wired telecommunications activities
	612		Wireless telecommunications activities
		6120	Wireless telecommunications activities
	613		Satellite telecommunications activities
		6130	Satellite telecommunications activities
	619		Other telecommunications activities
		6190	Other telecommunications activities
62			Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
	620		Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
		6201	Computer programming activities
		6202	Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities
		6209	Other information technology and computer service activities
63			Information service activities
	631		Data processing, hosting and related activities; web portals
		6311	Data processing, hosting and related activities
		6312	Web portals
	639		Other information service activities
		6391	News agency activities
		6399	Other information service activities n.e.c.

Section K Financial and insurance activities

64			Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
	641		Monetary intermediation
		6411	Central banking
		6419	Other monetary intermediation
	642		Activities of holding companies
		6420	Activities of holding companies
	643		Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
		6430	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
	649		Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities
		6491	Financial leasing
		6492	Other credit granting
		6499	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.
65			Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
	651		Insurance
		6511	Life insurance
		6512	Non-life insurance
	652		Reinsurance
		6520	Reinsurance
	653		Pension funding
		6530	Pension funding
66			Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities
	661		Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and

Division	Group	Class	Description
			Pension funding
		6611	Administration of financial markets
		6612	Security and commodity contracts brokerage
		6619	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities
	662		Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
		6621	Risk and damage evaluation
		6622	Activities of insurance agents and brokers
		6629	Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
	663		Fund management activities
		6630	Fund management activities

Section L Real estate activities

68			Real estate activities
	681		Real estate activities with own or leased property
		6810	Real estate activities with own or leased property
	682		Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
		6820	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis

Section M Professional, scientific and technical activities

69			Legal and accounting activities
	691		Legal activities
		6910	Legal activities
	692		Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
		6920	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
70			Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities
	701		Activities of head offices
		7010	Activities of head offices
	702		Management consultancy activities
		7020	Management consultancy activities
71			Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis
	711		Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
		7110	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
	712		Technical testing and analysis
		7120	Technical testing and analysis
72			Scientific research and development
	721		Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
		7210	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
	722		Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
		7220	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
73			Advertising and market research
	731		Advertising
		7310	Advertising
	732		Market research and public opinion polling

Division	Group	Class	Description
		7320	Market research and public opinion polling
74			Other professional, scientific and technical activities
	741		Specialized design activities
		7410	Specialized design activities
	742		Photographic activities
		7420	Photographic activities
	749		Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.
		7490	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.
75			Veterinary activities
	750		Veterinary activities
		7500	Veterinary activities

Section N Administrative and support service activities

77			Rental and leasing activities
	771		Renting and leasing of motor vehicles
		7710	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles
	772		Renting and leasing of personal and household goods
		7721	Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods
		7722	Renting of video tapes and disks
		7729	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods
	773		Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods
		7730	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods
	774		Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
		7740	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
78			Employment activities
	781		Activities of employment placement agencies
		7810	Activities of employment placement agencies
	782		Temporary employment agency activities
		7820	Temporary employment agency activities
	783		Other human resources provision
		7830	Other human resources provision
79			Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service and related activities
	791		Travel agency and tour operator activities
		7911	Travel agency activities
		7912	Tour operator activities
	799		Other reservation service and related activities
		7990	Other reservation service and related activities
80			Security and investigation activities
	801		Private security activities
		8010	Private security activities
	802		Security systems service activities
		8020	Security systems service activities
	803		Investigation activities
		8030	Investigation activities
81			Services to buildings and landscape activities

Division	Group	Class	Description
	811		Combined facilities support activities
		8110	Combined facilities support activities
	812		Cleaning activities
		8121	General cleaning of buildings
		8129	Other building and industrial cleaning activities
	813		Landscape care and maintenance service activities
		8130	Landscape care and maintenance service activities
82			Office administrative, office support and other business support activities
	821		Office administrative and support activities
		8211	Combined office administrative service activities
		8219	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities
	822		Activities of call centres
		8220	Activities of call centres
	823		Organization of conventions and trade shows
		8230	Organization of conventions and trade shows
	829		Business support service activities n.e.c.
		8291	Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus
		8292	Packaging activities
		8299	Other business support service activities n.e.c.

Section O Public administration and defence; compulsory social security

84			Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
	841		Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
		8411	General public administration activities
		8412	Regulation of the activities of providing health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security
		8413	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of businesses
	842		Provision of services to the community as a whole
		8421	Foreign affairs
		8422	Defense activities
		8423	Public order and safety activities
	843		Compulsory social security activities
		8430	Compulsory social security activities

Section P Education

85			Education
	851		Pre-primary and primary education
		8510	Pre-primary and primary education
	852		Secondary education
		8521	General secondary education
		8522	Technical and vocational secondary education
	853		Higher education
		8530	Higher education

Division	Group	Class	Description
	854		Other education
		8541	Sports and recreation education
		8542	Cultural education
		8549	Other education n.e.c.
	855		Educational support activities
		8550	Educational support activities

Section Q Human health and social work activities

86			Human health activities
	861		Hospital activities
		8610	Hospital activities
	862		Medical and dental practice activities
		8620	Medical and dental practice activities
	869		Other human health activities
		8690	Other human health activities
87			Residential care activities
	871		Residential nursing care facilities
		8710	Residential nursing care facilities
	872		Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
		8720	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
	873		Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled
		8730	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled
	879		Other residential care activities
		8790	Other residential care activities
88			Social work activities without accommodation
	881		Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
		8810	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
	889		Other social work activities without accommodation
		8890	Other social work activities without accommodation

Section R Arts, entertainment and recreation

90			Creative, arts and entertainment activities
	900		Creative, arts and entertainment activities
		9000	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
91			Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
	910		Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
		9101	Library and archives activities
		9102	Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings
		9103	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
92			Gambling and betting activities
	920		Gambling and betting activities
		9200	Gambling and betting activities
93			Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities

Division	Group	Class	Description
	931		Sports activities
		9311	Operation of sports facilities
		9312	Activities of sports clubs
		9319	Other sports activities
	932		Other amusement and recreation activities
		9321	Activities of amusement parks and theme parks
		9329	Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.

Section S Other service activities

94			Activities of membership organizations
	941		Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations
		9411	Activities of business and employers membership organizations
		9412	Activities of professional membership organizations
	942		Activities of trade unions
		9420	Activities of trade unions
	949		Activities of other membership organizations
		9491	Activities of religious organizations
		9492	Activities of political organizations
		9499	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.
95			Repair of computers and personal and household goods
	951		Repair of computers and communication equipment
		9511	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment
		9512	Repair of communication equipment
	952		Repair of personal and household goods
		9521	Repair of consumer electronics
		9522	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment
		9523	Repair of footwear and leather goods
		9524	Repair of furniture and home furnishings
		9529	Repair of other personal and household goods
96			Other personal service activities
	960		Other personal service activities
		9601	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products
		9602	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
		9603	Funeral and related activities
		9609	Other personal service activities n.e.c.

Section T Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and

97			Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
	970		Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
		9700	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
98			Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use
	981		Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of pvt. households for own use
		9810	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use

Division	Group	Class	Description
	982		Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use
		9820	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use

Section U Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies

99			Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
	990		Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
		9900	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies

Chapter V

Explanatory notes and subclasses

Section A

Agriculture, forestry and fishing

This section includes the exploitation of vegetal and animal natural resources, comprising the activities of growing of crops, raising and breeding of animals, harvesting of timber and other plants, animals or animal products from a farm or their natural habitats.

01 Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities

This division includes two basic activities, namely the production of crop products and production of animal products, covering also the forms of organic agriculture, the growing of genetically modified crops and the raising of genetically modified animals.

This division also includes service activities incidental to agriculture, as well as hunting, trapping and related activities.

Group 015 (Mixed farming) breaks with the usual principles for identifying main activity. It accepts that many agricultural holdings have reasonably balanced crop and animal production and that it would be arbitrary to classify them in one category or the other.

Agricultural activities exclude any subsequent processing of the agricultural products (classified under divisions 10 and 11 (Manufacture of food products and beverages) and division 12 (Manufacture of tobacco products)), beyond that needed to prepare them for the primary markets. However, the preparation of products for the primary markets is included here.

The division excludes field construction (e.g. agricultural land terracing, drainage, preparing rice paddies etc.) classified in section F (Construction) and buyers and cooperative associations engaged in the marketing of farm products classified in section G.

011 Growing of non-perennial crops

This group includes the growing of non-perennial crops, i.e. plants that do not last for more than two growing seasons. Included is the growing of these plants for the purpose of seed production.

0111 Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds

This class includes all forms of growing of cereals, leguminous crops and oil seeds in open fields, including those considered organic farming and the growing of genetically modified crops. The growing of these crops is often combined within agricultural units.

This class includes:

— growing of **cereals** such as:

Wheat, grain maize, sorghum, barley, rye, oats, millets, other cereals n.e.c.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
01		Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0111	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds
	0111100	Growing of cereals (except rice)
	0111110	Wheat
	0111120	Maize, Grain
	0111130	Bajra (Millet)

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	0111140	Jowar (Sorghum)
	0111150	Barley
	0111160	Rye
	0111170	Oats
	0111190	Other cereals n.e.c.

— growing of **leguminous crops** such as:

Beans, broad beans, chick peas, cow peas, lentils, lupines, peas, pigeon peas, other leguminous crops

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0111	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds
	0111200	Growing of leguminous crops
	0111210	Green leguminous crops
	0111211	Beans, green
	0111212	Peas & Garden peas, green
	0111213	Mattar
	0111219	Others green n.e.c.
	0111220	Dry leguminous crops
	0111221	Beans, dry
	0111222	Peas & Garden peas, dry
	0111229	Others dry n.e.c.
	0111230	Pulses
	0111231	Gram
	0111232	Mash
	0111233	Masoor (lentils)
	0111234	Moong
	0111235	Other Kharif pulses
	0111236	Other Rabi pulses
	0111290	Others leguminous crops n.e.c.

— growing of **oil seeds** such as:

Soya beans, groundnuts, castor bean, linseed, mustard seed, niger seed, rapeseed, safflower seed, sesame seed, sunflower seed, other oil seeds

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0111	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds
	0111300	Growing of oil seeds
	0111310	Soya beans
	0111320	Groundnuts
	0111330	Lin seed
	0111340	Rapeseed, Mustard & Canola
	0111341	Rapeseed and Mustard
	0111342	Canola
	0111350	Sesamum, Sunflower & Safflower
	0111351	Sesamum
	0111352	Sunflower
	0111353	Safflower
	0111360	Castro Seed
	0111390	Other like niger seed and other oil seeds n.e.c.

This class excludes:

— growing of maize for fodder, see 0119

0112 Growing of rice

This class includes:

— growing of **rice** (including organic farming and the growing of genetically modified rice)

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0112	Growing of rice
	0112000	Rice, paddy (not husked)
	0112100	Rice Basmati
	0112200	Rice Irri
	0112900	Rice Others

0113 Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers

This class includes:

— growing of **leafy or stem vegetables** such as:

Artichokes, asparagus, cabbages, cauliflower and broccoli, lettuce and chicory, spinach, other leafy or stem vegetables

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0113	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers
		Growing of leafy or stem vegetables
	0113100	Growing of leafy or stem vegetables
	0113110	Stem vegetables
	0113111	Cabbages
	0113112	Cauliflower
	0113113	Lady finger
	0113120	Leafy vegetables
	0113121	Lettuce
	0113122	Spinach
	0113123	Fenugreek
	0113124	Knol Kohl
	0113125	Pursillne
	0113126	Luffa
	0113127	Field vetch
	0113190	Other leafy or stem vegetables like artichokes, asparagus, broccoli etc n.e.c.

— growing of **fruit bearing vegetables** such as:

Cucumbers and gherkins, eggplants (aubergines), tomatoes, watermelons, cantaloupes, other melons and fruit-bearing vegetables

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0113	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers
		Growing of fruit bearing vegetables
	0113200	Growing of fruit bearing vegetables
	0113210	Chillies, green
	0113220	Cucumber
	0113230	Brinjal (eggplant)
	0113240	Tomatoes
	0113250	Pumpkin, squashes and gourds
	0113251	Pumpkin & Melon pumpkin
	0113252	Long Melon
	0113253	Tinda (squash)
	0113254	Bitter gourd
	0113255	Bottle gourd
	0113260	Melons
	0113261	Water/ musk melon
	0113262	Garma

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	0113263	Sarda
	0113290	Other fruit bearing vegetables n.e.c.

— growing of **root, bulb or tuberous vegetables** such as:

Carrots, turnips, garlic, onions (incl. shallots), leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, other root, bulb or tuberous vegetables

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0113	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers
	0113300	Growing of root, bulb or tuberous vegetables
	0113310	Growing of roots
	0113311	Carrot
	0113312	Radish
	0113313	Lotus roots
	0113320	Turnip
	0113330	Garlic
	0113340	Onion
	0113350	Turmeric
	0113360	Arum
	0113390	Other root, bulb or tuberous vegetables n.e.c.

— growing of **mushrooms and truffles**

— growing of **vegetable seeds**, except beet seeds

— growing of **sugar beet**

— growing of **other vegetables**

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0113	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers
	0113400	Mushrooms and truffles
	0113500	Vegetable seeds
	0113600	Sugar beet
	0113610	Sugar beet - red (vegetable)
	0113620	Sugar beet - white (sugar)
	0113700	Other Vegetables
	0113710	Other Kharif Vegetables n.e.c.
	0113720	Other Rabi Vegetables n.e.c.

— growing of roots and **tubers** such as:

Potatoes, sweet potatoes, cassava, yams, other roots and tubers

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011		Growing of non-perennial crops
	0113	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers
	0113800	Roots and tubers
	0113810	Potato
	0113820	Sweet potato
	0113890	Other roots and tubers n.e.c.

This class excludes:

— growing of mushroom spawn, see 0130

— growing of chillies and peppers (*capsicum spp.*) and other spices and aromatic crops, see 0128

0114 Growing of sugar cane

This class includes:

— growing of **sugar cane**

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011	0114	Growing of non-perennial crops
	0114000	Growing of sugar cane Sugar cane

This class excludes:

— *growing of sugar beet, see 0113*

0115 Growing of tobacco

This class includes:

— growing of unmanufactured tobacco

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011	0115	Growing of non-perennial crops
	0115000	Growing of tobacco Unmanufactured Tobacco

0116 Growing of fibre crops

This class includes:

- growing of cotton
- growing of jute, kenaf and other textile bast fibres
- growing of flax and true hemp
- growing of sisal and other textile fibre of the genus agave
- growing of abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres
- growing of other fibre crops

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011	0116	Growing of non-perennial crops
	0116100	Growing of fibre crops Cotton
	0116200	Jute
	0116300	Hemp
	0116900	Others
	0116910	Cotton sticks
	0116920	Others n.e.c.

0119 Growing of other non-perennial crops

This class includes the growing of non-perennial crops not elsewhere classified. This class includes:

- growing of swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, clover, alfalfa, sainfoin, maize and other grasses, forage kale and similar forage products
- growing of beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants
- growing of flowers, including production of cut flowers and flower buds
- growing of flower seeds

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
011	0119	Growing of non-perennial crops
	0119100	Growing of other non-perennial crops Growing of fodder crops
	0119110	Fodders Green - All
	0119111	Fodders Green
	0119112	Guar seed
	0119120	Fodders Dry - wheat
	0119130	Fodders Dry - Maize
	0119140	Fodders Dry – Other cereals
	0119141	Fodders Dry -Barley

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	0119142	Fodders Dry -Bajra
	0119143	Fodders Dry -Jowar (Sorghum)
	0119150	Straw - Rice
	0119160	Fodders Dry -Gram
	0119170	Fodders Dry - Sugar cane
	0119180	Fodders Dry - Oil seeds
	0119181	Fodders Dry - Sesamum
	0119182	Fodders Dry - Rape and Mustard
	0119200	Forage plants seeds and other beet seeds
	0119300	Flowers and flower seeds
	0119310	Flowers, including production of cut flowers and flower buds
	0119320	Flower seeds

This class excludes:

— growing of sunflower seeds, see 0111

— growing of non-perennial spice, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops, see 0128

012 Growing of perennial crops

This group includes the growing of perennial crops, i.e. plants that lasts for more than two growing seasons, either dying back after each season or growing continuously. Included is the growing of these plants for the purpose of seed production.

0121 Growing of grapes

This class includes:

— growing of wine grapes and table grapes in vineyards

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012		Growing of perennial crops
	0121	Growing of grapes
	0121000	Grapes

This class excludes:

— manufacture of wine, see 1102

0122 Growing of tropical and subtropical fruits

This class includes:

— growing of **tropical and subtropical** fruits:

Avocados, bananas and plantains, dates, figs, mangoes, papayas, pineapples, other tropical and subtropical fruits

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012		Growing of perennial crops
	0122	Growing of tropical and subtropical fruits
	0122100	Growing of tropical fruits
	0122110	Avocados
	0122120	Banana
	0122130	Dates
	0122140	Figs
	0122150	Mango
	0122160	Papaya
	0122170	Pineapple
	0122200	Growing of other tropical fruits
	0122210	Jaman
	0122220	Ber
	0122230	Guava

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	0122240	Chikoo
	0122250	Mulberry
	0122900	Other tropical and subtropical fruits

0123 Growing of citrus fruits

This class includes:

— growing of **citrus fruits**:

Grapefruit and pomelo, lemons and limes, oranges, tangerines, mandarins and clementines, other citrus fruits

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012	0123	Growing of perennial crops
		Growing of citrus fruits
		0123100 Growing of specified citrus fruits
		0123110 Grape fruit
		0123120 Lemon
		0123130 Sure lime
		0123140 Sweet lime
		0123150 Sour orange
		0123160 Orange
		0123170 Mandarin
		0123180 Kino
		0123190 Musambi
		0123900 Other Citrus fruits

0124 Growing of pome fruits and stone fruits

This class includes:

— growing of **pome fruits and stone fruits**:

Apples, apricots, cherries and sour cherries, peaches and nectarines, pears and quinces, plums and sloes, other pome fruits and stone fruits

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012	0124	Growing of perennial crops
		Growing of pome fruits and stone fruits
		0124100 Pome fruits
		0124110 Apple
		0124120 Peer
		0124130 Pomegranates
		0124140 Cherries
		0124200 Stone fruits
		0124210 Apricots
		0124220 Peaches
		0124230 Plums
		0124240 Loquat
		0124900 Other pome fruits and stone fruits n.e.c.

0125 Growing of other tree and bush fruits and nuts

This class includes:

— growing of **berries**:

Blueberries, currants, gooseberries, kiwi fruit, raspberries, strawberries, other berries

— growing of **fruit seeds**

— growing of **edible nuts**:

Almonds, cashew nuts, chestnuts, hazelnuts, pistachios, walnuts, other nuts

— growing of **other tree and bush fruits**:

locust beans

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012		Growing of perennial crops
	0125	Growing of other tree and bush fruits and nuts
	0125100	Berries
	0125110	Raspberries
	0125120	Strawberries
	0125190	Other Berries
	0125200	Fruit seeds
	0125300	Edible nuts
	0125310	Almond
	0125320	Pistachio
	0125330	Walnuts
	0125390	Other nuts
	0125900	Other tree and bush fruits and nuts n.e.c.

This class excludes:
— growing of coconuts, see 0126

0126 Growing of oleaginous fruits

This class includes:

— growing of **oleaginous fruits**:
Coconuts, olives, oil palms, other oleaginous fruits

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012		Growing of perennial crops
	0126	Growing of oleaginous fruits
	0126100	Olives
	0126200	Coconut
	0126300	Oil palms
	0126900	Other oleaginous fruits n.e.c.

This class excludes:
— growing of soya beans, groundnuts and other oil seeds, see 0111

0127 Growing of beverage crops

This class includes:

— growing of beverage crops:
coffee, tea, mate, cocoa, other beverage crops

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012		Growing of perennial crops
	0127	Growing of beverage fruits
	0127100	Coffee
	0127200	Tea
	0127900	Other beverage crops n.e.c.

0128 Growing of spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops

This class includes:

— growing of perennial and non-perennial spices and aromatic crops:
pepper (piper spp.), chillies and peppers (capsicum spp.), nutmeg, mace and cardamoms, anise, badian and fennel, cinnamon (canella), cloves, ginger, vanilla, hops, other spices and aromatic crops
— growing of drug and narcotic crops
— growing of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012	0128	Growing of perennial crops Growing of perennial and non-perennial spices and aromatic crops
	0128100	Growing of spices
	0128110	Cardamoms
	0128120	Seeds
	0128121	Coriander
	0128122	Cumin seeds
	0128123	Fennel
	0128124	Dill seed
	0128130	Ginger
	0128140	Ajwan
	0128150	Chillies, dry
	0128190	Other spices and aromatic crops n.e.c., Aniseeds, Cinnamon, Cloves
	0128200	Drug and narcotic crops
	0128300	Plants used primarily in perfumery / pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal etc.
	0128900	Other spices, aromatic, drugs and pharmaceutical crops n.e.c.

0129 Growing of other perennial crops

This class includes:

- growing of rubber trees
- growing of Christmas trees
- growing of trees for extraction of sap
- growing of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
012	0129	Growing of perennial crops Growing of other perennial crops
	0129100	Rubber trees
	0129200	Trees for extraction of sap
	0129300	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting
	0129900	Other crops n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- gathering of tree sap or rubber-like gums in the wild, see 0230

013 Plant propagation

See class 0130.

0130 Plant propagation

This class includes the production of all vegetative planting materials including cuttings, suckers and seedlings for direct plant propagation or to create plant grafting stock into which selected scion is grafted for eventual planting to produce crops.

This class includes:

- growing of plants for planting
- growing of plants for ornamental purposes, including turf for transplanting
- growing of live plants for bulbs, tubers and roots; cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn
- operation of tree nurseries, except forest tree nurseries

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
013	0130	Plant propagation Plant propagation
	01301	Growing of plants for planting
	01302	Growing of plants for ornamental purposes, including turf for

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	01303	transplanting Operation of tree nurseries, except forest tree nurseries
	01309	Other crops n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- growing of plants for the purpose of seed production, see groups 011 and 012
- operation of forest tree nurseries, see 0210

014 Animal production

This group includes raising (farming) and breeding of all animals, except aquatic animals.

This group excludes:

- breeding support services, such as stud services, see 0162
- farm animal boarding and care, see 0162
- production of hides and skins from slaughterhouses, see 1010

0141 Raising of cattle and buffaloes

This class includes:

- raising and breeding of cattle and buffaloes
- production of raw cow milk from cows or buffaloes
- production of bovine semen

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
014		Animal production
	0141	Raising of cattle and buffaloes
	0141100	Raising and breeding of cattle
	0141110	Ox, adult, 3 years & above
	0141111	For Breeding
	0141112	For Work
	0141120	Cows, adult, 3 years & above
	0141121	In Milk
	0141122	Dry
	0141123	Not yet calved
	0141130	Ox, less than 1 year
	0141140	Ox, between 1 & 3 years
	0141150	Cows, less than 1 year
	0141160	Cows , between 1 & 3 years
	0141200	Raising and breeding of buffaloes
	0141210	Bulls, adult, 3 years & above
	0141211	For Breeding
	0141212	For Work
	0141220	Buffaloes, adult, 3 years & above
	0141221	In Milk
	0141222	Dry
	0141223	Not yet calved
	0141230	Bulls, less than 1 year
	0141240	Bulls, between 1 & 3 years
	0141250	Buffaloes less than 1 year
	0141260	Buffaloes , between 1 & 3 years
	0141300	Production of raw milk (cow & buffalo)
	0141310	Production of raw milk from cows
	0141320	Production of raw milk from buffaloes
	0141400	Production of dung and urine (All)
	0141500	Production of bovine semen

This class excludes:

- processing of milk, see 1050

0142 Raising of horses and other equines

This class includes:

— raising and breeding of horses (including racing horses), asses, mules or hinnies

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
014		Animal production
	0142	Raising of horses and other equines
	0142100	Raising and breeding of horses (including racing horses)
	0142110	Horses, Adult, 3 years & above
	0142120	Horses, Young, less than 3 years
	0142200	Raising and breeding of asses
	0142210	Asses, Adult, 3 years & above
	0142220	Asses, Young, less than 3 years
	0142300	Raising and breeding of mules
	0142310	Mules, Adult, 3 years & above
	0142320	Mules, Young, less than 3 years
	0142400	Production of raw hairs

This class excludes:

— operation of racing and riding stables, see 9319

0143 Raising of camels and camelids

This class includes:

— raising and breeding of camels (dromedary) and camelids

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
014		Animal production
	0143	Raising of camels and camelids
	0143100	Raising and breeding of camels (dromedary) and camelids
	0143110	Camel Male, Adult, 3 years & above
	0143120	Camel Female, Adult, 3 years & above
	0143130	Camel, Young, less than 3 years
	0143200	Production of raw camel milk
	0143300	Production of raw camel wool

0144 Raising of sheep and goats

This class includes:

— raising and breeding of sheep and goats
— production of raw sheep or goat milk
— production of raw wool

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
014		Animal production
	0144	Raising of sheep and goats
	0144100	Raising and breeding of sheep
	0144110	Sheep Male, Adult, 1 year & above
	0144120	Sheep Female, Adult, 1 year & above
	0144130	Sheep, Young, less than 1 year
	0144200	Raising and breeding of goats
	0144210	Goat Male, Adult, 1 year & above
	0144220	Goat Female, Adult, 1 year & above
	0144230	Goat, Young, less than 1 year
	0144300	Production of raw sheep or goat milk
	0144310	Production of raw sheep milk
	0144320	Production of raw goat milk
	0144400	Production of raw sheep wool
	0144500	Production of raw goat hairs

This class excludes:

- *sheep shearing on a fee or contract basis, see 0162*
- *production of pulled wool, see 1010*
- *processing of milk, see 1050*

0145 Raising of swine/pigs

This class includes:

- raising and breeding of swine (pigs)

0146 Raising of poultry

This class includes:

- raising and breeding of poultry:
- fowls of the species *Gallus domestics* (chickens and capons), ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls
- production of eggs
- operation of poultry hatcheries

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
014		Animal production
	0146	Raising of poultry
	0146100	Farm poultry
	0146110	Day old chicks
	0146120	Layers
	0146130	Broilers
	0146140	Breeders
	0146190	Other fowls n.e.c.
	0146200	Domestic poultry
	0146210	Chicken
	0146220	Hens
	0146230	Cocks
	0146240	Duck, drake and ducking
	0146290	Other fowls n.e.c.
	0146300	Production of eggs
	0146310	Farm eggs
	0146320	Desi eggs
	0146330	Duck eggs
	0146400	Operation of poultry hatcheries

This class excludes:

- *production of feathers or down, see 1010*

0149 Raising of other animals

This class includes:

- raising and breeding of semi-domesticated or other live animals:
- ostriches and emus, other birds (except poultry), insects, rabbits and other fur animals
- production of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from ranching operation
- operation of worm farms, land mollusc farms, snail farms etc.
- raising of silk worms, production of silk worm cocoons
- bee-keeping and production of honey and beeswax
- raising and breeding of pet animals (except fish):
- cats and dogs, birds, such as parakeets etc., hamsters etc.
- raising of diverse animals

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
014		Animal production
	0149	Raising of other animals
	0149100	Raising and breeding of semi-domesticated or other live animals

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	0149200	Raising of silk worms, production of silk worm cocoons
	0149300	Bee-keeping and production of honey and beeswax
	0149400	Raising and breeding of pet animals (except fish)
	0149900	Raising of diverse animals n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- *production of hides and skins originating from hunting and trapping, see 0170*
- *operation of frog farms, crocodile farms, marine worm farms, see 0321, 0322*
- *operation of fish farms, see 0321, 0322*
- *training of pet animals, see 9609*

015 Mixed farming

See class 0150.

0150 Mixed farming

This class includes the combined production of crops and animals without a specialized production of crops or animals. The size of the overall farming operation is not a determining factor. If either production of crops or animals in a given unit exceeds 66 per cent or more of standard gross margins, the combined activity should not be included here, but allocated to crop or animal farming.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
015		Mixed farming
	0150	Mixed farming
	01500	Combined production of crops and animals

This class excludes:

- *mixed crop farming, see groups 011 and 012*
- *mixed animal farming, see group 014*

016 Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities

This group includes activities incidental to agricultural production and activities similar to agriculture not undertaken for production purposes (in the sense of harvesting agricultural products), done on a fee or contract basis. Also included are post-harvest crop activities, aimed at preparing agricultural products for the primary market.

0161 Support activities for crop production

This class includes:

- *agricultural activities on a fee or contract basis:*
- preparation of fields, establishing a crop, treatment of crops, crop spraying, including by air, trimming of fruit trees and vines, transplanting of rice, thinning of beets, harvesting, pest control (including rabbits) in connection with agriculture
- *operation of agricultural irrigation equipment*

This class also includes:

- *provision of agricultural machinery with operators and crew*
- *maintenance of land to keep it in good condition for agricultural use*

This class excludes:

- *post-harvest crop activities, see 0163*
- *activities of agronomists and agricultural economists, see 7490*
- *landscape architecture, see 7110*
- *landscape gardening, planting, see 8130*
- *maintenance of land to keep it in good ecological condition, see 8130*
- *organization of agricultural shows and fairs, see 8230*

0162 Support activities for animal production

This class includes:

— agricultural activities on a fee or contract basis:

activities to promote propagation, growth and output of animals, herd testing services, droving services, agistment services, poultry caponizing, coop, cleaning etc., activities related to artificial insemination, stud services, sheep shearing, farm animal boarding and care

This class also includes:

— activities of farriers

This class excludes:

— *provision of space for animal boarding only, see 6810*

— *veterinary activities, see 7500*

— *vaccination of animals, see 7500*

— *renting of animals (e.g. herds), see 7730*

— *service activities to promote commercial hunting and trapping, see 9499*

— *pet boarding, see 9609*

0163 Post-harvest crop activities

This class includes:

— preparation of crops for primary markets, i.e. cleaning, trimming, grading, disinfecting

— cotton ginning

— preparation of tobacco leaves

— preparation of cocoa beans

— waxing of fruit

— sun-drying of fruit and vegetables

This class excludes:

— *preparation of agricultural products by the producer, see groups 011 and 012*

— *preserving of fruit and vegetables, including dehydration by artificial means, see 1030*

— *stemming and re-drying of tobacco, see 1200*

— *marketing activities of commission merchants and cooperative associations, see division 46*

— *wholesale of agricultural raw materials, see 4620*

0164 Seed processing for propagation

This class includes all post-harvest activities aimed at improving the propagation quality of seed through the removal of non-seed materials, undersized, mechanically or insect-damaged and immature seeds as well as removing the seed moisture to a safe level for seed storage. This activity includes the drying, cleaning, grading and treating of seeds until they are marketed. The treatment of genetically modified seeds is included here.

This class excludes:

— *growing of seeds, see groups 011 and 012*

— *processing of seeds to obtain oil, see 1040*

— *research to develop or modify new forms of seeds, see 7210*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
016		Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
	0161	Support activities for crop production
	016110	Agricultural activities on a fee or contract basis
	016111	Preparation of fields
	016112	Treatment of crops, crop spraying, including by air
	016113	Trimming of fruit trees and vines
	016114	Transplanting of rice
	016115	Harvesting
	016116	Pest control
	016119	Other such activities n.e.c.
	016120	Operation of agricultural irrigation equipment
	016130	Provision/ renting of agricultural machinery with operators & crew

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	016190	Other support activities n.e.c.
	0162	Support activities for animal production
	016210	Agricultural activities on a fee or contract basis (for animals)
	016211	Activities to promote propagation, growth and output of animals
	016212	Herd testing services
	016213	Droving services
	016220	Poultry caponizing, coop, cleaning etc.
	016230	Activities related to artificial insemination
	016240	Stud services
	016250	Sheep shearing
	016260	Farm animal boarding and care
	016270	Activities of farriers
	016290	Others n.e.c.
	0163	Post-harvest crop activities
	016310	Preparation of crops for primary markets, i.e. cleaning, trimming, grading, disinfecting etc.
	016320	Cotton ginning
	016321	Cotton seed producing activities
	016322	Cotton seed oil producing activities
	016323	Cotton seed cakes producing activities
	016324	Cotton lint producing activities
	016329	Others such activities n.e.c.
	016330	Preparation of tobacco leaves
	016340	Preparation of cocoa beans
	016350	Waxing of fruit
	016360	Sun-drying of fruit and vegetables
	016390	Others such activities n.e.c.
	0164	Seed processing for propagation
	016410	Improving the propagation quality of seed through the removal of non-seed materials, undersized, mechanically or insect-damaged and immature seeds
	016420	Removing the seed moisture to a safe level for seed storage
	016430	Drying, cleaning, grading and treating of seeds
	016490	Others n.e.c.

017 Hunting, trapping and related service activities

See class 0170.

0170 Hunting, trapping and related service activities

This class includes:

- hunting and trapping on a commercial basis
- taking of animals (dead or alive) for food, fur, skin, or for use in research, in zoos or as pets
- production of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from hunting or trapping activities

This class also includes:

- land-based catching of sea mammals such as walrus and seal

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
017		Hunting, trapping and related service activities
	0170	Hunting, trapping and related service activities
	01701	Hunting and trapping on a commercial basis
	01702	Taking of animals (dead or alive) for food, fur, skin, or for use in research, in zoos or as pets
	01703	Production of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from hunting or trapping activities
	01709	Other such activities

This class excludes:

- production of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from ranching operations, see group 014

- *raising of game animals on ranching operations, see 0149*
- *catching of whales, see 0311*
- *production of hides and skins originating from slaughterhouses, see 1010*
- *hunting for sport or recreation and related service activities, see 9319*
- *service activities to promote hunting and trapping, see 9499*

02 Forestry and logging

This division includes the production of round wood for the forest-based manufacturing industries (ISIC divisions 16 and 17) as well as the extraction and gathering of wild growing non-wood forest products. Besides the production of timber, forestry activities result in products that undergo little processing, such as fire wood, charcoal, wood chips and round wood used in an unprocessed form (e.g. pit-props, pulpwood etc.). These activities can be carried out in natural or planted forests.

021 Silviculture and other forestry activities

See class 0210.

0210 Silviculture and other forestry activities

This class includes:

- growing of standing timber: planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts
- growing of coppice, pulpwood and fire wood
- operation of forest tree nurseries

These activities can be carried out in natural or planted forests.

This class excludes:

- *growing of Christmas trees, see 0129*
- *operation of tree nurseries, see 0130*
- *gathering of wild growing non-wood forest products, see 0230*
- *production of wood chips and particles, see 1610*

022 Logging

See class 0220.

0220 Logging

This class includes:

- production of roundwood for forest-based manufacturing industries
- production of roundwood used in an unprocessed form such as pit-props, fence posts and utility poles
- gathering and production of fire wood
- production of charcoal in the forest (using traditional methods)

The output of this activity can take the form of logs, chips or fire wood

This class excludes:

- *growing of Christmas trees, see 0129*
- *growing of standing timber: planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts, see 0210*
- *gathering of wild growing non-wood forest products, see 0230*
- *production of wood chips and particles, not associated with logging, see 1610*
- *production of charcoal through distillation of wood, see 2011*

023 Gathering of non-wood forest products

See class 0230.

0230 Gathering of non-wood forest products

This class includes the gathering of non-wood forest products and other plants growing in the wild.

This class includes:

— gathering of wild growing materials:

mushrooms, truffles, berries, nuts, balata and other rubber-like gums, cork, lac and resins, balsams, vegetable hair, eelgrass, acorns, horse chestnuts, mosses and lichens

This class excludes:

— *managed production of any of these products (except growing of cork trees), see division 01*

— *growing of mushrooms or truffles, see 0113*

— *growing of berries or nuts, see 0125*

— *gathering of fire wood, see 0220*

024 Support services to forestry

See class 0240.

0240 Support services to forestry

This class includes carrying out part of the forestry operation on a fee or contract basis. This class includes:

— forestry service activities:

forestry inventories, forest management consulting services, timber evaluation, forest fire fighting and protection, forest pest control

— logging service activities:

transport of logs within the forest

This class excludes:

— *operation of forest tree nurseries, see 0210*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
02		Forestry and logging
021	0210	Silviculture and other forestry activities Silviculture and other forestry activities
	02101	growing of standing timber
	02102	Growing of fire wood, coppice and pulpwood
	02103	Operation of forest tree nurseries
	02109	Other such activities n.e.c.
022	0220	Logging Logging
	02201	Logs of coniferous wood
	02202	Logs of non-coniferous wood
	02203	Production of roundwood used in an unprocessed form
	02204	Gathering and production of fire wood
	02205	Production of charcoal in the forest (using traditional methods)
	02209	Other such activities n.e.c.
023	0230	Gathering of non-wood forest products Gathering of non-wood forest products
	02301	Medicinal herbs
	02302	Wild mushrooms
	02303	Mazri and other plaiting, stuffing etc. material
	02304	Resins
	02305	Natural rubber
	02306	Lac and other natural gums
	02307	Honey and wax
	02308	Wild fruits
	02309	Other such activities n.e.c.
024	0240	Support services to forestry Support services to forestry
	02401	Forest fire fighting and protection activities
	02402	Forest pest control activities
	02403	Logging service activities
	02409	Other such activities n.e.c.

03 Fishing and aquaculture

This division includes capture fishery and aquaculture, covering the use of fishery resources from marine, brackish or freshwater environments, with the goal of capturing or gathering fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other marine organisms and products (e.g. aquatic plants, pearls, sponges etc).

Also included are activities that are normally integrated in the process of production for own account (e.g. seeding oysters for pearl production).

This division does not include building and repairing of ships and boats (3011, 3315) and sport or recreational fishing activities (9319). Processing of fish, crustaceans or molluscs is excluded, whether at land-based plants or on factory ships (1020).

031 Fishing

This group includes capture fishery, i.e. the hunting, collecting and gathering activities directed at removing or collecting live wild aquatic organisms (predominantly fish, molluscs and crustaceans) including plants from the oceanic, coastal or inland waters for human consumption and other purposes by hand or more usually by various types of fishing gear such as nets, lines and stationary traps. Such activities can be conducted on the intertidal shoreline (e.g. collection of molluscs such as mussels and oysters) or shore based netting, or from home-made dugouts or more commonly using commercially made boats in inshore, coastal waters or offshore waters. Unlike in aquaculture (group 032), the aquatic resource being captured is usually common property resource irrespective of whether the harvest from this resource is undertaken with or without exploitation rights. Such activities also include fishing restocked water bodies.

0311 Marine fishing

This class includes:

- fishing on a commercial basis in ocean and coastal waters
- taking of marine crustaceans and molluscs
- whale catching
- taking of marine aquatic animals: turtles, sea squirts, tunicates, sea urchins etc.

This class also includes:

- activities of vessels engaged both in fishing and in processing and preserving of fish
- gathering of other marine organisms and materials: natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae

This class excludes:

- capturing of marine mammals, except whales, e.g. walruses, seals, see 0170
- processing of fish, crustaceans and molluscs on factory ships or in factories ashore, see 1020
- renting of pleasure boats with crew for sea and coastal water transport (e.g. for fishing cruises), see 5011
- fishing inspection, protection and patrol services, see 8423
- fishing practiced for sport or recreation and related services, see 9319
- operation of sport fishing preserves, see 9319

0312 Freshwater fishing

This class includes:

- fishing on a commercial basis in inland waters
- taking of freshwater crustaceans and molluscs
- taking of freshwater aquatic animals

This class also includes:

- gathering of freshwater materials

This class excludes:

- processing of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, see 1020

- *fishing inspection, protection and patrol services, see 8423*
- *fishing practiced for sport or recreation and related services, see 9319*
- *operation of sport fishing preserves, see 9319*

032 Aquaculture

This group includes aquaculture (or aqua farming), i.e. the production process involving the culturing or farming (including harvesting) of aquatic organisms (fish, molluscs, crustaceans, plants, crocodiles, alligators and amphibians) using techniques designed to increase the production of the organisms in question beyond the natural capacity of the environment (for example regular stocking, feeding and protection from predators).

Culturing/ farming refers to the rearing up to their juvenile and/or adult phase under captive conditions of the above organisms. In addition, aquaculture also encompasses individual, corporate or state ownership of the individual organisms throughout the rearing or culture stage, up to and including harvesting.

0321 Marine aquaculture

This class includes:

- fish farming in sea water including farming of marine ornamental fish
- production of bivalve spat (oyster mussel etc.), lobsterlings, shrimp post-larvae, fish fry and fingerlings
- growing of laver and other edible seaweeds
- culture of crustaceans, bivalves, other molluscs and other aquatic animals in sea water

This class also includes:

- aquaculture activities in brackish waters
- aquaculture activities in salt water filled tanks or reservoirs
- operation of fish hatcheries (marine)
- operation of marine worm farms

This class excludes:

- *frog farming, see 0322*
- *operation of sport fishing preserves, see 9319*

0322 Freshwater aquaculture

This class includes:

- fish farming in freshwater including farming of freshwater ornamental fish
- culture of freshwater crustaceans, bivalves, other molluscs and other aquatic animals
- operation of fish hatcheries (freshwater)
- farming of frogs

This class excludes:

- *aquaculture activities in salt water filled tanks and reservoirs, see 0321*
- *operation of sport fishing preserves, see 9319*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
03		Fishing and aquaculture
031	0311	Fishing Marine fishing
	03110	Fishing in ocean and coastal waters, included are activities of vessels engaged both in fishing and in processing and preserving of fish
	03111	Fish live, Fish fresh, Fish chilled, etc.
	03112	Taking of marine crustaceans and molluscs, Oysters, others
	03113	Gathering of other marine organisms and materials: natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae, etc.
	03119	Other such activities n.e.c.
	0312	Freshwater fishing
	03120	Fishing on a commercial basis in inland waters

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
032		03121 Fish live
		03122 Fish fresh
		03123 Taking of freshwater crustaceans and molluscs
		03124 Gathering of freshwater materials
		03129 Other such activities n.e.c.
	0321	Aquaculture
		Marine Aquaculture
		03211 Fish farming in sea water including farming of marine ornamental fish
		03212 Production of bivalve spat (oyster mussel etc.), lobsterlings, shrimp post-larvae, fish fry and fingerlings
		03213 Culture of crustaceans, bivalves, other molluscs and other aquatic animals in sea water
	0322	03214 Operation of fish hatcheries (marine)
		03219 Other such activities n.e.c.
		Freshwater Aquaculture
		03221 Fish farming in freshwater including farming of freshwater ornamental fish
		03222 Culture of freshwater crustaceans, other molluscs and other aquatic animals
		03223 Operation of fish hatcheries (freshwater)
		03229 Other such activities n.e.c.

Section B

Mining and quarrying

This section includes the extraction of minerals occurring naturally as solids (coal and ores), liquids (petroleum) or gases (natural gas). Extraction can be achieved by different methods such as underground or surface mining, well operation, seabed mining etc.

This section also includes supplementary activities aimed at preparing the crude materials for marketing, for example, crushing, grinding, cleaning, drying, sorting, concentrating ores, liquefaction of natural gas and agglomeration of solid fuels. These operations are often carried out by the units that extracted the resource and/or others located nearby.

Mining activities are classified into divisions, groups and classes on the basis of the principal mineral produced. Divisions 05, 06 are concerned with mining and quarrying of fossil fuels (coal, lignite, petroleum, gas); divisions 07, 08 concern metal ores, various minerals and quarry products.

Some of the technical operations of this section, particularly related to the extraction of hydrocarbons, may also be carried out for third parties by specialized units as an industrial service, which is reflected in division 09.

This section excludes the processing of the extracted materials (see section C - Manufacturing), which also covers the bottling of natural spring and mineral waters at springs and wells (see class 1104) or the crushing, grinding or otherwise treating certain earths, rocks and minerals not carried out in conjunction with mining and quarrying (see class 2399). This section also excludes the usage of the extracted materials without a further transformation for construction purposes (see section F - Construction), the collection, purification and distribution of water (see class 3600), separate site preparation activities for mining (see class 4312) and geophysical, geologic and seismic surveying activities (see class 7110).

05 Mining of coal and lignite

This division includes the extraction of solid mineral fuels includes through underground or open-cast mining and includes operations (e.g. grading, cleaning, compressing and other steps necessary for transportation etc.) leading to a marketable product.

This division does not include coking (see 1910), services incidental to coal or lignite mining (see 0990) or the manufacture of briquettes (see 1920).

051 Mining of hard coal

See class 0510.

0510 Mining of hard coal

This class includes:

- mining of hard coal: underground or surface mining, including mining through liquefaction methods
- cleaning, sizing, grading, pulverizing, compressing etc. of coal to classify, improve quality or facilitate transport or storage

This class also includes:

- recovery of hard coal from Culm banks

This class excludes:

- lignite mining, see 0520
- peat digging and agglomeration of peat, see 0892
- test drilling for coal mining, see 0990

- support activities for hard coal mining, see 0990
- coke ovens producing solid fuels, see 1910
- manufacture of hard coal briquettes, see 1920
- work performed to develop or prepare properties for coal mining, see 4312

052 Mining of lignite

See class 0520.

0520 Mining of lignite

This class includes:

- mining of lignite (brown coal): underground or surface mining, including mining through liquefaction methods
- washing, dehydrating, pulverizing, compressing of lignite to improve quality or facilitate transport or storage

This class excludes:

- hard coal mining, see 0510
- peat digging, see 0892
- test drilling for coal mining, see 0990
- support activities for lignite mining, see 0990
- manufacture of lignite fuel briquettes, see 1920
- work performed to develop or prepare properties for coal mining, see 4312

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
05		Mining of coal and lignite
051	0510	Mining of hard coal
		Mining of hard coal
	05101	Mining of hard coal, underground or surface mining
	05102	Cleaning, sizing, grading, pulverizing, compressing etc. of coal
	05103	Recovery of hard coal from Culm banks
	05109	Other such activities n.e.c.
052	0520	Mining of lignite
		Mining of lignite
	05201	Mining of lignite (brown coal): underground or surface mining
	05202	Washing, dehydrating, pulverizing, compressing of lignite
	05209	Other such activities n.e.c.

06 Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas

This division includes the production of crude petroleum, the mining and extraction of oil from oil shale and oil sands and the production of natural gas and recovery of hydrocarbon liquids. This includes the overall activities of operating and/or developing oil and gas field properties, including such activities as drilling, completing and equipping wells, operating separators, emulsion breakers, desilting equipment and field gathering lines for crude petroleum and all other activities in the preparation of oil and gas up to the point of shipment from the producing property.

This division excludes support activities for petroleum and gas extraction, such as oil and gas field services, performed on a fee or contract basis, oil and gas well exploration and test drilling and boring activities (see class 0910). This division also excludes the refining of petroleum products (see class 1920) and geophysical, geologic and seismic surveying activities (see class 7110).

061 Extraction of crude petroleum

See class 0610.

0610 Extraction of crude petroleum

This class includes:

— extraction of crude petroleum oils

This class also includes:

— extraction of bituminous or oil shale and tar sand
 — production of crude petroleum from bituminous shale and sand
 — processes to obtain crude oils: decantation, desalting, dehydration, stabilization etc.

This class excludes:

— *support activities for oil and gas extraction, see 0910*
 — *oil and gas exploration, see 0910*
 — *manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920*
 — *recovery of liquefied petroleum gases in the refining of petroleum, see 1920*
 — *operation of pipelines, see 4930*

062 Extraction of natural gas

See class 0620.

0620 Extraction of natural gas

This class includes:

— production of crude gaseous hydrocarbon (natural gas)
 — extraction of condensates
 — draining and separation of liquid hydrocarbon fractions
 — gas desulphurization

This class also includes:

— mining of hydrocarbon liquids, obtained through liquefaction or pyrolysis

This class excludes:

— *support activities for oil and gas extraction, see 0910*
 — *oil and gas exploration, see 0910*
 — *recovery of liquefied petroleum gases in the refining of petroleum, see 1920*
 — *manufacture of industrial gases, see 2011*
 — *operation of pipelines, see 4930*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
06		Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
061	0610	Extraction of crude petroleum
		Extraction of crude petroleum
	06101	Extraction of crude petroleum oils
	06102	Extraction of bituminous or oil shale and tar sand
	06103	Production of crude petroleum from bituminous shale and sand
	06104	Processes to obtain crude oils: decantation, desalting, dehydration, stabilization etc.
	06109	Other such activities n.e.c.
062	0620	Extraction of natural gas
		Extraction of natural gas
	06201	Production of crude gaseous hydrocarbon (natural gas)
	06202	Extraction of condensates

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	06203	Draining and separation of liquid hydrocarbon fractions
	06204	Gas desulphurization
	06205	Mining of hydrocarbon liquids, obtained through liquefaction or pyrolysis
	06209	Other such activities n.e.c.

07 Mining of metal ores

This division includes mining for metallic minerals (ores), performed through underground or open-cast extraction, seabed mining etc. Also included are ore dressing and beneficiating operations, such as crushing, grinding, washing, drying, sintering, calcining or leaching ore, gravity separation or flotation operations.

This division excludes manufacturing activities such as the roasting of iron pyrites (see class 2011), the production of aluminium oxide (see class 2420) and the operation of blast furnaces (see classes 2410 and 2420).

071 Mining of iron ores

See class 0710.

0710 Mining of iron ores

This class includes:

- mining of ores valued chiefly for iron content
- beneficiation and agglomeration of iron ores

This class excludes:

- *extraction and preparation of pyrites and pyrrhotite (except roasting), see 0891*

072 Mining of non-ferrous metal ores

This group includes the mining of non-ferrous metal ores.

0721 Mining of uranium and thorium ores

This class includes:

- mining of ores chiefly valued for uranium and thorium content: pitchblende etc.
- concentration of such ores
- production of yellowcake

This class excludes:

- *enrichment of uranium and thorium ores, see 2011*
- *production of uranium metal from pitchblende or other ores, see 2420*
- *smelting and refining of uranium, see 2420*

0729 Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores

This class includes:

- mining and preparation of ores valued chiefly for non-ferrous metal content: aluminium (bauxite), copper, lead, zinc, tin, manganese, chrome, nickel, cobalt, molybdenum, tantalum, vanadium etc.
- precious metals: gold, silver, platinum

This class excludes:

- *mining and preparation of uranium and thorium ores, see 0721*
- *production of aluminium oxide and mattes of nickel or of copper, see 2420*

08 Other mining and quarrying

This division includes extraction from a mine or quarry, but also dredging of alluvial deposits, rock crushing and the use of salt marshes. The products are used most notably in construction (e.g. sands, stones etc.), manufacture of materials (e.g. clay, gypsum, calcium etc.), manufacture of chemicals etc.

This division does not include processing (except crushing, grinding, cutting, cleaning, drying, sorting and mixing) of the minerals extracted.

081 Quarrying of stone, sand and clay

See class 0810.

0810 Quarrying of stone, sand and clay

This class includes:

- quarrying, rough trimming and sawing of monumental and building stone such as marble, granite, sandstone etc.
- quarrying, crushing and breaking of limestone
- mining of gypsum and anhydrite
- mining of chalk and uncalcined dolomite
- extraction and dredging of industrial sand, sand for construction and gravel
- breaking and crushing of stone and gravel
- quarrying of sand
- mining of clays, refractory clays and kaolin

This class excludes:

- *mining of bituminous sand, see 0610*
- *mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals, see 0891*
- *production of calcined dolomite, see 2394*
- *cutting, shaping and finishing of stone outside quarries, see 2396*

089 Mining and quarrying n.e.c.

0891 Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals

This class includes:

- mining of natural phosphates and natural potassium salts
- mining of native sulphur
- extraction and preparation of pyrites and pyrrhotite, except roasting
- mining of natural barium sulphate and carbonate (barytes and witherite), natural borates, natural magnesium sulphates (kieserite)
- mining of earth colours, fluorspar and other minerals valued chiefly as a source of chemicals

This class also includes:

- guano mining

This class excludes:

- *extraction of salt, see 0893*
- *roasting of iron pyrites, see 2011*
- *manufacture of synthetic fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, see 2012*

0892 Extraction of peat

This class includes:

- peat digging
- peat agglomeration
- preparation of peat to improve quality or facilitate transport or storage

This class excludes:

- *service activities incidental to peat mining, see 0990*
- *manufacture of articles of peat, see 2399*

0893 Extraction of salt

This class includes:

- extraction of salt from underground including by dissolving and pumping
- salt production by evaporation of sea water or other saline waters
- crushing, purification and refining of salt by the producer

This class excludes:

- *processing of salt into food-grade salt, e.g. iodized salt, see 1079*
- *potable water production by evaporation of saline water, see 3600*

0899 Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.

This class includes:

- mining and quarrying of various minerals and materials:
abrasive materials, asbestos, siliceous fossil meals, natural graphite, steatite (talc), feldspar etc.
natural asphalt, asphaltites and asphaltic rock; natural solid bitumen, gemstones, quartz, mica etc.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
07		Mining of metal ores
071	0710	Mining of iron ores Mining of iron ores
	07101	Mining of ores, valued chiefly for iron content
	07102	Beneficiation and agglomeration of iron ores
	07109	Other such activities n.e.c.
072	0721	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores Mining of uranium and thorium ores
	07211	Mining of ores chiefly valued for uranium and thorium content: pitchblende etc.
	07212	Concentration of such ores
	07213	Production of yellowcake
	07219	Other such activities n.e.c.
	0729	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores
	07291	Mining and preparation of ores valued chiefly for non-ferrous metal content
	07292	Precious metals: gold, silver, platinum
	07299	Other such activities n.e.c.
08		Other mining and quarrying
081	0810	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
	08101	Quarrying, rough trimming and sawing of monumental and building stone such as marble, granite, sandstone etc.
	08102	Quarrying, crushing and breaking of limestone
	08103	Mining of gypsum and anhydrite

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
089	08104	Mining of chalk and uncalcined dolomite
	08105	Extraction and dredging of industrial sand, sand for construction and gravel
	08106	Breaking and crushing of stone and gravel
	08107	Quarrying of sand
	08108	Mining of clays, refractory clays and kaolin
	08109	Other such activities n.e.c.
	0891	Mining and quarrying n.e.c.
		Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals
		08911 Mining of natural phosphates and natural potassium salts
		08912 Mining of native sulphur
		08913 Extraction and preparation of pyrites and pyrrhotite, except roasting
		08914 Mining of natural barium sulphate and carbonate (barytes and witherite), natural borates, natural magnesium sulphates (kieserite)
		08915 Mining of earth colours, fluorspar and other minerals valued chiefly as a source of chemicals
		08919 Other such activities n.e.c.
		0892 Extraction of peat
		08921 Peat digging
	0893	08922 Peat agglomeration
		08923 Preparation of peat to improve quality or facilitate transport or storage
		08929 Other such activities n.e.c.
		0893 Extraction of salt
		08931 Extraction of salt from underground including by dissolving and pumping
	0899	08932 Salt production by evaporation of sea water or other saline waters
		08933 Crushing, purification and refining of salt by the producer
		08939 Other such activities n.e.c.
		0899 Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
		08991 Abrasive materials, asbestos, siliceous fossil meals, natural graphite, steatite (talc), feldspar etc.
		08992 Natural asphalt, asphaltites and asphaltic rock; natural solid bitumen
		08993 Gemstones, quartz, mica etc
		08999 Other such activities n.e.c.

09 Mining support service activities

This division includes specialized support services incidental to mining provided on a fee or contract basis. It includes exploration services through traditional prospecting methods such as taking core samples and making geological observations as well as drilling, test-drilling or re-drilling for oil wells, metallic and non-metallic minerals. Other typical services cover building oil and gas well foundations, cementing oil and gas well casings, cleaning, bailing and swabbing oil and gas wells, draining and pumping mines, overburden removal services at mines, etc.

091 Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction

See class 0910.

0910 Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction

This class includes:

- oil and gas extraction service activities provided on a fee or contract basis:
- exploration services in connection with petroleum or gas extraction, e.g. traditional prospecting methods, such as making geological observations at prospective sites
- directional drilling and re-drilling; “spudding in”; derrick erection in situ, repairing and dismantling; cementing oil and gas well casings; pumping of wells; plugging and abandoning wells etc.

- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done at the mine site
- draining and pumping services, on a fee or contract basis
- test drilling in connection with petroleum or gas extraction

This class also includes:

- oil and gas field fire fighting services

This class excludes:

- *service activities performed by operators of oil or gas fields, see 0610, 0620*
- *specialized repair of mining machinery, see 3312*
- *liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done off the mine site, see 5221*
- *geophysical, geologic and seismic surveying, see 7110*

099 Support activities for other mining and quarrying

See class 0990.

0990 Support activities for other mining and quarrying

This class includes:

- support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of divisions 05, 07 and 08
- exploration services, e.g. traditional prospecting methods, such as taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites
- draining and pumping services, on a fee or contract basis
- test drilling and test hole boring

This class excludes:

- *operating mines or quarries on a contract or fee basis, see division 05, 07 or 08*
- *specialized repair of mining machinery, see 3312*
- *geophysical surveying services, on a contract or fee basis, see 7110*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
09		Mining support service activities
091	0910	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction
	09101	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction Oil and gas extraction service activities provided on a fee or contract basis
	09102	Exploration services in connection with petroleum or gas extraction
	09103	Liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done at the mine site
	09104	Draining and pumping services
	09105	Test drilling in connection with petroleum or gas extraction
	09109	Others n.e.c., like fire fighting, repairing and cementing well casings
099	0990	Support activities for other mining and quarrying
	09901	Support activities for other mining and quarrying Exploration services
	09902	Draining and pumping services
	09903	Test drilling and test hole boring
	09909	Others n.e.c.

Section C Manufacturing

This section includes the physical or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products, although this cannot be used as the single universal criterion for defining manufacturing (see remark on processing of waste below). The materials, substances, or components transformed are raw materials that are products of agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining or quarrying as well as products of other manufacturing activities. Substantial alteration, renovation or reconstruction of goods is generally considered to be manufacturing.

Units engaged in manufacturing are often described as plants, factories or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. However, units that transform materials or substances into new products by hand or in the worker's home and those engaged in selling to the general public of products made on the same premises from which they are sold, such as bakeries and custom tailors, are also included in this section. Manufacturing units may process materials or may contract with other units to process their materials for them. Both types of units are included in manufacturing.

The output of a manufacturing process may be finished in the sense that it is ready for utilization or consumption, or it may be semi-finished in the sense that it is to become an input for further manufacturing. For example, the output of alumina refining is the input used in the primary production of aluminium; primary aluminium is the input to aluminium wire drawing; and aluminium wire is the input for the manufacture of fabricated wire products.

Manufacture of specialized components and parts of, and accessories and attachments to, machinery and equipment is, as a general rule, classified in the same class as the manufacture of the machinery and equipment for which the parts and accessories are intended. Manufacture of unspecialized components and parts of machinery and equipment, e.g. engines, pistons, electric motors, electrical assemblies, valves, gears, roller bearings, is classified in the appropriate class of manufacturing, without regard to the machinery and equipment in which these items may be included. However, making specialized components and accessories by moulding or extruding plastics materials is included in class 2220.

Assembly of the component parts of manufactured products is considered manufacturing. This includes the assembly of manufactured products from either self-produced or purchased components.

The recovery of waste, i.e. the processing of waste into secondary raw materials is classified in class 3830 (Materials recovery). While this may involve physical or chemical transformations, this is not considered to be a part of manufacturing. The primary purpose of these activities is considered to be the treatment or processing of waste and they are therefore classified in Section E (Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities). However, the manufacture of new final products (as opposed to secondary raw materials) is classified in manufacturing, even if these processes use waste as an input. For example, the production of silver from film waste is considered to be a manufacturing process.

Specialized maintenance and repair of industrial, commercial and similar machinery and equipment is, in general, classified in division 33 (Repair, maintenance and installation of machinery and equipment). However, the repair of computers and personal and household goods is classified in division 95 (Repair of computers and personal and household goods), while the repair of motor vehicles is classified in division 45 (Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles).

The installation of machinery and equipment, when carried out as a specialized activity, is classified in 3320.

Remark: The boundaries of manufacturing and the other sectors of the classification system can be somewhat blurry. As a general rule, the activities in the manufacturing section involve the transformation of materials into new products. Their output is a new product. However, the definition of what constitutes a new product can be somewhat subjective. As clarification, the following activities are considered manufacturing in ISIC:

- milk pasteurizing and bottling (see 1050)
- fresh fish processing (oyster shucking, fish filleting), not done on a fishing boat (see 1020)
- printing and related activities (see 1811, 1812)
- ready-mixed concrete production (see 2395)
- leather converting (see 1511)

- wood preserving (see 1610)
- electroplating, plating, metal heat treating, and polishing (see 2592)
- rebuilding or remanufacturing of machinery (e.g. automobile engines, see 2910)
- tyre retreading (see 2211)

Conversely, there are activities that, although sometimes involving transformation processes, are classified in other sections of ISIC; in other words, they are not classified as manufacturing. They include:

- logging, classified in section A (Agriculture, forestry and fishing);
- beneficiating of agricultural products, classified in section A (Agriculture, forestry and fishing);
- beneficiating of ores and other minerals, classified in section B (Mining and quarrying);
- construction of structures and fabricating operations performed at the site of construction, classified in section F (Construction);
- activities of breaking bulk and redistribution in smaller lots, including packaging, repackaging or bottling of products, such as liquors or chemicals; sorting of scrap; mixing of paints to customers' order; and cutting of metals to customers' order, producing a modified version of the same product, are classified to section G (Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles).

10 Manufacture of food products

This division includes the processing of the products of agriculture, forestry and fishing into food for humans or animals, and includes the production of various intermediate products that are not directly food products. The activity often generates associated products of greater or lesser value (for example, hides from slaughtering or oilcake from oil production).

This division is organized by activities dealing with different kinds of products: meat, fish, fruit and vegetables, fats and oils, milk products, grain mill products, animal feeds and other food products. Production can be carried out for own account, as well as for third parties, as in custom slaughtering.

Some activities are considered manufacturing (for example, those performed in bakeries, pastry shops, and prepared meat shops etc. which sell their own production) even though there is retail sale of the products in the producers' own shop. However, where the processing is minimal and does not lead to a real transformation, the unit is classified to Wholesale and retail trade (section G).

Production of animal feeds from slaughter waste or by-products is classified in 1080, while processing food and beverage waste into secondary raw material is classified to 3830, and disposal of food and beverage waste in 3821.

101 Processing and preserving of meat

See class 1010.

1010 Processing and preserving of meat

This class includes:

- operation of slaughterhouses engaged in killing, dressing or packing meat: beef, pork, poultry, lamb, rabbit, mutton, camel, etc.
- production of fresh, chilled or frozen meat, in carcasses
- production of fresh, chilled or frozen meat, in cuts
- production of fresh, chilled or frozen meat, in individual portions
- production of dried, salted or smoked meat
- production of meat products:
sausages, salami, puddings, "andouillettes", saveloys, bolognas, pâtés, rillettes, boiled ham

This class also includes:

- slaughtering and processing of whales on land or on specialized vessels
- production of hides and skins originating from slaughterhouses, including fellmongery
- rendering of lard and other edible fats of animal origin
- processing of animal offal
- production of pulled wool
- production of feathers and down

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of prepared frozen meat and poultry dishes, see 1075*
- *manufacture of soup containing meat, see 1079*
- *wholesale trade of meat, see 4630*
- *packaging of meat, see 8292*

102 Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

See class 1020.

1020 Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

This class includes:

- preparation and preservation of fish, crustaceans and molluscs: freezing, deep-freezing, drying, smoking, salting, immersing in brine, canning etc.
- production of fish, crustacean and mollusc products: cooked fish, fish fillets, roes, caviar, caviar substitutes etc.
- production of fishmeal for human consumption or animal feed
- production of meals and solubles from fish and other aquatic animals unfit for human consumption

This class also includes:

- activities of vessels engaged only in the processing and preserving of fish
- processing of seaweed

This class excludes:

- *processing of whales on land or specialized vessels, see 1010*
- *production of oils and fats from marine material, see 1040*
- *manufacture of prepared frozen fish dishes, see 1075*
- *manufacture of fish soups, see 1079*

103 Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables

See class 1030.

1030 Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables

This class includes:

- manufacture of food consisting chiefly of fruit or vegetables, except ready-made dishes in frozen or canned form
- preserving of fruit, nuts or vegetables: freezing, drying, immersing in oil or in vinegar, canning etc.
- manufacture of fruit or vegetable food products
- manufacture of fruit or vegetable juices
- manufacture of jams, marmalades and table jellies
- processing and preserving of potatoes:

manufacture of prepared frozen potatoes, manufacture of dehydrated mashed potatoes, manufacture of potato snacks, manufacture of potato crisps, manufacture of potato flour and meal

— roasting of nuts

— manufacture of nut foods and pastes

This class also includes:

— industrial peeling of potatoes

— production of concentrates from fresh fruits and vegetables

— manufacture of perishable prepared foods of fruit and vegetables, such as:

Salads, peeled or cut vegetables, tofu (bean curd)

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables, see 1061*

— *preservation of fruit and nuts in sugar, see 1073*

— *manufacture of prepared vegetable dishes, see 1075*

— *manufacture of artificial concentrates, see 1079*

104 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats

See class 1040.

1040 Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats

This class includes the manufacture of crude and refined oils and fats from vegetable or animal materials, except rendering or refining of lard and other edible animal fats.

This class includes:

— manufacture of crude vegetable oils: olive oil, soya-bean oil, palm oil, sunflower-seed oil, cotton-seed oil, rape, colza or mustard oil, linseed oil etc.

— manufacture of non-defatted flour or meal of oilseeds, oil nuts or oil kernels

— manufacture of refined vegetable oils: olive oil, soya-bean oil etc.

— processing of vegetable oils: blowing, boiling, dehydration, hydrogenation etc.

— manufacture of margarine

— manufacture of melanges and similar spreads

— manufacture of compound cooking fats

This class also includes:

— manufacture of non-edible animal oils and fats

— extraction of fish and marine mammal oils

— production of cotton linters, oilcakes and other residual products of oil production

This class excludes:

— *rendering and refining of lard and other edible animal fats, see 1010*

— *wet corn milling, see 1062*

— *production of essential oils, see 2029*

— *treatment of oil and fats by chemical processes, see 2029*

105 Manufacture of dairy products

See class 1050.

1050 Manufacture of dairy products

This class includes:

- manufacture of fresh liquid milk, pasteurized, sterilized, homogenized and/or ultra heat treated
- manufacture of milk-based drinks
- manufacture of cream from fresh liquid milk, pasteurized, sterilized, homogenized
- manufacture of dried or concentrated milk whether or not sweetened
- manufacture of milk or cream in solid form
- manufacture of butter
- manufacture of yoghurt
- manufacture of cheese and curd
- manufacture of whey
- manufacture of casein or lactose
- manufacture of ice cream and other edible ice such as sorbet

This class excludes:

- *production of raw milk (cattle), see 0141*
- *production of raw milk (camels, etc.), see 0143*
- *production of raw milk (sheep, goats, horses, asses, etc.), see 0144*
- *manufacture of non-dairy milk and cheese substitutes, see 1079*
- *activities of ice cream parlours, see 5610*

106 Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products

This group includes the milling of flour or meal from grains or vegetables, the milling, cleaning and polishing of rice, as well as the manufacture of flour mixes or doughs from these products. Also included in this group are the wet milling of corn and vegetables and the manufacture of starch and starch products.

1061 Manufacture of grain mill products

This class includes:

- grain milling: production of flour, groats, meal or pellets of wheat, rye, oats, maize (corn) or other cereal grains
- rice milling: production of husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or converted rice; production of rice flour
- vegetable milling: production of flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables, of roots or tubers, or of edible nuts
- manufacture of cereal breakfast foods
- manufacture of flour mixes and prepared blended flour and dough for bread, cakes, biscuits or pancakes

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of potato flour and meal, see 1030*
- *wet corn milling, see 1062*

1062 Manufacture of starches and starch products

This class includes:

- manufacture of starches from rice, potatoes, maize etc.
- wet corn milling
- manufacture of glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, inulin etc.
- manufacture of gluten
- manufacture of tapioca and tapioca substitutes prepared from starch

— manufacture of corn oil

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of lactose (milk sugar), see 1050*

— *production of cane or beet sugar, see 1072*

107 Manufacture of other food products

This group includes the production of a variety of food products not included in previous groups of this division. This includes the production of bakery products, sugar and confectionery, macaroni, noodles and similar products, prepared meals and dishes, coffee, tea and spices, as well as perishable and specialty food products.

1071 Manufacture of bakery products

This class includes the manufacture of fresh, frozen or dry bakery products. This class includes:

- manufacture of bread and rolls
- manufacture of fresh pastry, cakes, pies, tarts etc.
- manufacture of rusks, biscuits and other “dry” bakery products
- manufacture of preserved pastry goods and cakes
- manufacture of snack products (cookies, crackers, pretzels etc.), whether sweet or salted
- manufacture of tortillas
- manufacture of frozen bakery products: pancakes, waffles, rolls etc.

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of farinaceous products (pastas), see 1074*

— *manufacture of potato snacks, see 1030*

— *heating up of bakery items for immediate consumption, see division 56*

1072 Manufacture of sugar

This class includes:

- manufacture or refining of sugar (sucrose) and sugar substitutes from the juice of cane, beet, maple and palm
- manufacture of sugar syrups
- manufacture of molasses
- production of maple syrup and sugar

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, see 1062*

1073 Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

This class includes:

- manufacture of cocoa, cocoa butter, cocoa fat, cocoa oil
- manufacture of chocolate and chocolate confectionery
- manufacture of sugar confectionery: caramels, cachous, nougats, fondant, white chocolate
- manufacture of chewing gum
- preserving in sugar of fruit, nuts, fruit peels and other parts of plants
- manufacture of confectionery lozenges and pastilles

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of sucrose sugar, see 1072*

1074 Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

This class includes:

- manufacture of pastas such as macaroni and noodles, whether or not cooked or stuffed
- manufacture of couscous
- manufacture of canned or frozen pasta products

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of prepared couscous dishes, see 1075*
- *manufacture of soup containing pasta, see 1079*

1075 Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes

This class includes the manufacture of ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes. These dishes are processed to preserve them, such as in frozen or canned form, and are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale, i.e. this class does not include the preparation of meals for immediate consumption, such as in restaurants. To be considered a dish, these foods have to contain at least two distinct main ingredients (except seasonings etc.). This class includes:

- manufacture of meat or poultry dishes
- manufacture of fish dishes, including fish and chips
- manufacture of prepared dishes of vegetables
- manufacture of canned stews and vacuum-prepared meals
- manufacture of other prepared meals (such as “TV dinners”, etc.)
- manufacture of frozen or otherwise preserved pizza

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of fresh foods or foods with only one main ingredient, see division 10*
- *preparation of meals and dishes for immediate consumption, see division 56*
- *activities of food service contractors, see 5629*

1079 Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.

This class includes:

- decaffeinating and roasting of coffee
- production of coffee products:
ground coffee, soluble coffee, extracts and concentrates of coffee
- manufacture of coffee substitutes
- blending of tea and maté
- manufacture of extracts and preparations based on tea or maté
- manufacture of soups and broths
- manufacture of special foods, such as:
infant formula, follow up milks and other follow up foods, baby foods, foods containing homogenized ingredients
- manufacture of spices, sauces and condiments:
mayonnaise, mustard flour and meal, prepared mustard etc.
- manufacture of vinegar
- manufacture of artificial honey and caramel
- manufacture of perishable prepared foods, such as:

Sandwiches, fresh (uncooked) pizza

This class also includes:

- manufacture of herb infusions (mint, vervain, chamomile etc.)
- manufacture of yeast
- manufacture of extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans or molluscs
- manufacture of non-dairy milk and cheese substitutes
- manufacture of egg products, egg albumin
- processing of salt into food-grade salt, e.g. iodized salt
- manufacture of artificial concentrates

This class excludes:

- *growing of spice crops, see 0128*
- *manufacture of inulin, see 1062*
- *manufacture of perishable prepared foods of fruit and vegetables (e.g. salads, peeled vegetables, bean curd), see 1030*
- *manufacture of frozen pizza, see 1075*
- *manufacture of spirits, beer, wine and soft drinks, see division 11*
- *preparation of botanical products for pharmaceutical use, see 2100*

108 Manufacture of prepared animal feeds

See class 1080.

1080 Manufacture of prepared animal feeds

This class includes:

- manufacture of prepared feeds for pets, including dogs, cats, birds, fish etc.
- manufacture of prepared feeds for farm animals, including animal feed concentrates and feed supplements
- preparation of unmixed (single) feeds for farm animals

This class also includes:

- treatment of slaughter waste to produce animal feeds

This class excludes:

- *production of fishmeal for animal feed, see 1020*
- *production of oilseed cake, see 1040*
- *activities resulting in by-products usable as animal feed without special treatment, e.g. oilseeds (see 1040), grain milling residues (see 1061) etc.*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
10		Manufacture of food products
101		Processing and preserving of meat
	1010	Processing and preserving of meat
	10101	Operation of slaughterhouses
	10102	Production of fresh, chilled or frozen meat, in carcasses, in cuts or in individual portions
	10103	Production of dried, salted or smoked meat
	10104	Production of meat products
	10105	Production of hides and skins originating from slaughterhouses, including fellmongery
	10106	Rendering of edible fats of animal origin

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
107	10624	Manufacture of gluten
	10625	Manufacture of corn oil
	10629	Others n.e.c.
	1071	Manufacture of other food products Manufacture of bakery products
	10711	Manufacture of bread and rolls
	10712	Manufacture of fresh/ preserved pastry, cakes, pies, tarts etc.
	10713	Manufacture of rusks, biscuits and other "dry" bakery products/ snack products
	10719	Others n.e.c.
	1072	Manufacture of sugar
	10721	Manufacture or refining of sugar and sugar substitutes from the juice of cane, beet, maple and palm etc.
	10722	Manufacture of sugar syrups
	10723	Manufacture of molasses
	10724	Production of maple syrup and sugar
	1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
	10731	Manufacture of cocoa, cocoa butter, cocoa fat, cocoa oil
	10732	Manufacture of chocolate & chocolate confectionery, sugar confectionery etc.
	10733	Manufacture of chewing gum
	10734	Preserving in sugar of fruit, nuts, fruit peels and other parts of plants
	10739	Others n.e.c.
	1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products
	10741	Manufacture of pastas such as macaroni and noodles etc.
	10742	Manufacture of canned or frozen pasta products
	10749	Others n.e.c.
	1075	Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes
	10751	Manufacture of meat or poultry dishes
	10752	Manufacture of fish dishes, including fish and chips
	10753	Manufacture of prepared dishes of vegetables
	10759	Others n.e.c.
	1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.
	10791	Decaffeinating and roasting of coffee/ production of coffee products/ manufacture of coffee substitutes
	10792	Blending of tea and mate/ manufacture of extracts and preparations based on tea or maté
	10793	Manufacture of soups and broths
	10794	Manufacture of special foods, such as infant formula, follow up milks and other follow up foods, baby foods, foods containing homogenized ingredients
	10795	Manufacture of perishable prepared foods, such as sandwiches, fresh pizza
	10796	Manufacture of spices, sauces and condiments
	10797	Manufacture of herb infusions (mint, vervain, chamomile etc.)/ manufacture of extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans or molluscs
	10798	Processing of salt into food-grade salt, e.g. iodized salt
	10799	Others n.e.c.
108	1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
	10801	Manufacture of prepared feeds for pets, including dogs, cats, birds, fish etc.
	10802	Manufacture of prepared feeds/ preparation of unmixed feeds for farm animals
	10803	Treatment of slaughter waste to produce animal feeds
	10809	Others n.e.c.

11 Manufacture of beverages

This division includes the manufacture of beverages, such as non-alcoholic beverages and mineral water, manufacture of alcoholic beverages mainly through fermentation, beer and wine, and the manufacture of distilled alcoholic beverages.

This division excludes the production of fruit and vegetable juices (see class 1030), the manufacture of milk-based drinks (see class 1050) and the manufacture of coffee, tea and maté products (see class 1079).

110 Manufacture of beverages

See division 11.

1101 Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits

This class includes:

- manufacture of distilled, potable, alcoholic beverages: whisky, brandy, gin, liqueurs, “mixed drinks” etc.
- blending of distilled spirits
- production of neutral spirits

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of ethyl alcohol, see 2011*
- *manufacture of non-distilled alcoholic beverages, see 1102, 1103*
- *merely bottling and labelling, see 4630 (if performed as part of wholesale) and 8292 (if performed on a fee or contract basis)*

1102 Manufacture of wines

This class includes:

- manufacture of wine
- manufacture of sparkling wine
- manufacture of wine from concentrated grape must
- manufacture of fermented but not distilled alcoholic beverages: sake, cider, perry, mead, other fruit wines and mixed beverages containing alcohol
- manufacture of vermouth and the like

This class also includes:

- blending of wine
- manufacture of low or non-alcoholic wine

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of vinegar, see 1079*
- *merely bottling and labelling, see 4630 (if performed as part of wholesale) and 8292 (if performed on a fee or contract basis)*

1103 Manufacture of malt liquors and malt

This class includes:

- manufacture of malt liquors, such as beer, ale, porter and stout
- manufacture of malt

This class also includes:

- manufacture of low alcohol or non-alcoholic beer

1104 **Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters**

This class includes:

- manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages, except non-alcoholic beer and wine
- production of natural mineral waters and other bottled waters
- manufacture of soft drinks:
non-alcoholic flavoured and/or sweetened waters: lemonade, orangeade, cola, fruit drinks, tonic waters etc.

This class excludes:

- *production of fruit and vegetable juice, see 1030*
- *manufacture of milk-based drinks, see 1050*
- *manufacture of coffee, tea and maté products, see 1079*
- *manufacture of alcohol-based drinks, see 1101, 1102, 1103*
- *manufacture of non-alcoholic wine, see 1102*
- *manufacture of non-alcoholic beer, see 1103*
- *merely bottling and labelling, see 4630 (if performed as part of wholesale) and 8292 (if performed on a fee or contract basis)*

12 **Manufacture of tobacco products**

This division includes the processing of an agricultural product, tobacco, into a form suitable for final consumption.

120 **Manufacture of tobacco products**

See class 1200.

1200 **Manufacture of tobacco products**

This class includes:

- manufacture of tobacco products and products of tobacco substitutes: cigarettes, cigarette tobacco, cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, snuff
- manufacture of “homogenized” or “reconstituted” tobacco

This class also includes:

- stemming and redrying of tobacco

This class excludes:

- *growing or preliminary processing of tobacco, see 0115, 0163*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
11		Manufacture of beverages
110		Manufacture of beverages
	1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits
	11010	Manufacture of distilled, potable, alcoholic beverages, blending of distilled spirits, production of neutral spirits
	1102	Manufacture of wines
	11020	Manufacture of wine etc.
	1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
	11030	Manufacture of malt and malt liquors
	1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters
	11041	Manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages
	11042	Production of natural mineral waters and other bottled waters
	11043	Manufacture of soft drinks like lemonade, orangeade, cola, fruit

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
12		drinks, tonic waters etc.
120		Manufacture of tobacco products
	1200	Manufacture of tobacco products
	12001	Manufacture of tobacco products
		Manufacture of tobacco products and products of tobacco substitutes etc.
	12009	Others n.e.c.

13 **Manufacture of textiles**

This division includes preparation and spinning of textile fibres as well as textile weaving, finishing of textiles and wearing apparel, manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel (e.g. household linen, blankets, rugs, cordage etc.). Growing of natural fibres is covered under division 01, while manufacture of synthetic fibres is a chemical process classified in class 2030. Manufacture of wearing apparel is covered in division 14.

131 **Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles**

This group includes the manufacture of textiles, including preparatory operations, the spinning of textile fibres and the weaving of textiles. This can be done from varying raw materials, such as silk, wool, other animal, vegetable or man-made fibres, paper or glass etc.

Also included in this group is the finishing of textiles and wearing apparel, i.e. bleaching, dyeing, dressing and similar activities.

1311 **Preparation and spinning of textile fibres**

This class includes:

— preparatory operations on textile fibres:

reeling and washing of silk, degreasing and carbonizing of wool and dyeing of wool fleece, carding and combing of all kinds of animal, vegetable and man-made fibres

— spinning and manufacture of yarn or thread for weaving or sewing, for the trade or for further processing: texturizing, twisting, folding, cabling and dipping of synthetic or artificial filament yarns

This class also includes:

— manufacture of paper yarn

This class excludes:

— *preparatory operations carried out in combination with agriculture or farming, see division 01*

— *retting of plants bearing vegetable textile fibres (jute, flax, coir etc.), see 0116*

— *cotton ginning, see 0163*

— *manufacture of synthetic or artificial fibres and tows, manufacture of single yarns (including high-tenacity yarn and yarn for carpets) of synthetic or artificial fibres, see 2030*

— *manufacture of glass fibres, see 2310*

1312 **Weaving of textiles**

This class includes:

— manufacture of broad woven cotton-type, woollen-type, worsted-type or silk-type fabrics, including from mixtures or artificial or synthetic yarns

— manufacture of other broad woven fabrics, using flax, ramie, hemp, jute, bast fibres and special yarns

This class also includes:

— manufacture of woven pile or chenille fabrics, terry towelling, gauze etc.

— manufacture of woven fabrics of glass fibres

- manufacture of woven fabrics of carbon and aramid threads
- manufacture of imitation fur by weaving

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics, see 1391*
- *manufacture of textile floor coverings, see 1393*
- *manufacture of non-woven fabrics and felts, see 1399*
- *manufacture of narrow fabrics, see 1399*

1313 Finishing of textiles

This class includes:

- bleaching and dyeing of textile fibres, yarns, fabrics and textile articles, including wearing apparel
- dressing, drying, steaming, shrinking, mending, Sanforizing, mercerizing of textiles and textile articles, including wearing apparel

This class also includes:

- bleaching of jeans
- pleating and similar work on textiles
- waterproofing, coating, rubberizing or impregnating of garments
- silk-screen printing on textiles and wearing apparel

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent, see 2219*

139 Manufacture of other textiles

This group includes the manufacture of products produced from textiles, except wearing apparel, such as made-up textile articles, carpets and rugs, rope, narrow woven fabrics, trimmings etc.

1391 Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics

This class includes:

- manufacture and processing of knitted or crocheted fabrics:
pile and terry fabrics, net and window furnishing type fabrics knitted on Raschel or similar machines, other knitted or crocheted fabrics

This class also includes:

- manufacture of imitation fur by knitting

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of net and window furnishing type fabrics of lace knitted on Raschel or similar machines, see 1399*
- *manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel, see 1430*

1392 Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel

This class includes:

- manufacture, of made-up articles of any textile material, including of knitted or crocheted fabrics:
blankets, including travelling rugs, bed, table, toilet or kitchen linen, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags etc.
- manufacture of made-up furnishing articles:
curtains, valances, blinds, bedspreads, furniture or machine covers etc., tarpaulins, tents, camping goods,

sails, sunblinds, loose covers for cars, machines or furniture etc., flags, banners, pennants etc., dust cloths, dishcloths and similar articles, life jackets, parachutes etc.

This class also includes:

- manufacture of the textile part of electric blankets
- manufacture of hand-woven tapestries
- manufacture of tire covers

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of textile articles for technical use, see 1399*

1393 Manufacture of carpets and rugs

This class includes:

- manufacture of textile floor coverings:
carpets, rugs and mats, tiles

This class also includes:

- manufacture of needle-loom felt floor coverings

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of mats and matting of plaiting materials, see 1629*
- *manufacture of floor coverings of cork, see 1629*
- *manufacture of resilient floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum, see 2220*

1394 Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting

This class includes:

- manufacture of twine, cordage, rope and cables of textile fibres or strip or the like, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
- manufacture of knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope
- manufacture of products of rope or netting: fishing nets, ships' fenders, unloading cushions, loading slings, rope or cable fitted with metal rings etc.

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of hairnets, see 1410*
- *manufacture of wire rope, see 2599*

1399 Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.

This class includes all activities related to the manufacture of textiles or textile products, not specified elsewhere in division 13 or 14, involving a large number of processes and a great variety of goods produced.

This class includes:

- manufacture of narrow woven fabrics, including fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive
- manufacture of labels, badges etc.
- manufacture of ornamental trimmings: braids, tassels, pompons etc.
- manufacture of felt
- manufacture of tulles and other net fabrics, and of lace and embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs
- manufacture of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics
- manufacture of metallized yarn or gimped yarn, rubber thread and cord covered with textile material, textile yarn or strip covered, impregnated, coated or sheathed with rubber or plastics

- manufacture of tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity man-made yarn
- manufacture of other treated or coated fabrics: tracing cloth, canvas prepared for use by painters, buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics, fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances
- manufacture of diverse textile articles: textile wicks, incandescent gas mantles and tubular gas mantle fabric, hosepiping, transmission or conveyor belts or belting (whether or not reinforced with metal or other material), bolting cloth, straining cloth
- manufacture of automotive trimmings
- manufacture of pressure sensitive cloth-tape
- manufacture of artists' canvas boards and tracing cloth
- manufacture of shoe-lace, of textiles
- manufacture of powder puffs and mitts

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of needle-loom felt floor coverings, see 1393*
- *manufacture of textile wadding and articles of wadding: sanitary towels, tampons etc., see 1709*
- *manufacture of transmission or conveyor belts of textile fabric, yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent, see 2219*
- *manufacture of plates or sheets of cellular rubber or plastic combined with textiles for reinforcing purposes only, see 2219, 2220*
- *manufacture of cloth of woven metal wire, see 2599*

14 Manufacture of wearing apparel

This division includes all tailoring (ready-to-wear or made-to-measure), in all materials (e.g. leather, fabric, knitted and crocheted fabrics etc.), of all items of clothing (e.g. outerwear, underwear for men, women or children; work, city or casual clothing etc.) and accessories. There is no distinction made between clothing for adults and clothing for children, or between modern and traditional clothing. Division 14 also includes the fur industry (fur skins and wearing apparel).

141 Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel

See class 1410.

1410 Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel

This class includes the manufacture of wearing apparel. The material used may be of any kind (see below for exceptions) and may be coated, impregnated or rubberized.

This class includes:

- manufacture of wearing apparel made of leather or composition leather, including leather industrial work accessories such as welder's leather aprons
 - manufacture of work wear
- manufacture of other outerwear made of woven, knitted or crocheted fabric, nonwovens etc. for men, women and children:
 - coats, suits, ensembles, jackets, trousers, skirts etc.
- manufacture of underwear and nightwear made of woven, knitted or crocheted fabric, lace etc. for men, women and children:
 - shirts, T-shirts, underpants, briefs, pyjamas, nightdresses, dressing gowns, blouses, slips, brassieres, corsets etc.
 - manufacture of babies' garments, tracksuits, ski suits, swimwear etc.
 - manufacture of hats and caps
 - manufacture of other clothing accessories: gloves, belts, shawls, ties, cravats, hairnets etc.

This class also includes:

- custom tailoring
- manufacture of headgear of fur skins
- manufacture of footwear of textile material without applied soles
- manufacture of parts of the products listed

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of wearing apparel of fur skins (except headgear), see 1420*
- *manufacture of footwear, see 1520*
- *manufacture of wearing apparel of rubber or plastics not assembled by stitching but merely sealed together, see 2219, 2220*
- *manufacture of leather sports gloves and sports headgear, see 3230*
- *manufacture of safety headgear (except sports headgear), see 3290*
- *manufacture of fire-resistant and protective safety clothing, see 3290*
- *repair of wearing apparel, see 9529*

142 Manufacture of articles of fur

See class 1420.

1420 Manufacture of articles of fur

This class includes:

- manufacture of articles made of fur skins:
fur wearing apparel and clothing accessories, assemblies of fur skins such as “dropped” fur skins, plates, mats, strips etc., diverse articles of fur skins: rugs, unstuffed pouffes, industrial polishing cloths

This class excludes:

- *production of raw fur skins, see groups 014 and 017*
- *production of raw hides and skins, see 1010*
- *manufacture of imitation furs (long-hair cloth obtained by weaving or knitting), see 1312, 1391*
- *manufacture of fur hats, see 1410*
- *manufacture of apparel trimmed with fur, see 1410*
- *dressing and dyeing of fur, see 1511*
- *manufacture of boots or shoes containing fur parts, see 1520*

143 Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel

See class 1430.

1430 Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel

This class includes:

- manufacture of knitted or crocheted wearing apparel and other made-up articles directly into shape: pullovers, cardigans, jerseys, waistcoats and similar articles
- manufacture of hosiery, including socks, tights and pantyhose

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics, see 1391*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
13		Manufacture of textiles
131		Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
	1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres
	13111	Preparatory operations on textile fibres
	13112	Spinning and manufacture of yarn or thread
	13113	Manufacture of paper yarn
	1312	Weaving of textiles
	13121	Manufacture of broad woven cotton-type, woollen-type, worsted-type or silk-type fabrics
	13122	Manufacture of other broad woven fabrics, using flax, ramie, hemp, jute, bast fibres and special yarns
	13129	Others n.e.c.
	1313	Finishing of textiles
	13131	Bleaching and dyeing of textile fibres, yarns, fabrics and textile articles, including wearing apparel
	13132	Dressing, drying, steaming, shrinking, mending, Sanforizing, mercerizing of textiles and textile articles, including wearing apparel
	13139	Others n.e.c.
139		Manufacture of other textiles
	1391	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics
	13910	Manufacture and processing of knitted or crocheted fabrics etc.
	1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel
	13921	Manufacture, of made-up articles of any textile material
	13922	Manufacture of made-up furnishing articles
	13929	Others n.e.c.
	1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
	13930	Manufacture of textile floor coverings like carpets, rugs and mats, tiles etc.
	1394	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting
	13941	Manufacture of twine, cordage, rope and cables of textile fibres or strip or the like
	13942	Manufacture of knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope including products of rope or netting
	1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.
	13991	Manufacture of labels, badges etc.
	13992	Manufacture of tulles and other net fabrics, and of lace and embroidery/ ornamental trimmings
	13999	Others n.e.c. (see detail under class 1399)
14		Manufacture of wearing apparel
141		Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
	1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
	14101	Manufacture of wearing apparel made of leather or composition leather
	14102	Manufacture of other outerwear/ work wear
	14103	Manufacture of underwear and nightwear
	14104	Manufacture of babies' garments, tracksuits and others etc.
	14105	Manufacture of other clothing accessories such as gloves, belts, shawls, ties, cravats, hairnets etc./ hats and caps/
	14106	Manufacture of footwear of textile material without applied soles
	14109	Others n.e.c.
142		Manufacture of articles of fur
	1420	Manufacture of articles of fur
	14200	Manufacture of articles made of fur skins
143		Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
	1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel
	14301	Manufacture of knitted or crocheted wearing apparel and other made-up articles like pullovers, cardigans, jerseys, waistcoats and similar articles
	14302	Manufacture of hosiery, including socks, tights and pantyhose
	14309	Others n.e.c.

15 Manufacture of leather and related products

This division includes dressing and dyeing of fur and the transformation of hides into leather by tanning or curing and fabricating the leather into products for final consumption. It also includes the manufacture of similar products from other materials (imitation leathers or leather substitutes), such as rubber footwear, textile luggage etc. The products made from leather substitutes are included here, since they are made in ways similar to those in which leather products are made (e.g. luggage) and are often produced in the same unit.

151 Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressing and dyeing of fur

This group includes the manufacture of leather and fur and products thereof.

1511 Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur

This class includes:

- tanning, dyeing and dressing of hides and skins
- manufacture of chamois dressed, parchment dressed, patent or metallized leathers
- manufacture of composition leather
- scraping, shearing, plucking, currying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur skins and hides with the hair on

This class excludes:

- *production of hides and skins as part of ranching, see group 014*
- *production of hides and skins as part of slaughtering, see 1010*
- *manufacture of leather apparel, see 1410*
- *manufacture of imitation leather not based on natural leather, see 2219, 2220*

1512 Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness

This class includes:

- manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather or any other material, such as plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard, where the same technology is used as for leather
- manufacture of saddlery and harness
- manufacture of non-metallic watch bands (e.g. fabric, leather, plastic)
- manufacture of diverse articles of leather or composition leather: driving belts, packings etc.
- manufacture of shoe-lace, of leather
- manufacture of horse whips and riding crops

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of leather wearing apparel, see 1410*
- *manufacture of leather gloves and hats, see 1410*
- *manufacture of footwear, see 1520*
- *manufacture of saddles for bicycles, see 3092*
- *manufacture of precious metal watch bands, see 3211*
- *manufacture of non-precious metal watch bands, see 3212*
- *manufacture of linemen's safety belts and other belts for occupational use, see 3290*

152 Manufacture of footwear

See class 1520.

1520 **Manufacture of footwear**

This class includes:

- manufacture of footwear for all purposes, of any material, by any process, including moulding (see below for exceptions)
- manufacture of leather parts of footwear: manufacture of uppers and parts of uppers, outer and inner soles, heels etc.
- manufacture of gaiters, leggings and similar articles

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of footwear of textile material without applied soles, see 1410*
- *manufacture of wooden shoe parts (e.g. heels and lasts), see 1629*
- *manufacture of rubber boot and shoe heels and soles and other rubber footwear parts, see 2219*
- *manufacture of plastic footwear parts, see 2220*
- *manufacture of ski-boots, see 3230*
- *manufacture of orthopedic shoes, see 3250*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
15	151	Manufacture of leather and related products
		Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressing and dyeing of fur
		Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur
		15111 Tanning, dyeing and dressing of hides and skins
		15112 Scraping, shearing, plucking, currying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur skins and hides with the hair on
		15119 Others n.e.c.
		1512
		Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness
		15121 Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather or any other material
		15122 Manufacture of diverse articles of leather or composition leather
		15129 Others n.e.c.
152	1520	Manufacture of footwear
		Manufacture of footwear
		15201 Manufacture of footwear for all purposes, of any material, by any process
		15202 Manufacture of leather parts of footwear etc.
		15209 Others n.e.c.

16 **Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials**

This division includes the manufacture of wood products, such as lumber, plywood, veneers, wood containers, wood flooring, wood trusses, and prefabricated wood buildings. The production processes include sawing, planning, shaping, laminating, and assembling of wood products starting from logs that are cut into bolts, or lumber that may then be cut further, or shaped by lathes or other shaping tools. The lumber or other transformed wood shapes may also be subsequently planed or smoothed, and assembled into finished products, such as wood containers.

With the exception of sawmilling, this division is subdivided mainly based on the specific products manufactured.

This division does not include the manufacture of furniture (3100), or the installation of wooden fittings and the like (4330).

161 Sawmilling and planning of wood

See class 1610.

1610 Sawmilling and planning of wood

This class includes:

- sawing, planning and machining of wood
- slicing, peeling or chipping logs
- manufacture of wooden railway sleepers
- manufacture of unassembled wooden flooring
- manufacture of wood wool, wood flour, chips, particles

This class also includes:

- drying of wood
- impregnation or chemical treatment of wood with preservatives or other materials

This class excludes:

- *logging and production of wood in the rough, see 0220*
- *manufacture of veneer sheets thin enough for use in plywood, boards and panels, see 1621*
- *manufacture of shingles and shakes, beadings and mouldings, see 1622*

162 Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials

This group includes the manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw or plaiting materials, including basic shapes as well as assembled products.

1621 Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels

This class includes:

- manufacture of veneer sheets thin enough to be used for veneering, making plywood or other purposes: smoothed, dyed, coated, impregnated, reinforced (with paper or fabric backing), made in the form of motifs
- manufacture of plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood boards and sheets
- manufacture of particle board and fibreboard
- manufacture of densified wood
- manufacture of glue laminated wood, laminated veneer wood

1622 Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery

This class includes:

- manufacture of wooden goods intended to be used primarily in the construction industry: beams, rafters, roof struts, glue-laminated or metal connected prefabricated wooden roof trusses, doors, windows, shutters and their frames, whether or not containing metal fittings, such as hinges, locks etc., stairs, railings, wooden beadings and mouldings, shingles and shakes, parquet floor blocks, strips etc., assembled into panels
- manufacture of prefabricated buildings, or elements thereof, predominantly of wood
- manufacture of mobile homes
- manufacture of wood partitions (except free standing)

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of unassembled wooden flooring, see 1610*
- *manufacture of kitchen cabinets, bookcases, wardrobes etc., see 3100*
- *manufacture of wood partitions, free standing, see 3100*

1623 Manufacture of wooden containers

This class includes:

- manufacture of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood
- manufacture of pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood
- manufacture of barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products of wood
- manufacture of wooden cable-drums

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of luggage, see 1512*
- *manufacture of cases of plaiting material, see 1629*

1629 Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials

This class includes:

- manufacture of various wood products:
wooden handles and bodies for tools, brooms, brushes, wooden boot or shoe parts (e.g. heels), wooden boot or shoe lasts and trees, wooden clothes hangers, wooden mirror and picture frames, wooden frames for artists' canvases, household utensils and kitchenware of wood, wooden statuettes and ornaments, wood marquetry, inlaid wood, wooden cases for jewellery, cutlery and similar articles, wooden spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and similar articles of turned wood, wooden handles for umbrellas, canes and similar, wooden blocks for the manufacture of smoking pipes, other articles of wood
- natural cork processing, manufacture of agglomerated cork
- manufacture of articles of natural or agglomerated cork, including floor coverings
- manufacture of plaits and products of plaiting materials: mats, matting, screens, cases etc.
- manufacture of basket-ware and wickerwork
- manufacture of fire logs, made of pressed wood or substitute materials like coffee or soybean grounds

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of mats or matting of textile materials, see 1392*
- *manufacture of luggage, see 1512*
- *manufacture of wooden footwear, see 1520*
- *manufacture of matches, see 2029*
- *manufacture of clock cases, see 2652*
- *manufacture of wooden spools and bobbins that are part of textile machinery, see 2826*
- *manufacture of furniture, see 3100*
- *manufacture of wooden toys, see 3240*
- *manufacture of cork life preservers, see 3290*
- *manufacture of brushes and brooms, see 3290*
- *manufacture of caskets, see 3290*

17 Manufacture of paper and paper products

This division includes the manufacture of pulp, paper and converted paper products. The manufacture of these products is grouped together because they constitute a series of vertically connected processes. More than one activity is often carried out in a single unit. There are essentially three activities: The manufacture of pulp involves separating the cellulose fibres from other impurities in wood or used paper. The manufacture of paper involves matting these fibres into a sheet. Converted paper products are made from paper and other materials by various cutting and shaping techniques, including coating and laminating activities. The paper articles may be printed (e.g. wallpaper, gift wrap etc.), as long as the printing of information is not the main purpose.

The production of pulp, paper and paperboard in bulk is included in class 1701, while the remaining classes include the production of further-processed paper and paper products.

170 Manufacture of paper and paper products

See division 17.

1701 Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard

This class includes:

- manufacture of bleached, semi-bleached or unbleached paper pulp by mechanical, chemical (dissolving or non-dissolving) or semi-chemical processes
- manufacture of cotton-linters pulp
- removal of ink and manufacture of pulp from waste paper
- manufacture of paper and paperboard intended for further industrial processing

This class also includes:

- further processing of paper and paperboard:
coating, covering and impregnating of paper and paperboard, manufacture of crêped or crinkled paper, manufacture of laminates and foils, if laminated with paper or paperboard
- manufacture of handmade paper
- manufacture of newsprint and other printing or writing paper
- manufacture of cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres
- manufacture of carbon paper or stencil paper in rolls or large sheets

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard, see 1702*
- *manufacture of further-processed articles of paper, paperboard or pulp, see 1709*
- *manufacture of coated or impregnated paper, where the coating or impregnant is the main ingredient, see class in which the manufacture of the coating or impregnant is classified*
- *manufacture of abrasive paper, see 2399*

1702 Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard

This class includes:

- manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard
- manufacture of containers of corrugated paper or paperboard
- manufacture of folding paperboard containers
- manufacture of containers of solid board
- manufacture of other containers of paper and paperboard
- manufacture of sacks and bags of paper
- manufacture of office box files and similar articles

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of envelopes, see 1709*
- *manufacture of moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp (e.g. boxes for packing eggs, moulded pulp paper plates), see 1709*

1709 Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard

This class includes:

- manufacture of household and personal hygiene paper and cellulose wadding products:

cleansing tissues, handkerchiefs, towels, serviettes, toilet paper, sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies, cups, dishes and trays

- manufacture of textile wadding and articles of wadding: sanitary towels, tampons etc.
- manufacture of printing and writing paper ready for use
- manufacture of computer printout paper ready for use
- manufacture of self-copy paper ready for use
- manufacture of duplicator stencils and carbon paper ready for use
- manufacture of gummed or adhesive paper ready for use
- manufacture of envelopes and letter-cards
- manufacture of registers, accounting books, binders, albums and similar educational and commercial stationery
- manufacture of boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums containing an assortment of paper stationery
- manufacture of wallpaper and similar wall coverings, including vinyl-coated and textile wallpaper
- manufacture of labels
- manufacture of filter paper and paperboard
- manufacture of paper and paperboard bobbins, spools, cops etc.
- manufacture of egg trays and other moulded pulp packaging products etc.
- manufacture of paper novelties

This class excludes:

- manufacture of paper or paperboard in bulk, see 1701
- printing on paper products, see 1811
- manufacture of playing cards, see 3240
- manufacture of games and toys of paper or paperboard, see 3240

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
16		Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
161	1610	Sawmilling and planning of wood Sawmilling and planning of wood
	16101	Sawing, planning and machining of wood/ slicing, peeling or chipping logs
	16102	Manufacture of wooden railway sleepers
	16103	Manufacture of unassembled wooden flooring/ wood wool, wood flour, chips, particles
	16109	Others n.e.c.
162		Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
	1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels
	16211	Manufacture of veneer sheets
	16212	Manufacture of plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood boards and sheets
	16213	Manufacture of particle board and fibreboard/ densified wood etc.
	16219	Others n.e.c.
	1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
	16221	Manufacture of wooden goods intended to be used in the construction industry
	16222	Manufacture of prefabricated buildings, or elements thereof, predominantly of wood/ mobile homes / wood partitions etc.
	1623	Manufacture of wooden containers
	16231	Manufacture of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums/ cable-drums etc. of wood
	16232	Manufacture of pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood/ manufacture of barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products of

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
17 170	1629	wood
		16233 Manufacture of wooden cable-drums
		Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials
		16291 Manufacture of various wood products (see detail in description)
	16292	Natural cork processing, manufacture of agglomerated cork / articles of cork etc.
		16299 Others n.e.c.
	1701	Manufacture of paper and paper products
		Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
		17011 Manufacture of paper pulp/ pulp from waste paper
		17012 Manufacture of cotton-linters pulp
		17013 Manufacture of paper and paperboard/ further processing of paper and paperboard
		17014 Manufacture of newsprint and other printing or writing paper
		17015 Manufacture of others like carbon paper or stencil paper etc.
		17019 Others n.e.c.
		1702
		Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard
		17021 Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and their container etc.
		17022 Manufacture of sacks, bags, office box files and similar articles of paper
		17029 Others n.e.c.
		1709
		Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard
		17091 Manufacture of household and personal hygiene paper and cellulose wadding products
		17092 Manufacture of printing and writing paper, computer printout paper, self-copy paper etc. ready for use
		17099 Others n.e.c. (see detail in description)

18 Printing and reproduction of recorded media

This division includes printing of products, such as newspapers, books, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards, and other materials, and associated support activities, such as bookbinding, plate-making services, and data imaging. The support activities included here are an integral part of the printing industry, and a product (a printing plate, a bound book, or a computer disk or file) that is an integral part of the printing industry is almost always provided by these operations.

Processes used in printing include a variety of methods for transferring an image from a plate, screen, or computer file to a medium, such as paper, plastics, metal, textile articles, or wood. The most prominent of these methods entails the transfer of the image from a plate or screen to the medium through lithographic, gravure, screen or flexographic printing. Often a computer file is used to directly "drive" the printing mechanism to create the image or electrostatic and other types of equipment (digital or non-impact printing).

Though printing and publishing can be carried out by the same unit (a newspaper, for example), it is less and less the case that these distinct activities are carried out in the same physical location.

This division also includes the reproduction of recorded media, such as compact discs, video recordings, software on discs or tapes, records etc.

This division excludes publishing activities (see section J).

181 Printing and service activities related to printing

This group includes printing of products, such as newspapers, books, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards, and other materials, and associated support activities, such as bookbinding, plate-making services, and data imaging. Printing can be done using various techniques and on different materials.

1811 Printing

This class includes:

- printing of newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, books and brochures, music and music manuscripts, maps, atlases, posters, advertising catalogues, prospectuses and other printed advertising, postage stamps, taxation stamps, documents of title, cheques and other security papers, diaries, calendars, business forms and other commercial printed matter, personal stationery and other printed matter by letterpress, offset, photogravure, flexographic and other printing presses, duplication machines, computer printers, embossers etc., including quick printing
- printing directly onto textiles, plastic, glass, metal, wood and ceramics (except silk-screen printing on textiles and wearing apparel) the material printed is typically copyrighted.

This class also includes:

- printing on labels or tags (lithographic, gravure printing, flexographic printing, other)

This class excludes:

- *silk-screen printing on textiles and wearing apparel, see 1313*
- *manufacture of paper articles, such as binders, see 1709*
- *publishing of printed matter, see group 581*
- *photocopying of documents, see 8219*

1812 Service activities related to printing

This class includes:

- binding of printed sheets, e.g. into books, brochures, magazines, catalogues etc., by folding, assembling, stitching, gluing, collating, basting, adhesive binding, trimming, gold stamping
- composition, typesetting, phototypesetting, pre-press data input including scanning and optical character recognition, electronic make-up
- plate-making services including image-setting and plate-setting (for the printing processes letterpress and offset)
- engraving or etching of cylinders for gravure
- plate processes direct to plate (also photopolymer plates)
- preparation of plates and dies for relief stamping or printing
- production of proofs
- artistic work including preparation of litho stones and prepared woodblocks
- production of reprographic products
- design of printing products e.g. sketches, layouts, dummies etc.
- other graphic activities such as die-sinking or die-stamping, Braille copying, punching and drilling, embossing, varnishing and laminating, collating and inseting, creasing

182 Reproduction of recorded media

See class 1820.

1820 Reproduction of recorded media

This class includes:

- reproduction from master copies of gramophone records, compact discs and tapes with music or other sound recordings
- reproduction from master copies of records, compact discs and tapes with motion pictures and other video recordings
- reproduction from master copies of software and data on discs and tapes

This class excludes:

- *reproduction of printed matter, see 1811*
- *publishing of software, see 5820*
- *production and distribution of motion pictures, video tapes and movies on DVD or similar media, see 5911, 5912, 5913*
- *reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 5912*
- *production of master copies for records or audio material, see 5920*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
18		Printing and reproduction of recorded media
181		Printing and service activities related to printing
	1811	Printing
	18111	Printing of newspapers, magazines and other periodicals
	18112	Printing of books and brochures, music and music manuscripts, maps, atlases, posters, advertising catalogues, prospectuses and other printed advertising,
	18113	Printing of postage stamps, taxation stamps, documents of title, cheques and other security papers
	18114	Printing of diaries, calendars, business forms and other commercial printed matter, personal stationery and other printed matter by letterpress, offset, photogravure, flexographic and other printing presses, duplication machines, computer printers, embossers etc., including quick printing
	18115	Printing directly onto textiles, plastic, glass, metal, wood and ceramics (except silk-screen printing on textiles and wearing apparel)
	18119	Other printing n.e.c.
	1812	Service activities related to printing
	18121	Binding of printed sheets
	18122	Composition, typesetting, phototypesetting, pre-press data input including scanning and optical character recognition, electronic make-up
	18123	Plate-making services including image-setting and plate-setting
	18124	Preparation of plates and dies
	18125	Design of printing products e.g. sketches, layouts, dummies etc.
	18126	Other graphic activities such as die-sinking or die-stamping, Braille copying, embossing, varnishing and laminating, collating and inseting, creasing
	18129	Other such activities n.e.c.
182		Reproduction of recorded media
	1820	Reproduction of recorded media
	18201	Reproduction from master copies of gramophone records, compact discs and tapes with music or other sound recordings
	18202	Reproduction from master copies of records, compact discs and tapes with motion pictures and other video recordings
	18203	Reproduction from master copies of software and data on discs and tapes
	18209	Other such activities n.e.c.

19 **Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products**

This division includes the transformation of crude petroleum and coal into usable products. The dominant process is petroleum refining, which involves the separation of crude petroleum into component products through such techniques as cracking and distillation. This division also includes the manufacture for own account of characteristic products (e.g. coke, butane, propane, petrol, kerosene, fuel oil etc.) as well as processing services (e.g. custom refining).

This division includes the manufacture of gases such as ethane, propane and butane as products of petroleum refineries.

Not included is the manufacture of such gases in other units (2011), manufacture of industrial gases (2011),

extraction of natural gas (methane, ethane, butane or propane) (0600), and manufacture of fuel gas, other than petroleum gases (e.g. coal gas, water gas, producer gas, gasworks gas) (35420).

The manufacture of petrochemicals from refined petroleum is classified in division 20.

191 Manufacture of coke oven products

See class 1910.

1910 Manufacture of coke oven products

This class includes:

- operation of coke ovens
- production of coke and semi-coke
- production of pitch and pitch coke
- production of coke oven gas
- production of crude coal and lignite tars
- agglomeration of coke

192 Manufacture of refined petroleum products

See class 1920.

1920 Manufacture of refined petroleum products

This class includes the manufacture of liquid or gaseous fuels or other products from crude petroleum, bituminous minerals or their fractionation products. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities: fractionation, straight distillation of crude oil, and cracking.

This class includes:

- production of motor fuel: gasoline, kerosene etc.
- production of fuel: light, medium and heavy fuel oil, refinery gases such as ethane, propane, butane etc.
- manufacture of oil-based lubricating oils or greases, including from waste oil
- manufacture of products for the petrochemical industry and for the manufacture of road coverings
- manufacture of various products: white spirit, Vaseline, paraffin wax, petroleum jelly etc.
- manufacture of hard-coal and lignite fuel briquettes
- manufacture of petroleum briquettes
- blending of bio fuels, i.e. blending of alcohols with petroleum (e.g. gasohol)

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
19		Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
191	1910	Manufacture of coke oven products
		Manufacture of coke oven products
	19101	Operation of coke ovens
	19102	Production of coke and semi-coke/ production of coke oven gas
	19103	Production of pitch and pitch coke
	19104	Production of crude coal and lignite tars
	19105	Agglomeration of coke
192	1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
		Manufacture of refined petroleum products
	19201	Production of motor fuel like gasoline, kerosene etc.
	19202	Production of fuel, refinery gases such as ethane, propane, butane etc.
	19203	Manufacture of oil-based lubricating oils or greases, including from waste oil
	19204	Manufacture of products for the petrochemical industry and for the

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
		manufacture of road coverings
	19205	Manufacture of various products like white spirit, Vaseline, paraffin wax etc.
	19206	Manufacture of hard-coal and lignite fuel briquettes / petroleum briquettes
	19207	Blending of bio fuels
	19209	Others n.e.c.

20 Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products

This division includes the transformation of organic and inorganic raw materials by a chemical process and the formation of products. It distinguishes the production of basic chemicals that constitute the first industry group from the production of intermediate and end products produced by further processing of basic chemicals that make up the remaining industry classes.

201 Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms

This group includes the manufacture of basic chemical products, fertilizers and associated nitrogen compounds, as well as plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms.

2011 Manufacture of basic chemicals

This class includes the manufacture of chemicals using basic processes, such as thermal cracking and distillation. The output of these processes are usually separate chemical elements or separate chemically defined compounds.

This class includes:

- manufacture of liquefied or compressed inorganic industrial or medical gases:
elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, refrigerant gases, mixed industrial gases, inert gases such as carbon dioxide, isolating gases
- manufacture of dyes and pigments from any source in basic form or as concentrate
- manufacture of chemical elements
- manufacture of inorganic acids except nitric acid
- manufacture of alkalis, lyes and other inorganic bases except ammonia
- manufacture of other inorganic compounds
- manufacture of basic organic chemicals:
acyclic hydrocarbons, saturated and unsaturated, cyclic hydrocarbons, saturated and unsaturated, acyclic and cyclic alcohols, mono- and polycarboxylic acids, including acetic acid, other oxygen-function compounds, including aldehydes, ketones, quinones and dual or poly oxygen-function compounds, synthetic glycerol, nitrogen-function organic compounds, including amines, fermentation of sugarcane, corn or similar to produce alcohol and esters, other organic compounds, including wood distillation products (e.g. charcoal) etc.
- manufacture of distilled water
- manufacture of synthetic aromatic products
- roasting of iron pyrites

This class also includes:

- manufacture of products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores
- enrichment of uranium and thorium ores and production of fuel elements for nuclear reactors

This class excludes:

- extraction of methane, ethane, butane or propane, see 0620

- manufacture of fuel gases such as ethane, butane or propane in a petroleum refinery, see 1920
- manufacture of nitrogenous fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, see 2012
- *manufacture of ammonia, see 2012*
- *manufacture of ammonium chloride, see 2012*
- *manufacture of nitrites and nitrates of potassium, see 2012*
- *manufacture of ammonium carbonates, see 2012*
- *manufacture of plastics in primary forms, see 2013*
- *manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms, see 2013*
- *manufacture of prepared dyes and pigments, see 2022*
- *manufacture of crude glycerol, see 2023*
- *manufacture of natural essential oils, see 2029*
- *manufacture of aromatic distilled waters, see 2029*
- *manufacture of salicylic and O-acetylsalicylic acids, see 2100*

2012 Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds

This class includes:

- manufacture of fertilizers:

straight or complex nitrogenous, phosphatic or potassic fertilizers, urea, crude natural phosphates and crude natural potassium salts

- manufacture of associated nitrogen products:

nitric and sulphonitric acids, ammonia, ammonium chloride, ammonium carbonate, nitrites and nitrates of potassium

This class also includes:

- manufacture of potting soil with peat as main constituent
- manufacture of potting soil mixtures of natural soil, sand, clays and minerals

This class excludes:

- *mining of guano, see 0891*
- *manufacture of agrochemical products, such as pesticides, see 2021*
- *operation of compost dumps, see 3821*

2013 Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms

This class includes the manufacture of resins, plastics materials and non-vulcanizable thermoplastic elastomers, the mixing and blending of resins on a custom basis, as well as the manufacture of non-customized synthetic resins.

This class includes:

- manufacture of plastics in primary forms:

polymers, including those of ethylene, propylene, styrene, vinyl chloride, vinyl acetate and acrylics, polyamides, phenolic and epoxide resins and polyurethanes, alkyd and polyester resins and polyethers, silicones, ion-exchangers based on polymers

- manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms:

synthetic rubber, factice

- manufacture of mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber-like gums (e.g. balata)

This class also includes:

- manufacture of cellulose and its chemical derivatives

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of artificial and synthetic fibres, filaments and yarn, see 2030*
- *shredding of plastic products, see 3830*

202 Manufacture of other chemical products

This group includes the manufacture of chemical products other than basic chemicals and man-made fibres. This includes the manufacture of a variety of goods such as pesticides, paints and inks, soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations, explosives and pyrotechnic products, chemical preparations for photographic uses (including film and sensitized paper), gelatines, composite diagnostic preparations etc.

2021 Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products

This class includes:

- manufacture of insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides
- manufacture of anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators
- manufacture of disinfectants (for agricultural and other use)
- manufacture of other agrochemical products n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, see 2012*

2022 Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

This class includes:

- manufacture of paints and varnishes, enamels or lacquers
- manufacture of prepared pigments and dyes, opacifiers and colours
- manufacture of vitrifiable enamels and glazes and engobes and similar preparations
- manufacture of mastics
- manufacture of caulking compounds and similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations
- manufacture of organic composite solvents and thinners
- manufacture of prepared paint or varnish removers
- manufacture of printing ink

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of dyestuffs and pigments, see 2011*
- *manufacture of writing and drawing ink, see 2029*

2023 Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations

This class includes:

- manufacture of organic surface-active agents
- manufacture of soap
- manufacture of paper, wadding, felt etc. coated or covered with soap or detergent
- manufacture of crude glycerol
- manufacture of surface-active preparations:
 - washing powders in solid or liquid form and detergents, dish-washing preparations, textile softeners
- manufacture of cleaning and polishing products:
 - preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, artificial waxes and prepared waxes, polishes and creams for leather, polishes and creams for wood, polishes for coachwork, glass and metal, scouring pastes and

powders, including paper, wadding etc. coated or covered with, these

— manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations:

perfumes and toilet water, beauty and make-up preparations, sunburn prevention and suntan preparations, manicure and pedicure preparations, shampoos, hair lacquers, waving and straightening preparations, dentifrices and preparations for oral hygiene, including denture fixative preparations, shaving preparations, including pre-shave and aftershave preparations, deodorants and bath salts, depilatories

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of separate, chemically defined compounds, see 2011*

— *manufacture of glycerol, synthesized from petroleum products, see 2011*

— *extraction and refining of natural essential oils, see 2029*

2029 Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.

This class includes:

— manufacture of propellant powders

— manufacture of explosives and pyrotechnic products, including percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares etc.

— manufacture of gelatine and its derivatives, glues and prepared adhesives, including rubber-based glues and adhesives

— manufacture of extracts of natural aromatic products

— manufacture of resinoids

— manufacture of aromatic distilled waters

— manufacture of mixtures of odoriferous products for the manufacture of perfumes or food

— manufacture of photographic plates, films, sensitized paper and other sensitized unexposed materials

— manufacture of chemical preparations for photographic uses

— manufacture of various chemical products:

peptones, peptone derivatives, other protein substances and their derivatives n.e.c., essential oils, chemically modified oils and fats, materials used in the finishing of textiles and leather, powders and pastes used in soldering, brazing or welding, substances used to pickle metal, prepared additives for cements, activated carbon, lubricating oil additives, prepared rubber accelerators, catalysts and other chemical products for industrial use, anti-knock preparations, antifreeze preparations, composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents

This class also includes:

— manufacture of writing and drawing ink

— manufacture of matches

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of chemically defined products in bulk, see 2011*

— *manufacture of distilled water, see 2011*

— *manufacture of synthetic aromatic products, see 2011*

— *manufacture of printing ink, see 2022*

— *manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations, see 2023*

— *manufacture of asphalt-based adhesives, see 2399*

203 Manufacture of man-made fibres

See class 2030.

2030 Manufacture of man-made fibres

This class includes:

- manufacture of synthetic or artificial filament tow
- manufacture of synthetic or artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
- manufacture of synthetic or artificial filament yarn, including high-tenacity yarn
- manufacture of synthetic or artificial monofilament or strip

This class excludes:

- *spinning of synthetic or artificial fibres, see 1311*
- *manufacture of yarns made of man-made staple, see 1311*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
20		Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
201		Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
	2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals
	20111	Manufacture of liquefied or compressed inorganic industrial or medical gases
	20112	Manufacture of dyes and pigments in basic form or as concentrate
	20113	Manufacture of inorganic acids except nitric acid, Manufacture of alkalis, lyes and other inorganic bases except ammonia
	20114	Manufacture of chemical elements and other inorganic compounds
	20115	Manufacture of basic organic chemicals
	20116	Manufacture of distilled water/ synthetic aromatic products
	20117	Roasting of iron pyrites
	20118	Manufacture of products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores
	20119	Others n.e.c.
	2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
	20121	Manufacture of fertilizers
	20122	Manufacture of associated nitrogen products
	20123	Manufacture of potting soil
	2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms
	20131	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms
	20132	Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms
	20133	Manufacture of mixtures of synthetic and natural rubber or rubber-like gums (e.g. balata)/ manufacture of cellulose and its chemical derivatives
	20139	Others n.e.c.
202		Manufacture of other chemical products
	2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products
	20211	Manufacture of insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides
	20212	Manufacture of anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators
	20213	Manufacture of disinfectants (for agricultural and other use)
	20219	Manufacture of other agrochemical products n.e.c.
	2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
	20221	Manufacture of paints and varnishes, enamels or lacquers
	20222	Manufacture of prepared pigments and dyes, opacifiers and colours
	20223	Manufacture of vitrifiable enamels and glazes and engobes etc.
	20224	Manufacture of mastics
	20225	Manufacture of caulking compounds and similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations
	20226	Manufacture of organic composite solvents & thinners/ paint/ varnish removers
	20227	Manufacture of printing ink
	2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
	20231	Manufacture of organic surface-active agents

Group	Class/Subclass	20232	Manufacture of soap
		20233	Manufacture of crude glycerol
		20234	Manufacture of surface-active preparations (washing powders and detergents, dish-washing preparations, textile softeners)
		20235	Manufacture of cleaning and polishing products
		20236	Manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations
		20239	Others n.e.c.
	2029		Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.
		20291	Manufacture of propellant powders/ explosives and pyrotechnic products
		20292	Manufacture of gelatine and its derivatives, glues and prepared adhesives, including rubber-based glues and adhesives/ resinoids
		20293	Manufacture of extracts of natural aromatic products/ aromatic distilled waters/ odoriferous products
		20294	Manufacture of photographic plates, films, sensitized paper and other sensitized unexposed materials
		20295	Manufacture of chemical preparations for photographic uses
		20296	Manufacture of various chemical products (see notes for detail)
		20297	Manufacture of writing and drawing ink
		20298	Manufacture of matches
		20299	Others n.e.c.
203	2030		Manufacture of man-made fibres
			Manufacture of man-made fibres
		20301	Manufacture of synthetic or artificial filament tow
		20302	Manufacture of synthetic or artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
		20303	Manufacture of synthetic or artificial filament yarn, including high-tenacity yarn
		20304	Manufacture of synthetic or artificial monofilament or strip
		20309	Others n.e.c.

21 **Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations**

This division includes the manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations. This includes also the manufacture of medicinal chemical and botanical products.

210 **Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products**

See class 2100.

2100 **Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products**

This class includes:

- manufacture of medicinal active substances to be used for their pharmacological properties in the manufacture of medicaments: antibiotics, basic vitamins, salicylic and O-acetylsalicylic acids etc.
- processing of blood
- manufacture of medicaments:
 - antisera and other blood fractions, vaccines, diverse medicaments, including homeopathic preparations
- manufacture of chemical contraceptive products for external use and hormonal contraceptive medicaments
- manufacture of medical diagnostic preparations, including pregnancy tests
- manufacture of radioactive in-vivo diagnostic substances
- manufacture of biotech pharmaceuticals

This class also includes:

- manufacture of chemically pure sugars
- processing of glands and manufacture of extracts of glands etc.

- manufacture of medical impregnated wadding, gauze, bandages, dressings etc.
- preparation of botanical products (grinding, grading, milling) for pharmaceutical use

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of herb infusions (mint, vervain, chamomile etc.), see 1079*
- *manufacture of dental fillings and dental cement, see 3250*
- *manufacture of bone reconstruction cements, see 3250*
- *wholesale of pharmaceuticals, see 4649*
- *retail sale of pharmaceuticals, see 4772*
- *research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 7210*
- *packaging of pharmaceuticals, see 8292*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
21		Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations
210		Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical product
	2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products
	21001	Manufacture of medicinal active substances
	21002	Processing of blood
	21003	Manufacture of medicaments including homeopathic preparations
	21004	Manufacture of chemical contraceptive products/ medical diagnostic preparations
	21005	Manufacture of biotech pharmaceuticals
	21009	Other such activities n.e.c.

22 Manufacture of rubber and plastics products

This division includes the manufacture of rubber and plastics products.

This division is characterized by the raw materials used in the manufacturing process. However, this does not imply that the manufacture of all products made of these materials is classified here.

221 Manufacture of rubber products

This group includes the manufacture of rubber products.

2211 Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres

This class includes:

- manufacture of rubber tyres for vehicles, equipment, mobile machinery, aircraft, toy, furniture and other uses:
pneumatic tyres, solid or cushion tyres
- manufacture of inner tubes for tyres
- manufacture of interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps, “camelback” strips for retreading tyres etc.
- tyre rebuilding and retreading

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of tube repair materials, see 2219*
- *tyre and tube repair, fitting or replacement, see 4520*

2219 Manufacture of other rubber products

This class includes:

- manufacture of other products of natural or synthetic rubber, unvulcanized, vulcanized or hardened:
rubber plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes, tubes, pipes and hoses, rubber conveyor or transmission belts or belting, rubber hygienic articles: sheath contraceptives, teats, hot water bottles etc., rubber articles of apparel (if only sealed together, not sewn), rubber thread and rope, rubberized yarn and fabrics, rubber rings, fittings and seals, rubber roller coverings, inflatable rubber mattresses, inflatable balloons
- manufacture of rubber brushes
- manufacture of hard rubber pipe stems
- manufacture of hard rubber combs, hair pins, hair rollers, and similar

This class also includes:

- manufacture of rubber repair materials
- manufacture of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent
- manufacture of rubber waterbed mattresses
- manufacture of rubber bathing caps and aprons
- manufacture of rubber wet suits and diving suits
- manufacture of rubber sex articles

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of tyre cord fabrics, see 1399*
- *manufacture of apparel of elastic fabrics, see 1410*
- *manufacture of rubber footwear, see 1520*
- *manufacture of glues and adhesives based on rubber, see 2029*
- *manufacture of "camelback" strips, see 2211*
- *manufacture of inflatable rafts and boats, see 3011, 3012*
- *manufacture of mattresses of uncovered cellular rubber, see 3100*
- *manufacture of rubber sports requisites, except apparel, see 3230*
- *manufacture of rubber games and toys (including children's wading pools, inflatable children rubber boats, inflatable rubber animals, balls and the like), see 3240*
- *reclaiming of rubber, see 3830*

222 Manufacture of plastics products

See class 2220.

2220 Manufacture of plastics products

This class includes the processing of new or spent (i.e. recycled) plastics resins into intermediate or final products, using such processes as compression molding, extrusion molding, injection molding, blow molding and casting. For most of these, the production process is such that a wide variety of products can be made.

This class includes:

- manufacture of semi-manufactures of plastic products:
plastic plates, sheets, blocks, film, foil, strip etc. (whether self-adhesive or not)
- manufacture of finished plastic products:
plastic tubes, pipes and hoses; hose and pipe fittings
- manufacture of plastic articles for the packing of goods:
plastic bags, sacks, containers, boxes, cases, carboys, bottles etc.
- manufacture of builders' plastics ware:
plastic doors, windows, frames, shutters, blinds, skirting boards, tanks, reservoirs, plastic floor, wall or ceiling coverings in rolls or in the form of tiles etc., plastic sanitary ware, such as: plastic baths, shower baths, washbasins, lavatory pans, flushing cisterns etc.

- manufacture of plastic tableware, kitchenware and toilet articles
- cellophane film or sheet
- manufacture of resilient floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum etc.
- manufacture of artificial stone (e.g. cultured marble)
- manufacture of plastic signs (non-electrical)
- manufacture of diverse plastic products:

plastic headgear, insulating fittings, parts of lighting fittings, office or school supplies, articles of apparel (if only sealed together, not sewn), fittings for furniture, statuettes, transmission and conveyer belts, self-adhesive tapes of plastic, plastic wall paper, plastic shoe lasts, plastic cigar and cigarette holders, combs, plastics hair curlers, plastics novelties, etc.

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of plastic luggage, see 1512*
- *manufacture of plastic footwear, see 1520*
- *manufacture of plastics in primary forms, see 2013*
- *manufacture of articles of synthetic or natural rubber, see group 221*
- *manufacture of plastic non current-carrying wiring devices (e.g. junction boxes, face plates), see 2733*
- *manufacture of plastic furniture, see 3100*
- *manufacture of mattresses of uncovered cellular plastic, see 3100*
- *manufacture of plastic sports requisites, see 3230*
- *manufacture of plastic games and toys, see 3240*
- *manufacture of plastic medical and dental appliances, see 3250*
- *manufacture of plastic ophthalmic goods, see 3250*
- *manufacture of plastics hard hats and other personal safety equipment of plastics, see 3290*

23 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products

This division includes manufacturing activities related to a single substance of mineral origin. This division includes the manufacture of glass and glass products (e.g. flat glass, hollow glass, fibres, technical glassware etc.), ceramic products, tiles and baked clay products, and cement and plaster, from raw materials to finished articles. The manufacture of shaped and finished stone and other mineral products is also included in this division.

231 Manufacture of glass and glass products

See class 2310.

2310 Manufacture of glass and glass products

This class includes the manufacture of glass in all forms, made by any process and the manufacture of articles of glass.

This class includes:

- manufacture of flat glass, including wired, coloured or tinted flat glass
- manufacture of toughened or laminated flat glass
- manufacture of glass in rods or tubes
- manufacture of glass paving blocks
- manufacture of glass mirrors
- manufacture of multiple-walled insulating units of glass
- manufacture of bottles and other containers of glass or crystal
- manufacture of drinking glasses and other domestic glass or crystal articles
- manufacture of glass fibres, including glass wool and non-woven products thereof

- manufacture of laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware
- manufacture of clock or watch glasses, optical glass and optical elements not optically worked
- manufacture of glassware used in imitation jewellery
- manufacture of glass insulators and glass insulating fittings
- manufacture of glass envelopes for lamps
- manufacture of glass figurines

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of woven fabrics of glass yarn, see 1312*
- *manufacture of optical elements optically worked, see 2670*
- *manufacture of fibre optic cable for data transmission or live transmission of images, see 2731*
- *manufacture of glass toys, see 3240*
- *manufacture of syringes and other medical laboratory equipment, see 3250*

239 Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

This group includes the manufacture of intermediate and final products from mined or quarried non-metallic minerals, such as sand, gravel, stone or clay.

2391 Manufacture of refractory products

This class includes:

- manufacture of refractory mortars, concretes etc.
- manufacture of refractory ceramic goods:
heat-insulating ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals, refractory bricks, blocks and tiles etc., retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, pipes etc.

This class also includes:

- manufacture of refractory articles containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite

2392 Manufacture of clay building materials

This class includes:

- manufacture of non-refractory ceramic hearth or wall tiles, mosaic cubes etc.
- manufacture of non-refractory ceramic flags and paving
- manufacture of structural non-refractory clay building materials:
manufacture of ceramic bricks, roofing tiles, chimney pots, pipes, conduits etc.
- manufacture of flooring blocks in baked clay
- manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of artificial stone (e.g. cultured marble), see 2220*
- *manufacture of refractory ceramic products, see 2391*

2393 Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products

This class includes:

- manufacture of ceramic tableware and other domestic or toilet articles
- manufacture of statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles
- manufacture of electrical insulators and insulating fittings of ceramics
- manufacture of ceramic and ferrite magnets
- manufacture of ceramic laboratory, chemical and industrial products

- manufacture of ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for conveyance or packing of goods
- manufacture of ceramic furniture
- manufacture of ceramic products n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of artificial stone (e.g. cultured marble), see 2220*
- *manufacture of refractory ceramic goods, see 2391*
- *manufacture of ceramic building materials, see 2392*
- *manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures, see 2392*
- *manufacture of permanent metallic magnets, see 2599*
- *manufacture of imitation jewellery, see 3212*
- *manufacture of ceramic toys, see 3240*
- *manufacture of artificial teeth, see 3250*

2394 Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster

This class includes:

- manufacture of clinkers and hydraulic cements, including Portland, aluminous cement, slag cement and super phosphate cements
- manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime
- manufacture of plasters of calcined gypsum or calcined sulphate
- manufacture of calcined dolomite

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of refractory mortars, concrete etc., see 2391*
- *manufacture of articles of cement, see 2395*
- *manufacture of articles of plaster, see 2395*
- *manufacture of ready-mixed and dry-mix concrete and mortars, see 2395*
- *manufacture of cements used in dentistry, see 3250*

2395 Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster

This class includes:

- manufacture of precast concrete, cement or artificial stone articles for use in construction: tiles, flagstones, bricks, boards, sheets, panels, pipes, posts etc.
- manufacture of prefabricated structural components for buildings or civil engineering of cement, concrete or artificial stone
- manufacture of plaster articles for use in construction: boards, sheets, panels etc.
- manufacture of building materials of vegetable substances (wood wool, straw, reeds, rushes) agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binder
- manufacture of articles of asbestos-cement or cellulose fibre-cement or the like: corrugated sheets, other sheets, panels, tiles, tubes, pipes, reservoirs, troughs, basins, sinks, jars, furniture, window frames etc.
- manufacture of other articles of concrete, plaster, cement or artificial stone: statuary, furniture, bas- and haut-reliefs, vases, flowerpots etc.
- manufacture of powdered mortars
- manufacture of ready-mix and dry-mix concrete and mortars

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of refractory cements and mortars, see 2391*

2396 Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone

This class includes:

- cutting, shaping and finishing of stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing etc.
- manufacture of stone furniture

This class excludes:

- *production of rough cut stone, i.e. quarrying activities, see 0810*
- *production of millstones, abrasive stones and similar products, see 2399*
- *activities of sculptors, see 9000*

2399 Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

This class includes:

- manufacture of millstones, sharpening or polishing stones and natural or artificial abrasive products, including abrasive products on a soft base (e.g. sandpaper)
- manufacture of friction material and unmounted articles thereof with a base of mineral substances or of cellulose
- manufacture of mineral insulating materials:
slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays and similar heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing materials
- manufacture of articles of diverse mineral substances:
worked mica and articles of mica, of peat, of graphite (other than electrical articles) etc.
- manufacture of articles of asphalt or similar material, e.g. asphalt-based adhesives, coal tar pitch etc.
- carbon and graphite fibres and products (except electrodes and electrical applications)

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of glass wool and non-woven glass wool products, see 2310*
- *manufacture of carbon or graphite gaskets, see 2819*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
22		Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
221		Manufacture of rubber products
	2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres
	22111	Manufacture of rubber tyres
	22112	Manufacture of inner tubes for tyres
	22113	Manufacture of interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps, "camelback" strips for retreading tyres etc./ tyre rebuilding and retreading
	22119	Others n.e.c.
	2219	Manufacture of other rubber products
	22191	Manufacture of other products of natural or synthetic rubber (see description for detail)
	22192	Manufacture of rubber brushes, pipe stems, combs, hair pins etc.
	22199	Others n.e.c.
222		Manufacture of plastics products
	2220	Manufacture of plastics products
	22201	Manufacture of semi-manufactures and finished plastic products/ plastic articles for the packing of goods
	22202	Manufacture of builders' plastics ware(see note for detail)
	22203	Manufacture of plastic tableware, kitchenware and toilet articles
	22204	Manufacture of artificial stone/ plastic signs etc.
	22209	Manufacture of other diverse plastic products (see note for detail)

23		Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
231		Manufacture of glass and glass products
Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products
	23101	Manufacture of flat glass/ glass paving blocks/ insulating units etc.
	23102	Manufacture of glass mirrors/ bottles and other containers/ drinking glasses etc.
	23103	Manufacture of laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware etc.
	23109	Others n.e.c. (see description for detail)
239		Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
	2391	Manufacture of refractory products
	23911	Manufacture of refractory mortars, concretes etc.
	23912	Manufacture of refractory ceramic goods
	23913	Manufacture of refractory articles containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite
	2392	Manufacture of clay building materials
	23921	Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic hearth or wall tiles, mosaic cubes etc.
	23922	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay building materials, like ceramic bricks, roofing tiles, pipes, conduits etc./ flooring blocks in baked clay
	23923	Manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures
	2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products
	23931	Manufacture of ceramic tableware and other domestic or toilet articles etc.
	23932	Manufacture of electrical insulators and insulating fittings of ceramics/ magnets
	23933	Manufacture of ceramic laboratory, chemical and industrial products etc.
	23934	Manufacture of ceramic furniture
	23939	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products n.e.c.
	2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
	23941	Manufacture of clinkers and hydraulic cements, including Portland, aluminous cement, slag cement and super phosphate cements
	23942	Manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime
	23943	Manufacture of plasters of calcined gypsum or calcined sulphate
	23944	Manufacture of calcined dolomite
	2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster
	23951	Manufacture of precast concrete, cement or artificial stone articles and plaster articles for use in construction
	23952	Manufacture of prefabricated structural components for buildings or civil engineering of cement, concrete or artificial stone
	23953	Manufacture of articles of asbestos-cement or cellulose fibre-cement or the like (sheets, panels, tiles, pipes, troughs, basins, sinks, furniture, frames etc.)
	23959	Manufacture of other articles of concrete, plaster, cement or artificial stone
	2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
	23961	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing etc.
	23962	Manufacture of stone furniture
	2399	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
	23991	Manufacture of millstones, sharpening or polishing stones and natural or artificial abrasive products, including abrasive products on a soft base
	23992	Manufacture of friction material and unmounted articles thereof with a base of mineral substances or of cellulose
	23993	Manufacture of mineral insulating materials
	23994	Manufacture of articles of diverse mineral substances
	23995	Manufacture of articles of asphalt or similar material, e.g. asphalt-based adhesives, coal tar pitch etc.
	23999	Manufacture of other such products n.e.c.

24 Manufacture of basic metals

This division includes the activities of smelting and/or refining ferrous and non-ferrous metals from ore, pig or scrap, using electro-metallurgic and other process metallurgic techniques. This division also includes the manufacture of metal alloys and super-alloys by introducing other chemical elements to pure metals. The output of smelting and refining, usually in ingot form, is used in rolling, drawing and extruding operations to make products such as plate, sheet, strip, bars, rods, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, and in molten form to make castings and other basic metal products.

241 Manufacture of basic iron and steel

See class 2410.

2410 Manufacture of basic iron and steel

This class includes operations of conversion by reduction of iron ore in blast furnaces and oxygen converters or of ferrous waste and scrap in electric arc furnaces or by direct reduction of iron ore without fusion to obtain crude steel which is smelted and refined in a ladle furnace and then poured and solidified in a continuous caster in order to produce semi-finished flat or long products, which are used, after reheating, in rolling, drawing and extruding operations to manufacture finished products such as plate, sheet, strip, bars, rods, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles.

This class includes:

- operation of blast furnaces, steel converters, rolling and finishing mills
- production of pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms
- production of ferro-alloys
- production of ferrous products by direct reduction of iron and other spongy ferrous products
- production of iron of exceptional purity by electrolysis or other chemical processes
- production of granular iron and iron powder
- production of steel in ingots or other primary forms
- remelting of scrap ingots of iron or steel
- production of semi-finished products of steel
- manufacture of hot-rolled and cold-rolled flat-rolled products of steel
- manufacture of hot-rolled bars and rods of steel
- manufacture of hot-rolled open sections of steel
- manufacture of steel bars and solid sections of steel by cold drawing, grinding or turning
- manufacture of open sections by progressive cold forming on a roll mill or folding on a press of flat-rolled products of steel
- manufacture of wire of steel by cold drawing or stretching
- manufacture of sheet piling of steel and welded open sections of steel
- manufacture of railway track materials (unassembled rails) of steel
- manufacture of seamless tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of steel, by hot rolling, hot extrusion or hot drawing, or by cold drawing or cold rolling
- manufacture of welded tubes and pipes of steel, by cold or hot forming and welding, delivered as welded or further processed by cold drawing or cold rolling or manufactured by hot forming, welding and reducing
- manufacture of tube fittings of steel, such as:
flat flanges and flanges with forged collars, butt-welded fittings, threaded fittings, socket-welded fittings

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of tubes, pipes and hollow profiles and of tube or pipe fittings of cast-iron, see 2431*
- *manufacture of seamless tubes and pipes of steel by centrifugal casting, see 2431*
- *manufacture of tube or pipe fittings of cast-steel, see 2431*

242 Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals

See class 2420.

2420 Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals

This class includes:

- production of basic precious metals:

production and refining of unwrought or wrought precious metals: gold, silver, platinum etc. from ore and scrap

- production of precious metal alloys
- production of precious metal semi-products
- production of silver rolled onto base metals
- production of gold rolled onto base metals or silver
- production of platinum and platinum group metals rolled onto gold, silver or base metals
- production of aluminium from alumina
- production of aluminium from electrolytic refining of aluminium waste and scrap
- production of aluminium alloys
- semi-manufacturing of aluminium
- production of lead, zinc and tin from ores
- production of lead, zinc and tin from electrolytic refining of lead, zinc and tin waste and scrap
- production of lead, zinc and tin alloys
- semi-manufacturing of lead, zinc and tin
- production of copper from ores
- production of copper from electrolytic refining of copper waste and scrap
- production of copper alloys
- manufacture of fuse wire or strip
- semi-manufacturing of copper
- production of chrome, manganese, nickel etc. from ores or oxides
- production of chrome, manganese, nickel etc. from electrolytic and aluminothermic refining of chrome, manganese, nickel etc., waste and scrap
- production of alloys of chrome, manganese, nickel etc.
- semi-manufacturing of chrome, manganese, nickel etc.
- production of mattes of nickel
- production of uranium metal from pitchblende or other ores
- smelting and refining of uranium

This class also includes:

- manufacture of wire of these metals by drawing
- production of aluminium oxide (alumina)
- production of aluminium wrapping foil
- manufacture of aluminium (tin) foil laminates made from aluminium (tin) foil as primary component
- manufacture of precious metal foil laminates

This class excludes:

- *casting of non-ferrous metals, see 2432*
- *manufacture of precious metal jewellery, see 3211*

243 Casting of metals

This group includes the manufacture of semi-finished products and various castings by a casting process.

This group excludes:

- *manufacture of finished cast products such as:*
boilers and radiators, see 2512, cast household items, see 2599

2431 Casting of iron and steel

This class includes the casting of iron and steel, i.e. the activities of iron and steel foundries.

This class includes:

- casting of semi-finished iron products
- casting of grey iron castings
- casting of spherical graphite iron castings
- casting of malleable cast-iron products
- casting of semi-finished steel products
- casting of steel castings
- manufacture of tubes, pipes and hollow profiles and of tube or pipe fittings of cast-iron
- manufacture of seamless tubes and pipes of steel by centrifugal casting
- manufacture of tube or pipe fittings of cast-steel

2432 Casting of non-ferrous metals

This class includes:

- casting of semi-finished products of aluminium, magnesium, titanium, zinc etc.
- casting of light metal castings
- casting of heavy metal castings
- casting of precious metal castings
- die-casting of non-ferrous metal castings

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
24		Manufacture of basic metals
241	2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
	24101	Operation of blast furnaces, steel converters, rolling and finishing mills
	24102	Production of pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms, ferro-alloys and ferrous products
	24103	Production of pure iron, granular iron and iron powder
	24104	Production of steel/ remelting of scrap ingots of iron or steel
	24105	Production of semi-finished products of steel
	24106	Manufacture of hot/cold-rolled flat-rolled products of steel/ hot-rolled bars and rods, open sections of steel, steel bars and solid sections of steel by cold drawing, grinding or turning/ wire of steel
	24107	Manufacture of railway track materials (unassembled rails) of steel
	24108	Manufacture of welded tubes and pipes of steel/ tube fittings etc.
	24109	Others n.e.c.
242	2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals
	24201	Production and refining of unwrought or wrought precious metals, precious metal alloys/ semi-products: gold, silver, platinum etc. from ore and scrap
	24202	Production of aluminium from alumina/ aluminium waste and scrap, Production of aluminium alloys/ semi-manufacturing of aluminium
	24203	Production of lead, zinc and tin from ores, from refining of lead, zinc and tin waste and scrap, Production of lead, zinc and tin alloys/ semi-manufacturing of lead, zinc and tin
	24204	Production of copper from ores, from refining of copper waste and scrap
	24205	Production of copper alloys/ manufacture of fuse wire or strip/ semi-manufacturing of copper
	24206	Production of chrome, manganese, nickel etc. from ores or oxides, from refining waste and scrap, Production of alloys and semi-manufacturing of chrome, manganese, nickel etc.

243 Group		24209	Others n.e.c.
			Casting of metals
	Class/Subclass		Description
	2431		Casting of iron and steel
		24311	Casting of semi-finished iron products/ casting of iron castings
		24312	Casting of semi-finished steel products/ casting of steel castings
		24313	Manufacture of tubes, pipes and hollow profiles and fittings of cast-iron, manufacture of seamless tubes and pipes of steel/ fittings of cast-steel
		24319	Others n.e.c.
	2432		Casting of non-ferrous metals
		24321	Casting of semi-finished products of aluminium, magnesium, titanium, zinc etc.
		24322	Casting of light metal castings
		24323	Casting of heavy metal castings
		24324	Casting of precious metal castings
		24325	Die-casting of non-ferrous metal castings
		24329	Others n.e.c.

25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

This division includes the manufacture of “pure” metal products (such as parts, containers and structures), usually with a static, immovable function, as opposed to the following divisions 26-30, which cover the manufacture of combinations or assemblies of such metal products (sometimes with other materials) into more complex units that, unless they are purely electrical, electronic or optical, work with moving parts.

The manufacture of weapons and ammunition is also included in this division.

This division excludes specialized repair and maintenance activities (see group 331) and the specialized installation of manufactured goods produced in this division in buildings, such as central heating boilers (see 4322).

251 Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators

This group includes the manufacture of structural metal products (such as metal frameworks or parts for construction), as well as metal container-type objects (such as reservoirs, tanks, central heating boilers) and steam generators.

2511 Manufacture of structural metal products

This class includes:

- manufacture of metal frameworks or skeletons for construction and parts thereof (towers, masts, trusses, bridges etc.)
- manufacture of industrial frameworks in metal (frameworks for blast furnaces, lifting and handling equipment etc.)
- manufacture of prefabricated buildings mainly of metal: site huts, modular exhibition elements etc.
- manufacture of metal doors, windows and their frames, shutters and gates
- metal room partitions for floor attachment

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of parts for marine or power boilers, see 2513*
- *manufacture of assembled railway track fixtures, see 2599*
- *manufacture of sections of ships, see 3011*

2512 Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

This class includes:

- manufacture of reservoirs, tanks and similar containers of metal, of types normally installed as fixtures for

storage or manufacturing use

— manufacture of metal containers for compressed or liquefied gas

— manufacture of central heating boilers and radiators

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of metal casks, drums, cans, pails, boxes etc. of a kind normally used for carrying and packing of goods, see 2599*

— *manufacture of transport containers, see 2920*

— *manufacture of tanks (armoured military vehicles), see 3040*

2513 Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers

This class includes:

— manufacture of steam or other vapour generators

— manufacture of auxiliary plant for use with steam generators:

condensers, economizers, super heaters, steam collectors and accumulators

— manufacture of nuclear reactors, except isotope separators

— manufacture of parts for marine or power boilers

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of central heating hot-water boilers and radiators, see 2512*

— *manufacture of boiler-turbine sets, see 2811*

— *manufacture of isotope separators, see 2829*

252 Manufacture of weapons and ammunition

See class 2520.

2520 Manufacture of weapons and ammunition

This class includes:

— manufacture of heavy weapons (artillery, mobile guns, rocket launchers, torpedo tubes, heavy machine guns)

— manufacture of small arms (revolvers, shotguns, light machine guns)

— manufacture of air or gas guns and pistols

— manufacture of war ammunition

This class also includes:

— manufacture of hunting, sporting or protective firearms and ammunition

— manufacture of explosive devices such as bombs, mines and torpedoes

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of percussion caps, detonators or signalling flares, see 2029*

— *manufacture of cutlasses, swords, bayonets etc., see 2593*

— *manufacture of armoured vehicles for the transport of banknotes or valuables, see 2910*

— *manufacture of space vehicles, see 3030*

— *manufacture of tanks and other fighting vehicles, see 3040*

259 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities

This group includes general activities for the treatment of metal, such as forging or pressing, plating, coating, engraving, boring, polishing, welding etc., which are typically carried out on a fee or contract basis. This group also includes the manufacture of a variety of metal products, such as cutlery; metal hand tools and

general hardware; cans and buckets; nails, bolts and nuts; metal household articles; metal fixtures; ships propellers and anchors; assembled railway track fixtures etc. for a variety of household and industrial uses.

2591 Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy

This class includes:

- forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal
- powder metallurgy: production of metal objects directly from metal powders by heat treatment (sintering) or under pressure

This class excludes:

- *production of metal powder, see 2410, 2420*

2592 Treatment and coating of metals; machining

This class includes:

- plating, anodizing etc. of metals
- heat treatment of metals
- deburring, sandblasting, tumbling, cleaning of metals
- colouring and engraving of metals
- non-metallic coating of metals:
plasticizing, enamelling, lacquering etc.
- hardening, buffing of metals
- boring, turning, milling, eroding, planning, lapping, broaching, levelling, sawing, grinding, sharpening, polishing, welding, splicing etc. of metalwork pieces
- cutting of and writing on metals by means of laser beams

This class excludes:

- *activities of farriers, see 0162*
- *rolling precious metals onto base metals or other metals, see 2420*

2593 Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware

This class includes:

- manufacture of domestic cutlery such as knives, forks, spoons etc.
- manufacture of other articles of cutlery:
cleavers and choppers, razors and razor blades, scissors and hair clippers
- manufacture of knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances
- manufacture of hand tools such as pliers, screwdrivers etc.
- manufacture of non-power-driven agricultural hand tools
- manufacture of saws and saw blades, including circular saw blades and chainsaw blades
- manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools:
drills, punches, milling cutters etc.
- manufacture of press tools
- manufacture of blacksmiths' tools: forges, anvils etc.
- manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds)
- manufacture of vices, clamps
- manufacture of padlocks, locks, keys, hinges and the like, hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles etc.
- manufacture of cutlasses, swords, bayonets etc.

This class excludes:

- manufacture of hollowware (pots, kettles etc.), dinnerware (bowls, platters etc.) or flatware (plates, saucers etc.), see 2599
- *manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 2818*
- *manufacture of ingot moulds, see 2823*
- *manufacture of cutlery of precious metal, see 3211*

2599 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

This class includes:

- manufacture of pails, cans, drums, buckets, boxes
- manufacture of tins and cans for food products, collapsible tubes and boxes
- manufacture of metallic closures
- manufacture of metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles
- manufacture of uninsulated metal cable or insulated cable not capable of being used as a conductor of electricity
- manufacture of articles made of wire: barbed wire, wire fencing, grill, netting, cloth etc.
- manufacture of nails and pins
- manufacture of rivets, washers and similar non-threaded products
- manufacture of screw machine products
- manufacture of bolts, screws, nuts and similar threaded products
- manufacture of springs (except watch springs):
leaf springs, helical springs, torsion bar springs, leaves for springs
- manufacture of chain, except power transmission chain
- manufacture of metal household articles:
flatware: plates, saucers etc., hollowware: pots, kettles etc., dinnerware: bowls, platters etc., saucepans, frying pans and other non-electrical utensils for use at the table or in the kitchen, small hand-operated kitchen appliances and accessories, metal scouring pads
- manufacture of baths, sinks, washbasins and similar articles
- manufacture of metal goods for office use, except furniture
- manufacture of safes, strongboxes, armoured doors etc.
- manufacture of various metal articles:
ship propellers and blades thereof, anchors, bells, assembled railway track fixtures, clasps, buckles, hooks
- manufacture of foil bags
- manufacture of permanent metallic magnets
- manufacture of metal vacuum jugs and bottles
- manufacture of metal signs (non-electrical)
- manufacture of metal badges and metal military insignia
- manufacture of metal hair curlers, metal umbrella handles and frames, combs

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of ceramic and ferrite magnets, see 2393*
- *manufacture of tanks and reservoirs, see 2512*
- *manufacture of swords, bayonets, see 2593*
- *manufacture of clock or watch springs, see 2652*
- *manufacture of wire and cable for electricity transmission, see 2732*
- *manufacture of power transmission chain, see 2814*
- *manufacture of shopping carts, see 3099*
- *manufacture of metal furniture, see 3100*
- *manufacture of sports goods, see 3230*

— manufacture of games and toys, see 3240

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
25		Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
251		Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
	2511	Manufacture of structural metal products
	25111	Manufacture of metal frameworks or skeletons for construction and parts thereof (towers, bridges etc.)/ Industrial frameworks in metal (frameworks for blast furnaces, lifting and handling equipment etc.)
	25112	Manufacture of prefabricated buildings mainly of metal, metal doors, windows and their frames, shutters and gates, room partitions etc.
	25119	Others n.e.c.
	2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal
	25121	Manufacture of reservoirs, tanks and similar containers of metal, of types normally installed as fixtures for storage or manufacturing use
	25122	Manufacture of metal containers for compressed or liquefied gas
	25123	Manufacture of central heating boilers and radiators
	2513	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers
	25131	Manufacture of steam or other vapour generators and auxiliary plant for use with steam generators like condensers, super heaters, steam collectors etc.
	25132	Manufacture of parts for marine or power boilers/ nuclear reactors etc.
252		Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
	2520	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
	25201	Manufacture of heavy weapons (artillery, mobile guns, rocket launchers, torpedo tubes, heavy machine guns)
	25202	Manufacture of small arms (revolvers, shotguns, light machine guns)
	25203	Manufacture of air or gas guns and pistols/ hunting, sporting or protective firearms
	25204	Manufacture of war ammunition
	25209	Others n.e.c.
259		Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
	2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
	25911	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal
	25912	Powder metallurgy: production of metal objects directly from metal powders
	2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining
	25921	Plating, anodizing etc., heat treatment, deburring, sandblasting, tumbling, cleaning of metals
	25922	Colouring and engraving, non-metallic coating, hardening, buffing of metals
	25923	Boring, turning, milling, eroding, planning, lapping, broaching, levelling, sawing, grinding, sharpening, polishing, welding, splicing etc. of metalwork pieces
	25924	Cutting of and writing on metals by means of laser beams
	2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware
	25931	Manufacture of cutlery
	25932	Manufacture of knives and cutting blades, hand tools, non-power-driven agricultural hand tools, saws and saw blades for machines or for mechanical appliances
	25933	Manufacture of padlocks, locks, keys, hinges and the like, hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles etc.
	25934	Manufacture of other tools of such nature n.e.c.

Group	2599 Class/Subclass	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c. Description
	25991	Manufacture of cans, drums, buckets, boxes, tins and cans for food products, metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles,
	25992	Manufacture of uninsulated metal cable or insulated cable not capable of being used as a conductor of electricity, articles made of wire etc.
	25993	Manufacture of screw machine products, nails and pins, bolts, screws, nuts, springs, chains etc.
	25994	Manufacture of metal household articles (see description for detail)
	25995	Manufacture of metal goods for office use, except furniture
	25996	Manufacture of safes, strongboxes, armoured doors etc.
	25997	Manufacture of various metal articles
	25999	Others n.e.c.

26 Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products

This division includes the manufacture of computers, computer peripherals, communications equipment, and similar electronic products, as well as the manufacture of components for such products. Production processes of this division are characterized by the design and use of integrated circuits and the application of highly specialized miniaturization technologies.

The division also contains the manufacture of consumer electronics, measuring, testing, navigating, and control equipment, irradiation, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment, optical instruments and equipment, and the manufacture of magnetic and optical media.

261 Manufacture of electronic components and boards

See class 2610.

2610 Manufacture of electronic components and boards

This class includes the manufacture of semiconductors and other components for electronic applications.

This class includes:

- manufacture of capacitors, electronic
- manufacture of resistors, electronic
- manufacture of microprocessors
- manufacture of bare printed circuit boards
- manufacture of electron tubes
- manufacture of electronic connectors
- manufacture of integrated circuits (analog, digital or hybrid)
- manufacture of diodes, transistors and related discrete devices
- manufacture of inductors (e.g. chokes, coils, transformers), electronic component type
- manufacture of electronic crystals and crystal assemblies
- manufacture of solenoids, switches and transducers for electronic applications
- manufacture of dice or wafers, semiconductor, finished or semi-finished
- manufacture of interface cards (e.g. sound, video, controllers, network, modems)
- manufacture of display components (plasma, polymer, LCD)
- manufacture of light emitting diodes (LED)
- loading of components onto printed circuit boards

This class also includes:

- manufacture of printer cables, monitor cables, USB cables, connectors etc.

This class excludes:

- *printing of smart cards, see 1811*
- *manufacture of modems (carrier equipment), see 2630*
- *manufacture of computer and television displays, see 2620, 2640*
- *manufacture of X-ray tubes and similar irradiation devices, see 2660*
- *manufacture of optical equipment and instruments, see 2670*
- *manufacture of similar devices for electrical applications, see division 27*
- *manufacture of lighting ballasts, see 2710*
- *manufacture of electrical relays, see 2710*
- *manufacture of electrical wiring devices, see 2733*
- *manufacture of complete equipment is classified elsewhere based on complete equipment classification*

262 Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment

See class 2620.

2620 Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment

This class includes the manufacture and/or assembly of electronic computers, such as mainframes, desktop computers, laptops and computer servers; and computer peripheral equipment, such as storage devices and input/output devices (printers, monitors, keyboards). Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program, (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user, (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and comprise at least analog control and programming elements.

This class includes:

- manufacture of desktop computers
- manufacture of laptop computers
- manufacture of main frame computers
- manufacture of hand-held computers (e.g. PDA)
- manufacture of magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices
- manufacture of optical (e.g. CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW) disk drives
- manufacture of printers
- manufacture of monitors
- manufacture of keyboards
- manufacture of all types of mice, joysticks, and trackball accessories
- manufacture of dedicated computer terminals
- manufacture of computer servers
- manufacture of scanners, including bar code scanners
- manufacture of smart card readers
- manufacture of virtual reality helmets
- manufacture of computer projectors (video beamers)

This class also includes:

- manufacture of computer terminals, like automatic teller machines (ATM's), point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated
- manufacture of multi-function office equipment, such as fax-scanner-copier combinations

This class excludes:

- *reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 1820*
- *manufacture of electronic components and electronic assemblies used in computers and peripherals, see 2610*
- *manufacture of internal/external computer modems, see 2610*
- *manufacture of interface cards, modules and assemblies, see 2610*
- *manufacture of modems, carrier equipment, see 2630*
- *manufacture of digital communication switches, data communications equipment (e.g. bridges, routers, gateways), see 2630*
- *manufacture of consumer electronic devices, such as CD players and DVD players, see 2640*
- *manufacture of television monitors and displays, see 2640*
- *manufacture of video game consoles, see 2640*
- *manufacture of blank optical and magnetic media for use with computers or other devices, see 2680*

263 Manufacture of communication equipment

See class 2630.

2630 Manufacture of communication equipment

This class includes the manufacture of telephone and data communications equipment used to move signals electronically over wires or through the air such as radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment.

This class includes:

- manufacture of central office switching equipment
- manufacture of cordless telephones
- manufacture of private branch exchange (PBX) equipment
- manufacture of telephone and facsimile equipment, including telephone answering machines
- manufacture of data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gate-ways
- manufacture of transmitting and receiving antenna
- manufacture of cable television equipment
- manufacture of pagers
- manufacture of cellular phones
- manufacture of mobile communication equipment
- manufacture of radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment, including television cameras
- manufacture of modems, carrier equipment
- manufacture of burglar and fire alarm systems, sending signals to a control station
- manufacture of radio and television transmitters
- manufacture of infrared devices (e.g. remote controls)

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of computers and computer peripheral equipment, see 2620*
- *manufacture of consumer audio and video equipment, see 2640*
- *manufacture of electronic components and subassemblies used in communications equipment, see 2610*
- *manufacture of internal/external computer modems (PC-type), see 2610*
- *manufacture of electronic scoreboards, see 2790*
- *manufacture of traffic lights, see 2790*

264 Manufacture of consumer electronics

See class 2640.

2640 Manufacture of consumer electronics

This class includes the manufacture of electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address systems and musical instrument amplification.

This class includes:

- manufacture of video cassette recorders and duplicating equipment
- manufacture of televisions
- manufacture of television monitors and displays
- manufacture of audio recording and duplicating systems
- manufacture of stereo equipment
- manufacture of radio receivers
- manufacture of speaker systems
- manufacture of household-type video cameras
- manufacture of jukeboxes
- manufacture of amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems
- manufacture of microphones
- manufacture of CD and DVD players
- manufacture of karaoke machines
- manufacture of headphones (e.g. radio, stereo, computer)
- manufacture of video game consoles

This class excludes:

- *reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 1820*
- *manufacture of computer peripheral devices and computer monitors, see 2620*
- *manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 2630*
- *manufacture of paging equipment, see 2630*
- *manufacture of remote control devices (radio and infrared), see 2630*
- *manufacture of broadcast studio equipment such as reproduction equipment, transmitting and receiving antennas, commercial video cameras, see 2630*
- *manufacture of electronic games with fixed (non-replaceable) software, see 3240*

265 Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment; watches and clocks

This group includes the manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment for various industrial and non-industrial purposes, including time-based measuring devices such as watches and clocks and related devices.

2651 Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment

This class includes the manufacture of search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical and nautical systems and instruments; automatic controls and regulators for applications, such as heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration and appliances; instruments and devices for measuring, displaying, indicating, recording, transmitting and controlling industrial process variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, concentration and rotation; totalizing (i.e. registering) fluid meters and counting devices; instruments for measuring and testing the characteristics of electricity and electrical signals; instruments and instrumentation systems for laboratory analysis of the chemical or physical composition or concentration of samples of solid, fluid, gaseous or composite material and other measuring and testing instruments and parts thereof.

The manufacture of non-electric measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment (except simple mechanical tools) is included here. This class includes:

- manufacture of aircraft engine instruments
- manufacture of automotive emissions testing equipment

- manufacture of meteorological instruments
- manufacture of physical properties testing and inspection equipment
- manufacture of polygraph machines
- manufacture of instruments for measuring and testing electricity and electrical signals (including for telecommunications)
- manufacture of radiation detection and monitoring instruments
- manufacture of electron and proton microscopes
- manufacture of surveying instruments
- manufacture of thermometers liquid-in-glass and bimetal types (except medical)
- manufacture of humidistats
- manufacture of hydronic limit controls
- manufacture of flame and burner control
- manufacture of spectrometers
- manufacture of pneumatic gauges
- manufacture of consumption meters (e.g. water, gas)
- manufacture of flow meters and counting devices
- manufacture of tally counters
- manufacture of mine detectors, pulse (signal) generators; metal detectors
- manufacture of search, detection, navigation, aeronautical and nautical equipment, including sonobuoys
- manufacture of radar equipment
- manufacture of GPS devices
- manufacture of environmental controls and automatic controls for appliances
- manufacture of measuring and recording equipment (e.g. flight recorders)
- manufacture of motion detectors
- manufacture of laboratory analytical instruments (e.g. blood analysis equipment)
- manufacture of laboratory scales, balances, incubators, and miscellaneous laboratory apparatus for measuring, testing, etc.

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 2630*
- *manufacture of irradiation equipment, see 2660*
- *manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instruments (e.g. fire control equipment, photographic light meters, range finders), see 2670*
- *manufacture of optical positioning equipment, see 2670*
- *manufacture of dictating machines, see 2817*
- *manufacture of levels, tape measures and similar hand tools, machinists' precision tools, see 2819*
- *manufacture of medical thermometers, see 3250*
- *installation of industrial process control equipment, see 3320*

2652 Manufacture of watches and clocks

This class includes the manufacture of watches, clocks and timing mechanisms and parts thereof.

This class includes:

- manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds, including instrument panel clocks
- manufacture of watch and clock cases, including cases of precious metals
- manufacture of time-recording equipment and equipment for measuring, recording and otherwise displaying intervals of time with a watch or clock movement or with synchronous motor, such as: parking meters, time clocks, time/date stamps, process timers

- manufacture of time switches and other releases with a watch or clock movement or with synchronous motor:
- time locks
- manufacture of components for clocks and watches:
- movements of all kinds for watches and clocks, springs, jewels, dials, hands, plates, bridges and other parts

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of non-metal watch bands (textile, leather, plastic), see 1512*
- *manufacture of watch bands of precious metal, see 3211*
- *manufacture of watch bands of non-precious metal, see 3212*

266 Manufacture of irradiation, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment

See class 2660.

2660 Manufacture of irradiation, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment

This class includes:

- manufacture of irradiation apparatus and tubes (e.g. industrial, medical diagnostic, medical therapeutic, research, scientific):
- beta, gamma, X-ray or other radiation equipment
- manufacture of CT scanners
- manufacture of PET scanners
- manufacture of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) equipment
- manufacture of medical ultrasound equipment
- manufacture of electrocardiographs
- manufacture of electro medical endoscopic equipment
- manufacture of medical laser equipment
- manufacture of pacemakers
- manufacture of hearing aids

This class also includes:

- manufacture of food and milk irradiation equipment

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of laboratory analytical instruments (e.g. blood analysis equipment), see 2651*
- *manufacture of tanning beds, see 2790*

267 Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment

See class 2670.

2670 Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment

This class includes the manufacture of optical instruments and lenses, such as binoculars, microscopes (except electron, proton), telescopes, prisms and lenses (except ophthalmic); the coating or polishing of lenses (except ophthalmic); the mounting of lenses (except ophthalmic) and the manufacture of photographic equipment such as cameras and light meters.

This class includes:

- manufacture of lenses and prisms
- manufacture of optical microscopes, binoculars and telescopes
- manufacture of optical mirrors
- manufacture of optical magnifying instruments

- manufacture of optical machinist's precision tools
- manufacture of optical comparators
- manufacture of optical gun sighting equipment
- manufacture of optical positioning equipment
- manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instruments (e.g. fire control equipment, photographic light meters, range finders)
- manufacture of film cameras and digital cameras
- manufacture of motion picture and slide projectors
- manufacture of overhead transparency projectors
- manufacture of laser assemblies

This class also includes:

- coating, polishing and mounting of lenses

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of computer projectors, see 2620*
- *manufacture of commercial TV and video cameras, see 2630*
- *manufacture of household-type video cameras, see 2640*
- *manufacture of electron and proton microscopes, see 2651*
- *manufacture of complete equipment using laser components, see manufacturing class by type of machinery (e.g. medical laser equipment, see 2660)*
- *manufacture of photocopy machinery, see 2817*
- *manufacture of ophthalmic goods, see 3250*

268 Manufacture of magnetic and optical media

See class 2680.

2680 Manufacture of magnetic and optical media

This class includes the manufacture of magnetic and optical recording media. This class includes:

- manufacture of blank magnetic audio and video tapes
- manufacture of blank magnetic audio and video cassettes
- manufacture of blank diskettes
- manufacture of blank optical discs
- manufacture of hard drive media

This class excludes:

- *reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 1820*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
26		Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products
261	2610	Manufacture of electronic components and boards
		Manufacture of electronic components and boards
	26101	Manufacture of capacitors, electronic, resistors, electronic, microprocessors, bare printed circuit boards, electron tubes, electronic connectors, integrated circuits
	26102	Manufacture of diodes, transistors and related discrete devices
	26103	Manufacture of inductors (e.g. chokes, coils, transformers), electronic component type
	26104	Manufacture of electronic crystals and crystal assemblies
	26105	Manufacture of interface cards (e.g. sound, video, controllers, network, modems)
	26109	Others n.e.c.
262		Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
263	2620	Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment
	26201	Manufacture of desktop, laptop, hand-held, main frame computers
	26202	Manufacture of magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices
	26203	Manufacture of optical (e.g. CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW) disk drives etc.
	26204	Manufacture of printers, monitors, keyboards etc.
	26205	Manufacture of computer servers, scanners, projectors etc.
	26209	Others n.e.c.
		Manufacture of communication equipment
	2630	Manufacture of communication equipment
	26301	Manufacture of switching equipment, cordless telephones, private branch exchange (PBX) equipment, telephone and facsimile equipment
	26302	Manufacture of data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gate-ways
	26303	Manufacture of cable television equipment, transmitting and receiving antenna
	26304	Manufacture of mobile communication equipment
	26305	Manufacture of radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment, including television cameras, radio and television transmitters
	26306	Manufacture of modems, carrier equipment
	26307	Manufacture of burglar and fire alarm systems, sending signals to a control station, remote controls
	26309	Others n.e.c.
		Manufacture of consumer electronics
	2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics
264	26401	Manufacture of video cassette recorders and duplicating equipment
	26402	Manufacture of televisions, television monitors and displays
	26403	Manufacture of audio recording and duplicating systems, stereo equipment
	26404	Manufacture of radio receivers, speaker systems, amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems
	26405	Manufacture of microphones, CD and DVD players, headphones
	26409	Others n.e.c.
		Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment; watches and clocks
	2651	Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment
	26511	Manufacture of aircraft engine instruments
	26512	Manufacture of testing equipment, i.e., automotive emissions testing equipment, meteorological instruments, physical properties testing and inspection equipment, instruments for measuring & testing electricity & electrical signals
265	26513	Manufacture of surveying instruments
	26514	Manufacture of measuring and control equipment, i.e., thermometers, hydronic limit controls, flame and burner control etc.
	26515	Manufacture of detecting and navigating equipment, i.e., mine detectors, pulse (signal) generators; metal detectors, radiation detection and monitoring instruments, GPS devices, radar equipment
	26516	Manufacture of laboratory scales, balances, incubators, and miscellaneous laboratory apparatus for measuring, testing, etc.
	26519	Manufacture of others n.e.c.
	2652	Manufacture of watches and clocks
	26521	Manufacture of watches and clocks, watch and clock cases, components for clocks and watches
	26522	Manufacture of time-recording equipment such as parking meters,

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
266		time clocks, time/date stamps, process timers etc. Manufacture of irradiation, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment
	2660	Manufacture of irradiation, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment
	26601	Manufacture of CT / PET scanners / magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) equipment / medical ultrasound equipment
	26602	Manufacture of electrocardiographs / electro medical endoscopic equipment / medical laser equipment
	26603	Manufacture of pacemakers / hearing aids etc.
	26604	Manufacture of beta-, gamma, X-ray or other radiation equipment / food and milk irradiation equipment etc.
267		Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
	2670	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
	26701	Manufacture of lenses and prisms / optical mirrors
	26702	Manufacture of optical microscopes, binoculars and telescopes
	26703	Manufacture of optical magnifying / gun sighting / positioning instruments etc.
	26704	Manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instruments
	26705	Manufacture of film cameras and digital cameras
	26706	Manufacture of motion picture and slide projectors / overhead transparency projectors / laser assemblies etc.
268		Manufacture of magnetic and optical media
	2680	Manufacture of magnetic and optical media
	26801	Manufacture of blank magnetic audio and video tapes/ cassettes
	26802	Manufacture of blank diskettes/ blank optical discs/ hard drive media

27 **Manufacture of electrical equipment**

This division includes the manufacture of products that generate, distribute and use electrical power. Also included is the manufacture of electrical lighting, signalling equipment and electric household appliances.

This division excludes the manufacture of electronic products (see division 26).

271 **Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus**

See class 2710.

2710 **Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus**

This class includes the manufacture of power, distribution and specialty transformers; electric motors, generators and motor generator sets; switchgear and switchboard apparatus; relays and industrial controls. The electrical equipment manufactured in this class is for distribution level voltages.

This class includes:

- manufacture of distribution transformers, electric
- manufacture of arc-welding transformers
- manufacture of fluorescent ballasts (i.e. transformers)
- manufacture of substation transformers for electric power distribution
- manufacture of transmission and distribution voltage regulators
- manufacture of electric motors (except internal combustion engine starting motors)
- manufacture of power generators (except battery charging alternators for internal combustion engines)
- manufacture of motor generator sets (except turbine generator set units)

- manufacture of prime mover generator sets
- rewinding of armatures on a factory basis
- manufacture of power circuit breakers
- manufacture of surge suppressors (for distribution level voltage)
- manufacture of control panels for electric power distribution
- manufacture of electrical relays
- manufacture of duct for electrical switchboard apparatus
- manufacture of electric fuses
- manufacture of power switching equipment
- manufacture of electric power switches (except pushbutton, snap, solenoid, tumbler)

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of electronic component-type transformers and switches, see 2610*
- *manufacture of environmental controls and industrial process control instruments, see 2651*
- *manufacture of switches for electrical circuits, such as pushbutton and snap switches, see 2733*
- *manufacture of electric welding and soldering equipment, see 2790*
- *manufacture of solid state inverters, rectifiers and converters, see 2790*
- *manufacture of turbine-generator sets, see 2811*
- *manufacture of starting motors and generators for internal combustion engines, see 2930*

272 Manufacture of batteries and accumulators

See class 2720.

2720 Manufacture of batteries and accumulators

This class includes the manufacture of non-rechargeable and rechargeable batteries.

This class includes:

- manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries cells containing manganese dioxide, mercuric dioxide, silver oxide etc.
- manufacture of electric accumulators, including parts thereof:
separators, containers, covers
- manufacture of lead acid batteries
- manufacture of NiCad batteries
- manufacture of NiMH batteries
- manufacture of lithium batteries
- manufacture of dry cell batteries
- manufacture of wet cell batteries

273 Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices

This group includes the manufacture of current-carrying wiring devices and non current-carrying wiring devices for wiring electrical circuits regardless of material. This group also includes the insulating of wire and the manufacture of fibre optic cables.

2731 Manufacture of fibre optic cables

This class includes:

- manufacture of fibre optic cable for data transmission or live transmission of images

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of glass fibres or strand, see 2310*
- *manufacture of optical cable sets or assemblies with connectors or other attachments, see depending on application, e.g. 2610*

2732 Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables

This class includes:

- manufacture of insulated wire and cable, made of steel, copper, aluminium

This class excludes:

- *manufacture (drawing) of wire, see 2410, 2420*
- *manufacture of computer cables, printer cables, USB cables and similar cable sets or assemblies, see 2610*
- *manufacture of extension cords, see 2790*
- *manufacture of cable sets, wiring harnesses and similar cable sets or assemblies for automotive applications, see 2930*

2733 Manufacture of wiring devices

This class includes the manufacture of current-carrying and non current-carrying wiring devices for electrical circuits regardless of material.

This class includes:

- manufacture of bus bars, electrical conductors (except switchgear-type)
- manufacture of GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupters)
- manufacture of lamp holders
- manufacture of lightning arrestors and coils
- manufacture of switches for electrical wiring (e.g. pressure, pushbutton, snap, tumbler switches)
- manufacture of electrical outlets and sockets
- manufacture of boxes for electrical wiring (e.g. junction, outlet, switch boxes)
- manufacture of electrical conduit and fitting
- manufacture of transmission pole and line hardware
- manufacture of plastic non current-carrying wiring devices including plastic junction boxes, face plates, and similar, plastic pole line fittings

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of ceramic insulators, see 2393*
- *manufacture of electronic component-type connectors, sockets and switches, see 2610*

274 Manufacture of electric lighting equipment

See class 2740.

2740 Manufacture of electric lighting equipment

This class includes the manufacture of electric light bulbs and tubes and parts and components thereof (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs), electric lighting fixtures and lighting fixture components (except current-carrying wiring devices).

This class includes:

- manufacture of discharge, incandescent, fluorescent, ultra-violet, infra-red etc. lamps, fixtures and bulbs
- manufacture of ceiling lighting fixtures
- manufacture of chandeliers

- manufacture of table lamps (i.e. lighting fixture)
- manufacture of Christmas tree lighting sets
- manufacture of electric fireplace logs
- manufacture of flashlights
- manufacture of electric insect lamps
- manufacture of lanterns (e.g. carbide, electric, gas, gasoline, kerosene)
- manufacture of spotlights
- manufacture of street lighting fixtures (except traffic signals)
- manufacture of lighting equipment for transportation equipment (e.g. for motor vehicles, aircraft, boats)

This class also includes:

- manufacture of non-electrical lighting equipment

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of glassware and glass parts for lighting fixtures, see 2310*
- *manufacture of current-carrying wiring devices for lighting fixtures, see 2733*
- *manufacture of ceiling fans or bath fans with integrated lighting fixtures, see 2750*
- *manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling equipment, see 2790*

275 Manufacture of domestic appliances

See class 2750.

2750 Manufacture of domestic appliances

This class includes the manufacture of small electric appliances and electric housewares, household-type fans, household-type vacuum cleaners, electric household-type floor care machines, household-type cooking appliances, household-type laundry equipment, household-type refrigerators, upright and chest freezers and other electrical and non-electrical household appliances, such as dishwashers, water heaters and garbage disposal units. This class includes the manufacture of appliances with electric, gas or other fuel sources.

This class includes:

- manufacture of domestic electric appliances:

Refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, washing and drying machines, vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, waste disposers, grinders, blenders, juice squeezers, tin openers, electric shavers, electric toothbrushes and other electric personal care device, knife sharpeners, ventilating or recycling hoods

- manufacture of domestic electrothermic appliances:

electric water heaters, electric blankets, electric dryers, combs, brushes, curlers, electric smoothing irons, space heaters and household-type fans, portable, electric ovens, microwave ovens, cookers, hotplates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, fry pans, roasters, grills, hoods, electric heating resistors etc.

- manufacture of domestic non-electric cooking and heating equipment:

non-electric space heaters, cooking ranges, grates, stoves, water heaters, cooking, appliances, plate warmers

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of commercial and industrial refrigerators and freezers, room air-conditioners, attic fans, permanent mount space heaters and commercial ventilation and exhaust fans, commercial-type cooking equipment; commercial-type laundry, dry-cleaning and pressing equipment; commercial, industrial and institutional vacuum cleaners, see division 28*
- *manufacture of household-type sewing machines, see 2826*
- *installation of central vacuum cleaning systems, 4329*

279 Manufacture of other electrical equipment

See class 2790.

2790 Manufacture of other electrical equipment

This class includes the manufacture of miscellaneous electrical equipment other than motors, generators and transformers, batteries and accumulators, wires and wiring devices, lighting equipment or domestic appliances.

This class includes:

- manufacture of battery chargers, solid-state
- manufacture of door opening and closing devices, electrical
- manufacture of electric bells
- manufacture of ultrasonic cleaning machines (except laboratory and dental)
- manufacture of tanning beds
- manufacture of solid state inverters, rectifying apparatus, fuel cells, regulated and unregulated power supplies
- manufacture of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)
- manufacture of surge suppressors (except for distribution level voltage)
- manufacture of appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and connectors
- manufacture of carbon and graphite electrodes, contacts, and other electrical carbon and graphite products
- manufacture of particle accelerators
- manufacture of electrical capacitors, resistors, condensers and similar components
- manufacture of electromagnets
- manufacture of sirens
- manufacture of electronic scoreboards
- manufacture of electrical signs
- manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling equipment
- manufacture of electrical insulators (except glass or porcelain)
- manufacture of electrical welding and soldering equipment, including hand-held soldering irons

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of non-electrical signs, see class according to material (plastic signs 2220, metal signs 2599)*
- *manufacture of porcelain electrical insulators, see 2393*
- *manufacture of carbon and graphite fibres and products (except electrodes and electrical applications), see 2399*
- *manufacture of electronic component-type rectifiers, voltage regulating integrated circuits, power converting integrated circuits, electronic capacitors, electronic resistors and similar devices, see 2610*
- *manufacture of transformers, motors, generators, switchgear, relays and industrial controls, see 2710*
- *manufacture of batteries, see 2720*
- *manufacture of communication and energy wire, current-carrying and non current-carrying wiring devices, see 2733*
- *manufacture of lighting equipment, see 2740*
- *manufacture of household-type appliances, see 2750*
- *manufacture of non-electrical welding and soldering equipment, see 2819*
- *manufacture of motor vehicle electrical equipment, such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, ignition wiring harnesses, power window and door systems, voltage regulators, see 2930*

— manufacture of mechanical and electromechanical signalling, safety and traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, inland waterways, roads, parking facilities, airfields, see 3020

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
27		Manufacture of electrical equipment
271		Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
	2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus
	27101	Manufacture of distribution electric / arc-welding transformers / substation transformers for electric power distribution
	27102	Manufacture of transmission and distribution voltage regulators / electric motors / power generators / prime mover generator sets / armatures etc.
	27103	Manufacture of power circuit breakers / surge suppressors / control panels for electric power distribution / electrical relays etc.
	27104	Manufacture of duct for electrical switchboard apparatus / electric fuses / power switching equipment / electric power switches
	27109	Others n.e.c.
272		Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
	2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators
	27201	Manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries
	27202	Manufacture of electric accumulators, including parts thereof
	27203	Manufacture of lead acid / NiCad / NiMH / lithium / dry- / wet cell etc. batteries
	27209	Others n.e.c.
273		Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices
	2731	Manufacture of fibre optic cables
	27310	Manufacture of fibre optic cable for data transmission or live transmission of images etc.
	2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables
	27320	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable, made of steel, copper, aluminium
	2733	Manufacture of wiring devices
	27331	Manufacture of bus bars, electrical conductors, GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupters), lamp holders, coils, switches/ boxes for electrical wiring, electrical outlets and sockets, electrical conduit and fitting etc.
	27332	Manufacture of transmission pole and line hardware
	27333	Manufacture of plastic non current-carrying wiring devices including plastic junction boxes, face plates, and similar, plastic pole line fittings etc.
274		Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
	2740	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment
	27401	Manufacture of lamps, fixtures and bulbs, ceiling lighting fixtures, chandeliers, table lamps, flashlights, electric insect lamps, lanterns, spotlights etc.
	27402	Manufacture of street lighting fixtures, lighting equipment for transportation equipment, non-electrical lighting equipment etc.
	27409	Others n.e.c.
275		Manufacture of domestic appliances
	2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances
	27501	Manufacture of domestic electric appliances (see description for detail)
	27502	Manufacture of domestic electrothermic appliances(see description for detail)
	27503	Manufacture of domestic non-electric cooking and heating equipment
279		Manufacture of other electrical equipment
	2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
	27901	Manufacture of battery chargers, door opening and closing devices, electrical, bells, tanning beds

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	27902	Manufacture of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), power supplies
	27903	Manufacture of appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and connectors, electrical capacitors, resistors, condensers and similar components, electromagnets, sirens etc.
	27904	Manufacture of electronic scoreboards, electrical signs, manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling equipment
	27905	Manufacture of electrical welding and soldering equipment, including hand-held soldering irons
	27909	Others n.e.c.

28 **Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.**

This division includes the manufacture of machinery and equipment that act independently on materials either mechanically or thermally or perform operations on materials (such as handling, spraying, weighing or packing), including their mechanical components that produce and apply force, and any specially manufactured primary parts. This includes the manufacture of fixed and mobile or hand-held devices, regardless of whether they are designed for industrial, building and civil engineering, agricultural or home use. The manufacture of special equipment for passenger or freight transport within demarcated premises also belongs within this division.

This division distinguishes between the manufacture of special-purpose machinery, i.e. machinery for exclusive use in an ISIC industry or a small cluster of ISIC industries, and general-purpose machinery, i.e. machinery that is being used in a wide range of ISIC industries.

This division also includes the manufacture of other special-purpose machinery, not covered elsewhere in the classification, whether or not used in a manufacturing process, such as fairground amusement equipment, automatic bowling alley equipment, etc.

This division excludes the manufacture of metal products for general use (division 25), associated control devices, computer equipment, measurement and testing equipment, electricity distribution and control apparatus (divisions 26 and 27) and general-purpose motor vehicles (divisions 29 and 30).

281 **Manufacture of general-purpose machinery**

This group includes the manufacture of general-purpose machinery, i.e. machinery that is being used in a wide range of ISIC industries. This can include the manufacture of components used in the manufacture of a variety of other machinery or the manufacture of machinery that support the operation of other businesses.

2811 **Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines**

This class includes:

— manufacture of internal combustion piston engines, except motor vehicle, aircraft and cycle propulsion engines:

marine engines, railway engines

— manufacture of pistons, piston rings, carburettors and such for all internal combustion engines, diesel engines etc.

— manufacture of inlet and exhaust valves of internal combustion engines

— manufacture of turbines and parts thereof:

steam turbines and other vapour turbines, hydraulic turbines, waterwheels and regulators thereof, wind turbines, gas turbines, except turbojets or turbo propellers for aircraft propulsion

— manufacture of boiler-turbine sets

— manufacture of turbine-generator sets

This class excludes:

— manufacture of electric generators (except turbine generator sets), see 2710

- *manufacture of prime mover generator sets (except turbine generator sets), see 2710*
- *manufacture of electrical equipment and components of internal combustion engines, see 2790*
- *manufacture of motor vehicle, aircraft or cycle propulsion engines, see 2910, 3030, 3091*
- *manufacture of turbojets and turbo propellers, see 3030*

2812 Manufacture of fluid power equipment

This class includes:

- manufacture of hydraulic and pneumatic components (including hydraulic pumps, hydraulic motors, hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, hydraulic and pneumatic valves, hydraulic and pneumatic hose and fittings)
- manufacture of air preparation equipment for use in pneumatic systems
- manufacture of fluid power systems
- manufacture of hydraulic transmission equipment

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of compressors, see 2813*
- *manufacture of pumps and valves for non-fluid power applications, see 2813*
- *manufacture of mechanical transmission equipment, see 2814*

2813 Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves

This class includes:

- manufacture of air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors
- manufacture of pumps for liquids whether or not fitted with a measuring device
- manufacture of pumps designed for fitting to internal combustion engines: oil, water and fuel pumps for motor vehicles etc.

This class also includes:

- manufacture of industrial taps and valves, including regulating valves and intake taps
- manufacture of sanitary taps and valves
- manufacture of heating taps and valves
- manufacture of hand pumps

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of valves of unhardened vulcanized rubber, glass or of ceramic materials, see 2219, 2310 or 2393*
- *manufacture of hydraulic transmission equipment, see 2812*
- *manufacture of inlet and exhaust valves of internal combustion engines, see 2811*

2814 Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

This class includes:

- manufacture of ball and roller bearings and parts thereof
- manufacture of mechanical power transmission equipment:
transmission shafts and cranks: camshafts, crankshafts, cranks etc., bearing housings and plain shaft bearings
- manufacture of gears, gearing and gear boxes and other speed changers
- manufacture of clutches and shaft couplings
- manufacture of flywheels and pulleys
- manufacture of articulated link chain

— manufacture of power transmission chain

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of other chain, see 2599*

— *manufacture of (electromagnetic) clutches, see 2930*

— *manufacture of sub-assemblies of power transmission equipment identifiable as parts of vehicles or aircraft, see divisions 29 and 30*

2815 Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

This class includes:

— manufacture of electrical and other industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators

— manufacture of burners

— manufacture of permanent mount electric space heaters, electric swimming pool heaters

— manufacture of permanent mount non-electric household heating equipment, such as solar heating, steam heating, oil heat and similar furnaces and heating equipment

— manufacture of electric household-type furnaces (electric forced air furnaces, heat pumps, etc.), non-electric household forced air furnaces

This class also includes:

— manufacture of mechanical stokers, grates, ash dischargers etc.

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of household ovens, see 2750*

— *manufacture of agricultural dryers, see 2825*

— *manufacture of bakery ovens, see 2825*

— *manufacture of dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard, see 2829*

— *manufacture of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers, see 3250*

— *manufacture of (dental) laboratory furnaces, see 3250*

2816 Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment

This class includes:

— manufacture of hand-operated or power-driven lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery:

pulley tackle and hoists, winches, capstans and jacks, derricks, cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers etc., works trucks, whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, whether or not self-propelled, of the type used in factories (including hand trucks and wheelbarrows), mechanical manipulators and industrial robots specifically designed for lifting, handling, loading or unloading

— manufacture of conveyors, telfers (téléphériques) etc.

— manufacture of lifts, escalators and moving walkways

— manufacture of parts specialized for lifting and handling equipment

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use, see 2824*

— *manufacture of mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, see 2824*

— *manufacture of industrial robots for multiple uses, see 2829*

— *manufacture of crane-lorries, floating cranes, railway cranes, see 2910, 3011, 3020*

— *installation of lifts and elevators, see 4329*

2817 Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)

This class includes:

- manufacture of calculating machines
- manufacture of adding machines, cash registers
- manufacture of calculators, electronic or not
- manufacture of postage meters, mail handling machines (envelope stuffing, sealing and addressing machinery; opening, sorting, scanning), collating machinery
- manufacture of typewriters
- manufacture of stenography machines
- manufacture of office-type binding equipment (i.e. plastic or tape binding)
- manufacture of cheque writing machines
- manufacture of coin counting and coin wrapping machinery
- manufacture of pencil sharpeners
- manufacture of staplers and staple removers
- manufacture of voting machines
- manufacture of tape dispensers
- manufacture of hole punches
- manufacture of cash registers, mechanically operated
- manufacture of photocopy machines
- manufacture of toner cartridges
- manufacture of blackboards; white boards and marker boards
- manufacture of dictating machines

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment, see 2620*

2818 Manufacture of power-driven hand tools

This class includes:

- manufacture of hand tools, with self-contained electric or non-electric motor or pneumatic drive, such as: circular or reciprocating saws, drills and hammer drills, hand held power sanders, pneumatic nailers, buffers, routers, grinders, staplers, pneumatic rivet guns, planers, shears and nibblers, impact wrenches, powder actuated nailers

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of electrical hand-held soldering and welding equipment, see 2790*

2819 Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery

This class includes:

- manufacture of industrial refrigerating or freezing equipment, including assemblies of major components
- manufacture of air-conditioning machines, including for motor vehicles
- manufacture of non-domestic fans
- manufacture of weighing machinery (other than sensitive laboratory balances): household and shop scales, platform scales, scales for continuous weighing, weighbridges, weights etc.
- manufacture of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids
- manufacture of equipment for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders: spray guns, fire extinguishers, sandblasting machines, steam cleaning machines etc.
- manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery: filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling machines etc.
- manufacture of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles and for aerating beverages
- manufacture of distilling or rectifying plant for petroleum refineries, chemical industries, beverage industries etc.
- manufacture of heat exchangers

- manufacture of machinery for liquefying air or gas
- manufacture of gas generators
- manufacture of calendering or other rolling machines and cylinders thereof (except for metal and glass)
- manufacture of centrifuges (except cream separators and clothes dryers)
- manufacture of gaskets and similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material
- manufacture of automatic goods vending machines
- manufacture of parts for general-purpose machinery
- manufacture of attic ventilation fans (gable fans, roof ventilators, etc.)
- manufacture of levels, tape measures and similar hand tools, machinists' precision tools (except optical)
- manufacture of non-electrical welding and soldering equipment

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of sensitive (laboratory-type) balances, see 2651*
- *manufacture of domestic refrigerating or freezing equipment, see 2750*
- *manufacture of domestic fans, see 2750*
- *manufacture of electrical welding and soldering equipment, see 2790*
- *manufacture of agricultural spraying machinery, see 2821*
- *manufacture of metal or glass rolling machinery and cylinders thereof, see 2823, 2829*
- *manufacture of agricultural dryers, see 2825*
- *manufacture of machinery for filtering or purifying food, see 2825*
- *manufacture of cream separators, see 2825*
- *manufacture of commercial clothes dryers, see 2826*
- *manufacture of textile printing machinery, see 2826*

282 Manufacture of special-purpose machinery

This group includes the manufacture of special-purpose machinery, i.e. machinery for exclusive use in an ISIC industry or a small cluster of ISIC industries. While most of these are used in other manufacturing processes, such as food manufacturing or textile manufacturing, this group also includes the manufacture of machinery specific for other (non-manufacturing industries), such as aircraft launching gear or amusement park equipment.

2821 Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery

This class includes:

- manufacture of tractors used in agriculture and forestry
- manufacture of walking (pedestrian-controlled) tractors
- manufacture of mowers, including lawnmowers
- manufacture of agricultural self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers
- manufacture of agricultural machinery for soil preparation, planting or fertilizing: ploughs, manure spreaders, seeders, harrows etc.
- manufacture of harvesting or threshing machinery: harvesters, threshers, sorters etc.
- manufacture of milking machines
- manufacture of spraying machinery for agricultural use
- manufacture of diverse agricultural machinery: poultry-keeping machinery, bee-keeping machinery, equipment for preparing fodder etc., machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit etc.

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of non-power-driven agricultural hand tools, see 2593*

- *manufacture of conveyors for farm use, see 2816*
- *manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 2818*
- *manufacture of cream separators, see 2825*
- *manufacture of machinery to clean, sort or grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, see 2825*
- *manufacture of road tractors for semi-trailers, see 2910*
- *manufacture of road trailers or semi-trailers, see 2920*

2822 Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools

This class includes:

- manufacture of machine tools for working metals and other materials (wood, bone, stone, hard rubber, hard plastics, cold glass etc.), including those using a laser beam, ultrasonic waves, plasma arc, magnetic pulse etc.
- manufacture of machine tools for turning, drilling, milling, shaping, planning, boring, grinding etc.
- manufacture of stamping or pressing machine tools
- manufacture of punch presses, hydraulic presses, hydraulic brakes, drop hammers, forging machines etc.
- manufacture of draw-benches, thread rollers or machines for working wires
- manufacture of stationary machines for nailing, stapling, gluing or otherwise assembling wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics etc.
- manufacture of stationary rotary or rotary percussion drills, filing machines, riveters, sheet metal cutters etc.
- manufacture of presses for the manufacture of particle board and the like
- manufacture of electroplating machinery

This class also includes:

- manufacture of parts and accessories for the machine tools listed above: work holders, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools (drills, punches, dies, taps, milling cutters, turning tools, saw blades, cutting knives etc.), see 2593*
- *manufacture of electric hand held soldering irons and soldering guns, see 2790*
- *manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 2818*
- *manufacture of machinery used in metal mills or foundries, see 2823*
- *manufacture of machinery for mining and quarrying, see 2824*

2823 Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy

This class includes:

- manufacture of machines and equipment for handling hot metals: converters, ingot moulds, ladles, casting machines
- manufacture of metal-rolling mills and rolls for such mills

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of draw-benches, see 2822*
- *manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds), see 2593*
- *manufacture of machines for forming foundry moulds, see 2829*

2824 Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

This class includes:

- manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use
- manufacture of boring, cutting, sinking and tunnelling machinery (whether or not for underground use)

- manufacture of machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating, washing, crushing etc.
- manufacture of concrete and mortar mixers
- manufacture of earth-moving machinery:
bulldozers, angle-dozer, graders, scrapers, levellers, mechanical shovels, shovel loaders etc.
- manufacture of pile drivers and pile extractors, mortar spreaders, bitumen spreaders, concrete surfacing machinery etc.
- manufacture of track laying tractors and tractors used in construction or mining
- manufacture of bulldozer and angle-dozer blades
- manufacture of off-road dumping trucks

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of lifting and handling equipment, see 2816*
- *manufacture of other tractors, see 2821, 2910*
- *manufacture of machine tools for working stone, including machines for splitting or clearing stone, see 2822*
- *manufacture of concrete-mixer lorries, see 2910*
- *manufacture of mining locomotives and mining rail cars, see 3020*

2825 Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

This class includes:

- manufacture of agricultural dryers
- manufacture of machinery for the dairy industry:
cream separators, milk processing machinery (e.g. homogenizers), milk converting machinery (e.g. butter chums, butter workers and moulding machines), cheese-making machines (e.g. homogenizers, moulders, presses) etc.
- manufacture of machinery for the grain milling industry:
machinery to clean, sort or grade seeds, grain or dried leguminous vegetables (winnowers, sieving belts, separators, grain brushing machines etc.), machinery to produce flour and meal etc. (grinding mills, feeders, sifters, bran cleaners, blenders, rice hullers, pea splitters)
- manufacture of presses, crushers etc. used to make wine, cider, fruit juices etc.
- manufacture of machinery for the bakery industry or for making macaroni, spaghetti or similar products:
bakery ovens, dough mixers, dough-dividers, moulders, slicers, cake depositing machines etc.
- manufacture of machines and equipment to process diverse foods:
machinery to make confectionery, cocoa or chocolate; to manufacture sugar; for breweries; to process meat or poultry; to prepare fruit, nuts or vegetables; to prepare fish, shellfish or other seafood, machinery for filtering and purifying, other machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink
- manufacture of machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or vegetable fats or oils
- manufacture of machinery for the preparation of tobacco and for the making of cigarettes or cigars, or for pipe or chewing tobacco or snuff
- manufacture of machinery for the preparation of food in hotels and restaurants

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of food and milk irradiation equipment, see 2660*
- *manufacture of packing, wrapping and weighing machinery, see 2819*
- *manufacture of cleaning, sorting or grading machinery for eggs, fruit or other crops (except seeds, grains and dried leguminous vegetables), see 2821*

2826 Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

This class includes:

- manufacture of textile machinery:
machines for preparing, producing, extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting manmade textile fibres, materials

or yarns, machines for preparing textile fibres: cotton gins, bale breakers, garnetters, cotton spreaders, wool scourers, wool carbonizers, combs, carders, roving frames etc., spinning machines, machines for preparing textile yarns: reelers, wrappers and related machines, weaving machines (looms), including hand looms, knitting machines, machines for making knotted net, tulle, lace, braid etc.

— manufacture of auxiliary machines or equipment for textile machinery:

dobbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms, spindles and spindle flyers etc.

— manufacture of textile printing machinery

— manufacture of machinery for fabric processing:

machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile fabrics, manufacture of machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics

— manufacture of laundry machinery:

ironing machines, including fusing presses, commercial washing and drying machines, dry-cleaning machines

— manufacture of sewing machines, sewing machine heads and sewing machine needles (whether or not for household use)

— manufacture of machines for producing or finishing felt or non-wovens

— manufacture of leather machines:

machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather, machinery for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather or fur skins

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of paper or paperboard cards for use on jacquard machines, see 1709*

— *manufacture of domestic washing and drying machines, see 2750*

— *manufacture of calendering machines, see 2819*

— *manufacture of machines used in bookbinding, see 2829*

2829 Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery

This class includes the manufacture of special-purpose machinery not elsewhere classified.

This class includes:

— manufacture of machinery for making paper pulp

— manufacture of paper and paperboard making machinery

— manufacture of dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard

— manufacture of machinery producing articles of paper or paperboard

— manufacture of machinery for working soft rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products of these materials:

extruders, moulders, pneumatic tyre making or retreading machines and other machines for making a specific rubber or plastic product

— manufacture of printing and bookbinding machines and machines for activities supporting printing on a variety of materials

— manufacture of machinery for producing tiles, bricks, shaped ceramic pastes, pipes, graphite electrodes, blackboard chalk, foundry moulds etc.

— manufacture of semi-conductor manufacturing machinery

— manufacture of industrial robots performing multiple tasks for special purposes

— manufacture of diverse special-purpose machinery and equipment:

machines to assemble electric or electronic lamps, tubes (valves) or bulbs, machines for production or hot-working of glass or glassware, glass fibre or yarn, machinery or apparatus for isotopic separation

— manufacture of tire alignment and balancing equipment; balancing equipment (except wheel balancing)

— manufacture of central greasing systems

— manufacture of aircraft launching gear, aircraft carrier catapults and related equipment

- manufacture of automatic bowling alley equipment (e.g. pin-setters)
- manufacture of roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of household appliances, see 2750*
- *manufacture of photocopy machines etc., see 2817*
- *manufacture of machinery or equipment to work hard rubber, hard plastics or cold glass, see 2822*
- *manufacture of ingot moulds, see 2823*
- *manufacture of textile printing machinery, see 2826*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
28		Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
281		Manufacture of general-purpose machinery
	2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines
	28111	Manufacture of internal combustion piston engines like marine/ railway engines, and pistons, piston rings, carburettors etc., inlet and exhaust valves etc.
	28112	Manufacture of turbines and parts thereof, boiler-turbine sets, turbine-generator sets etc.
	2812	Manufacture of fluid power equipment
	28121	Manufacture of hydraulic and pneumatic components, manufacture of air preparation equipment
	28122	Manufacture of fluid power systems, hydraulic transmission equipment
	2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves
	28131	Manufacture of air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors
	28132	Manufacture of pumps for liquids whether or not fitted with a measuring device
	28133	Manufacture of pumps designed for fitting to internal combustion engines: oil, water and fuel pumps for motor vehicles etc.
	28134	Manufacture of industrial taps and valves, including regulating valves and intake taps, sanitary taps and valves, heating taps and valves, hand pumps etc.
	2814	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements
	28141	Manufacture of ball and roller bearings and parts thereof
	28142	Manufacture of mechanical power transmission equipment
	28143	Manufacture of gears, gearing and gear boxes and other speed changers, clutches & shaft couplings, flywheels & pulleys, power transmission chain etc.
	2815	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners
	28151	Manufacture of electrical and other furnaces, ovens, incinerators, burners etc.
	28152	Manufacture of permanent mount electric heaters, non-electric household heating equipment etc.
	2816	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment
	28161	Manufacture of hand-operated or power-driven lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (see note for detail)
	28162	Manufacture of conveyors, telfers, lifts, escalators and moving walkways etc.
	28163	Manufacture of parts specialized for lifting and handling equipment
	2817	Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)
	28171	Manufacture of calculating machines, adding machines, calculators, mail handling machines, typewriters, stenography machines
	28172	Manufacture of office-type binding equipment

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
282	2818	28173 Manufacture of cheque writing, coin counting and coin wrapping machines
		28174 Manufacture of pencil sharpeners, staplers and staple removers, hole punches,
		28175 Manufacture of photocopy machines, toner cartridges, blackboards etc.
		28179 Others n.e.c.
		Manufacture of power-driven hand tools
		28180 Manufacture of hand tools, with self-contained electric or non-electric motor or pneumatic drive (see note for detail)
	2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery
		28191 Manufacture of industrial refrigerating or freezing equipment, air-conditioning machines, non-domestic fans etc.
		28192 Manufacture of weighing, packing and wrapping machinery
		28193 Manufacture of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids, equipment for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders
		28194 Manufacture of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles and for aerating beverages
		28195 Manufacture of distilling or rectifying plant for petroleum refineries, chemical industries, beverage industries etc.
		28196 Manufacture of machinery for liquefying air or gas, gas generators
		28197 Manufacture of automatic goods vending machines
		28198 Manufacture of parts for general-purpose machinery
		28199 Others n.e.c.
	2821	Manufacture of special-purpose machinery
		Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
		28211 Manufacture of tractors used in agriculture and forestry
		28212 Manufacture of mowers, including lawnmowers
		28213 Manufacture of agricultural self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers
		28214 Manufacture of agricultural machinery for soil preparation, planting or fertilizing
		28215 Manufacture of harvesting or threshing machinery
		28216 Manufacture of milking machines
		28217 Manufacture of spraying machinery for agricultural use
		28219 Manufacture of diverse agricultural machinery (see note for detail)
	2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools
		28221 Manufacture of machine tools for working metals and other materials including those using a laser beam, ultrasonic waves, plasma arc, magnetic pulse etc.
		28222 Manufacture of machine tools for turning, drilling, milling, shaping, planning, boring, grinding etc.
		28223 Manufacture of stamping or pressing machine tools
		28224 Manufacture of punch presses, hydraulic presses, hydraulic brakes, drop hammers, forging machines etc.
		28225 Manufacture of stationary machines, stationary rotary or rotary percussion drills, filing machines, riveters, sheet metal cutters etc.
		28226 Manufacture of electroplating machinery
		28227 Manufacture of parts and accessories for the machine tools listed above
		28229 Others n.e.c.
	2823	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy
		28231 Manufacture of machines and equipment for handling hot metals like converters, ingot moulds, ladles, casting machines etc.
	2824	28232 Manufacture of metal-rolling mills and rolls for such mills
		Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	28241	Manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use
	28242	Manufacture of boring, cutting, sinking and tunnelling machinery
	28243	Manufacture of machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separating, washing, crushing etc.
	28244	Manufacture of concrete and mortar mixers
	28245	Manufacture of earth-moving machinery
	28246	Manufacture of pile drivers and pile extractors, mortar spreaders, bitumen spreaders, concrete surfacing machinery etc.
	28247	Manufacture of track laying tractors and tractors used in construction or mining
	28248	Manufacture of off-road dumping trucks
	28249	Others n.e.c.
	2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
	28251	Manufacture of agricultural dryers
	28252	Manufacture of machinery for the dairy industry
	28253	Manufacture of machinery for the grain milling industry
	28254	Manufacture of presses, crushers etc. used to make wine, cider, fruit juices etc.
	28255	Manufacture of machinery for the bakery industry or for making macaroni, spaghetti or similar products
	28256	Manufacture of machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or vegetable fats or oils
	28257	Manufacture of machinery for the preparation of tobacco and for the making of cigarettes or cigars, or for pipe or chewing tobacco or snuff
	28258	Manufacture of machinery for the preparation of food in hotels and restaurants
	28259	Manufacture of machines and equipment to process diverse foods
	2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
	28261	Manufacture of textile machinery
	28262	Manufacture of auxiliary machines or equipment for textile machinery
	28263	Manufacture of textile printing machinery
	28264	Manufacture of machinery for fabric processing
	28265	Manufacture of laundry machinery
	28266	Manufacture of sewing machines
	28267	Manufacture of machines for producing or finishing felt or non-wovens
	28268	Manufacture of leather machines
	2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery
	28291	Manufacture of machinery for making and drying paper pulp, paper and paperboard etc. and machinery for producing articles of paper or paperboard
	28292	Manufacture of machinery for working soft rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products of these materials
	28293	Manufacture of printing and bookbinding machines and machines for activities supporting printing on a variety of materials
	28294	Manufacture of machinery for producing tiles, bricks, shaped ceramic pastes, pipes, graphite electrodes, blackboard chalk, foundry moulds etc.
	28295	Manufacture of semi-conductor manufacturing machinery
	28296	Manufacture of diverse special-purpose machinery and equipment
	28297	Manufacture of tire alignment and balancing equipment; balancing equipment (except wheel balancing)

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	28299	Others n.e.c.

29 Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

This division includes the manufacture of motor vehicles for transporting passengers or freight. The manufacture of various parts and accessories, as well as the manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers, is included here.

The maintenance and repair of vehicles produced in this division are classified in 4520.

291 Manufacture of motor vehicles

See class 2910.

2910 Manufacture of motor vehicles

This class includes:

- manufacture of passenger cars
- manufacture of commercial vehicles:
vans, lorries, over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers etc.
- manufacture of buses, trolley-buses and coaches
- manufacture of motor vehicle engines
- manufacture of chassis fitted with engines
- manufacture of other motor vehicles:
snowmobiles, golf carts, amphibious vehicles, fire engines, street sweepers, travelling libraries, armoured cars etc., concrete-mixer lorries
- ATVs, go-carts and similar including race cars

This class also includes:

- factory rebuilding of motor vehicle engines

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of lighting equipment for motor vehicles, see 2740*
- *manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors, see 2811*
- *manufacture of agricultural tractors, see 2821*
- *manufacture of tractors used in construction or mining, see 2824*
- *manufacture of off-road dumping trucks, see 2824*
- *manufacture of bodies for motor vehicles, see 2920*
- *manufacture of electrical parts for motor vehicles, see 2930*
- *manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles, see 2930*
- *manufacture of tanks and other military fighting vehicles, see 3040*
- *maintenance, repair and alteration of motor vehicles, see 4520*

292 Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers

See class 2920.

2920 Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers

This class includes:

- manufacture of bodies, including cabs for motor vehicles
- outfitting of all types of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers:

for transport of goods: tankers, removal trailers etc., for transport of passengers: caravan trailers etc.

— manufacture of containers for carriage by one or more modes of transport

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers specially designed for use in agriculture, see 2821*

— *manufacture of parts and accessories of bodies for motor vehicles, see 2930*

— *manufacture of vehicles drawn by animals, see 3099*

293 Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

See class 2930.

2930 Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles

This class includes:

— manufacture of diverse parts and accessories for motor vehicles:

brakes, gearboxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, catalytic converters, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes

— manufacture of parts and accessories of bodies for motor vehicles:

safety belts, airbags, doors, bumpers

— manufacture of car seats

— manufacture of motor vehicle electrical equipment, such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, ignition wiring harnesses, power window and door systems, assembly of purchased gauges into instrument panels, voltage regulators, etc.

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of tyres, see 2211*

— *manufacture of rubber hoses and belts and other rubber products, see 2219*

— *manufacture of plastic hoses and belts and other plastic products, see 2220*

— *manufacture of batteries for vehicles, see 2720*

— *manufacture of lighting equipment for motor vehicles, see 2740*

— *manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors, see 2811*

— *manufacture of pumps for motor vehicles and engines, see 2813*

— *maintenance, repair and alteration of motor vehicles, see 4520*

30 Manufacture of other transport equipment

This division includes the manufacture of transportation equipment such as ship building and boat manufacturing, the manufacture of railroad rolling stock and locomotives, air and spacecraft and the manufacture of parts thereof.

301 Building of ships and boats

This group includes the building of ships, boats and other floating structures for transportation and other commercial purposes, as well as for sports and recreational purposes.

3011 Building of ships and floating structures

This class includes the building of ships, except vessels for sports or recreation, and the construction of floating structures.

This class includes:

— building of commercial vessels:

passenger vessels, ferry boats, cargo ships, tankers, tugs etc.

— building of warships

— building of fishing boats and fish-processing factory vessels

This class also includes:

— building of hovercraft (except recreation-type hovercraft)

— construction of drilling platforms, floating or submersible

— construction of floating structures:

floating docks, pontoons, coffer-dams, floating landing stages, buoys, floating tanks, barges, lighters, floating cranes, non-recreational inflatable rafts etc.

— manufacture of sections for ships and floating structures

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of parts of vessels, other than major hull assemblies:*

manufacture of sails, see 1392, manufacture of ships' propellers, see 2599, manufacture of iron or steel anchors, see 2599, manufacture of marine engines, see 2811

— *manufacture of navigational instruments, see 2651*

— *manufacture of lighting equipment for ships, see 2740*

— *manufacture of amphibious motor vehicles, see 2910*

— *manufacture of inflatable boats or rafts for recreation, see 3012*

— *specialized repair and maintenance of ships and floating structures, see 3315*

— *ship-breaking, see 3830*

— *interior installation of boats, see 4330*

3012 Building of pleasure and sporting boats

This class includes:

— manufacture of inflatable boats and rafts

— building of sailboats with or without auxiliary motor

— building of motor boats

— building of recreation-type hovercraft

— manufacture of personal watercraft

— manufacture of other pleasure and sporting boats:

canoes, kayaks, rowing boats, skiffs

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of parts of pleasure and sporting boats:*

manufacture of sails, see 1392, manufacture of iron or steel anchors, see 2599, manufacture of marine engines, see 2811

— *manufacture of sailboards and surfboards, see 3230*

— *maintenance, repair or alteration of pleasure boats, see 3315*

302 Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock

See class 3020.

3020 Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock

This class includes:

— manufacture of electric, diesel, steam and other rail locomotives

— manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, maintenance or service vehicles

— manufacture of railway or tramway rolling stock, not self-propelled:

Passenger coaches, goods vans, tank wagons, self-discharging vans and wagons, workshop vans, crane vans, tenders etc.

— manufacture of specialized parts of railway or tramway locomotives or of rolling stock:

bogies, axles and wheels, brakes and parts of brakes; hooks and coupling devices, buffers and buffer parts; shock absorbers; wagon and locomotive frames; bodies; corridor connections etc.

This class also includes:

- manufacture of mechanical and electromechanical signalling, safety and traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, inland waterways, roads, parking facilities, airfields etc.
- manufacture of mining locomotives and mining rail cars
- manufacture of railway car seats

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of unassembled rails, see 2410*
- *manufacture of assembled railway track fixtures, see 2599*
- *manufacture of electric motors, see 2710*
- *manufacture of electrical signalling, safety or traffic-control equipment, see 2790*
- *manufacture of engines and turbines, see 2811*

303 Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery

See class 3030.

3030 Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery

This class includes:

- manufacture of airplanes for the transport of goods or passengers, for use by the defence forces, for sport or other purposes
- manufacture of helicopters
- manufacture of gliders, hang-gliders
- manufacture of dirigibles and hot air balloons
- manufacture of parts and accessories of the aircraft of this class:
major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, fuel tanks, nacelles etc., airscrews, helicopter rotors and propelled rotor blades, motors and engines of a kind typically found on aircraft, parts of turbojets and turboprops for aircraft
- manufacture of ground flying trainers
- manufacture of spacecraft and launch vehicles, satellites, planetary probes, orbital stations, shuttles
- manufacture of intercontinental ballistic missiles (ICBM)

This class also includes:

- overhaul and conversion of aircraft or aircraft engines
- manufacture of aircraft seats

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of parachutes, see 1392*
- *manufacture of military ordinance and ammunition, see 2520*
- manufacture of telecommunication equipment for satellites, see 2630
- *manufacture of aircraft instrumentation and aeronautical instruments, see 2651*
- manufacture of air navigation systems, see 2651
- manufacture of lighting equipment for aircraft, see 2740
- manufacture of ignition parts and other electrical parts for internal combustion engines, see 2790
- manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburettors, see 2811
- manufacture of aircraft launching gear, aircraft carrier catapults and related equipment, see 2829

304 Manufacture of military fighting vehicles

See class 3040.

3040 Manufacture of military fighting vehicles

This class includes:

- manufacture of tanks
- manufacture of armoured amphibious military vehicles
- manufacture of other military fighting vehicles

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of weapons and ammunitions, see 2520*

309 Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.

This group includes the manufacture of transport equipment other than motor vehicles and rail, water, air or space transport equipment and military vehicles.

3091 Manufacture of motorcycles

This class includes:

- manufacture of motorcycles, mopeds and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine
- manufacture of engines for motorcycles
- manufacture of sidecars
- manufacture of parts and accessories for motorcycles

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of bicycles, see 3092*
- *manufacture of invalid carriages, see 3092*

3092 Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages

This class includes:

- manufacture of non-motorized bicycles and other cycles, including (delivery) tricycles, tandems, children's bicycles and tricycles
- manufacture of parts and accessories of bicycles
- manufacture of invalid carriages with or without motor
- manufacture of parts and accessories of invalid carriages
- manufacture of baby carriages

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of bicycles with auxiliary motor, see 3091*
- *manufacture of wheeled toys designed to be ridden, including plastic bicycles and tricycles, see 3240*

3099 Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.

This class includes:

- manufacture of hand-propelled vehicles: luggage trucks, handcarts, sledges, shopping carts etc.
- manufacture of vehicles drawn by animals: sulkies, donkey-carts, hearses etc.

This class excludes:

- *works trucks, whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, whether or not self-propelled, of the type used in factories (including hand trucks and wheelbarrows), see 2816*

— decorative restaurant carts, such as a desert cart, food wagons, see 3100

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
29		Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
291	2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles Manufacture of motor vehicles
	29101	Manufacture of passenger cars, commercial vehicles, buses, coaches etc.
	29102	Manufacture of motor vehicle engines, chassis fitted with engines
	29103	Manufacture of other motor vehicles
292	2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
	29201	Manufacture of bodies, including cabs for motor vehicles and outfitting of all types
	29202	Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
	29203	Manufacture of containers for carriage by one or more modes of transport
293	2930	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles
	29301	Manufacture of diverse parts and accessories for motor vehicles
	29302	Manufacture of parts & accessories of bodies for motor vehicles, car seats etc.
	29303	Manufacture of motor vehicle electrical equipment
30		Manufacture of other transport equipment
301	3011	Building of ships and boats Building of ships and floating structures
	30111	Building of commercial vessels
	30112	Building of warships
	30113	Building of fishing boats and fish-processing factory vessels
	30114	Construction of drilling platforms, floating structures etc.
	30115	Building of pleasure and sporting boats
	3012	Manufacture of inflatable boats and rafts, sporting boats etc.
	30121	Building of sailboats, motor boats, recreation-type hovercraft, personal watercraft etc.
	30122	Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock
302	3020	Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock
	30201	Manufacture of electric, diesel, steam and other rail locomotives, mining locomotives and mining rail cars
	30202	Manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, maintenance or service vehicles
	30203	Manufacture of railway or tramway rolling stock, not self-propelled and their specialized parts, railway car seats etc.
	30204	Manufacture of mechanical and electromechanical signalling, safety and traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, inland waterways, roads, parking facilities, airfields etc.
303	3030	Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery
	30301	Manufacture of airplanes for the transport of goods or passengers, parts and accessories of the aircraft, for use by the defence forces, helicopters, gliders, hang-gliders, dirigibles and hot air balloons
	30302	Manufacture of ground flying trainers
	30309	Others n.e.c.
304	3040	Manufacture of military fighting vehicles Manufacture of military fighting vehicles
	30401	manufacture of tanks
	30402	manufacture of armoured amphibious and other military fighting vehicles
309		Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	3091	Manufacture of motorcycles
	30911	Manufacture of motorcycles, mopeds and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine, engines for motorcycles, sidecars etc.
	30912	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motorcycles
	3092	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages
	30921	Manufacture of non-motorized bicycles and other cycles, parts and accessories of bicycles etc.
	30922	Manufacture of invalid carriages, their parts & accessories, baby carriages etc.
	3099	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.
	30991	Manufacture of hand-propelled vehicles: luggage trucks, handcarts, sledges, shopping carts etc.
	30992	Manufacture of vehicles drawn by animals: sulkies, donkey-carts, hearses etc.

31 **Manufacture of furniture**

This division includes the manufacture of furniture and related products of any material except stone, concrete and ceramic. The processes used in the manufacture of furniture are standard methods of forming materials and assembling components, including cutting, moulding and laminating. The design of the article, for both aesthetic and functional qualities, is an important aspect of the production process.

Some of the processes used in furniture manufacturing are similar to processes that are used in other segments of manufacturing. For example, cutting and assembly occurs in the production of wood trusses that are classified in division 16 (Manufacture of wood and wood products). However, the multiple processes distinguish wood furniture manufacturing from wood product manufacturing. Similarly, metal furniture manufacturing uses techniques that are also employed in the manufacturing of roll-formed products classified in division 25 (Manufacture of fabricated metal products). The moulding process for plastics furniture is similar to the moulding of other plastics products. However, the manufacture of plastics furniture tends to be a specialized activity.

310 **Manufacture of furniture**

See class 3100.

3100 **Manufacture of furniture**

This class includes the manufacture of furniture of any kind, any material (except stone, concrete or ceramic) for any place and various purposes.

This class includes:

- manufacture of chairs and seats for offices, workrooms, hotels, restaurants, public and domestic premises
- manufacture of chairs and seats for theatres, cinemas and the like
- manufacture of sofas, sofa beds and sofa sets
- manufacture of garden chairs and seats
- manufacture of special furniture for shops: counters, display cases, shelves etc.
- manufacture of furniture for churches, schools, restaurants
- manufacture of office furniture
- manufacture of kitchen furniture
- manufacture of furniture for bedrooms, living rooms, gardens etc.
- manufacture of cabinets for sewing machines, televisions etc.
- manufacture of laboratory benches, stools and other laboratory seating, laboratory furniture (e.g. cabinets and tables)

This class also includes:

- finishing such as upholstery of chairs and seats

- finishing of furniture such as spraying, painting, French polishing and upholstering
- manufacture of mattress supports
- manufacture of mattresses:
mattresses fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with a supporting material, uncovered cellular rubber or plastic mattresses
- decorative restaurant carts, such as dessert carts, food wagons

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of pillows, pouffes, cushions, quilts and eiderdowns, see 1392*
- *manufacture of inflatable rubber mattresses, see 2219*
- *manufacture of furniture of ceramics, concrete and stone, see 2393, 2395, 2396*
- *manufacture of lighting fittings or lamps, see 2740*
- *blackboards, see 2817*
- *manufacture of car seats, railway seats, aircraft seats, see 2930, 3020, 3030*
- *modular furniture attachment and installation, partition installation, laboratory equipment furniture installation, see 4330*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
31		Manufacture of furniture
310		Manufacture of furniture
	3100	Manufacture of furniture
	31001	manufacture of chairs and seats, sofas, sofa beds and sofa sets
	31002	manufacture of special furniture for shops: counters, display cases, shelves etc., for churches, schools, restaurants
	31003	manufacture of office furniture
	31004	manufacture of kitchen furniture, furniture for bedrooms etc., cabinets
	31005	manufacture of laboratory benches, stools and other laboratory seating, laboratory furniture (e.g. cabinets and tables)
	31009	Others n.e.c.

32 Other manufacturing

This division includes the manufacture of a variety of goods not covered in other parts of the classification. Since this is a residual division, production processes, input materials and use of the produced goods can vary widely and usual criteria for grouping classes into divisions have not been applied here.

321 Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles

This group includes the manufacture of jewellery and imitation jewellery articles.

3211 Manufacture of jewellery and related articles

This class includes:

- production of worked pearls
- production of precious and semi-precious stones in the worked state, including the working of industrial quality stones and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
- working of diamonds
- manufacture of jewellery of precious metal or of base metals clad with precious metals, or precious or semi-precious stones, or of combinations of precious metal and precious or semi-precious stones or of other materials
- manufacture of goldsmiths' articles of precious metals or of base metals clad with precious metals: dinnerware, flatware, hollowware, toilet articles, office or desk articles, articles for religious use etc.
- manufacture of technical or laboratory articles of precious metal (except instruments and parts thereof): crucibles, spatulas, electroplating anodes etc.
- manufacture of precious metal watch bands, wristbands, watch straps and cigarette cases

— manufacture of coins, including coins for use as legal tender, whether or not of precious metal

This class also includes:

— engraving of personal precious and non-precious metal products

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of non-metal watch bands (fabric, leather, plastic etc.), see 1512*

— *manufacture of articles of base metal plated with precious metal (except imitation jewellery), see division 25*

— *manufacture of watchcases, see 2652*

— *manufacture of (non-precious) metal watch bands, see 3212*

— *manufacture of imitation jewellery, see 3212*

3212 Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles

This class includes:

— manufacture of costume or imitation jewellery:

rings, bracelets, necklaces, and similar articles of jewellery made from base metals, plated with precious metals, jewellery containing imitation stones such as imitation gems stones, imitation diamonds, and similar

— manufacture of metal watch bands (except precious metal)

This class excludes:

— *manufacture of jewellery made from precious metals or clad with precious metals, see 3211*

— *manufacture of jewellery containing genuine gem stones, see 3211*

— *manufacture of precious metal watch bands, see 3211*

322 Manufacture of musical instruments

See class 3220.

3220 Manufacture of musical instruments

This class includes:

— manufacture of stringed instruments

— manufacture of keyboard stringed instruments, including automatic pianos

— manufacture of keyboard pipe organs, including harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds

— manufacture of accordions and similar instruments, including mouth organs

— manufacture of wind instruments

— manufacture of percussion musical instruments

— manufacture of musical instruments, the sound of which is produced electronically

— manufacture of musical boxes, fairground organs, calliopes etc.

— manufacture of instrument parts and accessories:

metronomes, tuning forks, pitch pipes, cards, discs and rolls for automatic mechanical instruments etc.

This class also includes:

— manufacture of whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments

This class excludes:

— *reproduction of pre-recorded sound and video tapes and discs, see 1820*

- *manufacture of microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones and similar components, see 2640*
- *manufacture of record players, tape recorders and the like, see 2640*
- *manufacture of toy musical instruments, see 3240*
- *restoring of organs and other historic musical instruments, see 3319*
- *publishing of pre-recorded sound and video tapes and discs, see 5920*
- *piano tuning, see 9529*

323 Manufacture of sports goods

See class 3230.

3230 Manufacture of sports goods

This class includes the manufacture of sporting and athletic goods (except apparel and footwear).

This class includes:

— manufacture of articles and equipment for sports, outdoor and indoor games, of any material: hard, soft and inflatable balls, rackets, bats and clubs, skis, bindings and poles, ski-boots, sailboards and surfboards, requisites for sport fishing, including landing nets, requisites for hunting, mountain climbing etc., leather sports gloves and sports headgear, ice skates, roller skates etc., bows and crossbows, gymnasium, fitness centre or athletic equipment

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of boat sails, see 1392*
- *manufacture of sports apparel, see 1410*
- *manufacture of saddlery and harness, see 1512*
- *manufacture of whips and riding crops, see 1512*
- *manufacture of sports footwear, see 1520*
- *manufacture of sporting weapons and ammunition, see 2520*
- *manufacture of metal weights as used for weightlifting, see 2599*
- *manufacture of automatic bowling alley equipment (e.g. pin-setters), see 2829*
- *manufacture of sports vehicles other than toboggans and the like, see divisions 29 and 30*
- *manufacture of boats, see 3012*
- *manufacture of billiard tables, see 3240*
- *manufacture of ear and noise plugs (e.g. for swimming and noise protection), see 3290*

324 Manufacture of games and toys

See class 3240.

3240 Manufacture of games and toys

This class includes the manufacture of dolls, toys and games (including electronic games), scale models and children's vehicles (except metal bicycles and tricycles).

This class includes:

- manufacture of dolls and doll garments, parts and accessories
- manufacture of action figures
- manufacture of toy animals
- manufacture of toy musical instruments
- manufacture of playing cards
- manufacture of board games and similar games
- manufacture of electronic games: chess etc.
- manufacture of reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, electrical trains,

construction sets etc.

- manufacture of coin-operated games, billiards, special tables for casino games, etc.
- manufacture of articles for funfair, table or parlour games
- manufacture of wheeled toys designed to be ridden, including plastic bicycles and tricycles
- manufacture of puzzles and similar articles

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of video game consoles, see 2640*
- *manufacture of bicycles, see 3092*
- *writing and publishing of software for video game consoles, see 5820, 6201*

325 Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies

See class 3250.

3250 Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies

This class includes the manufacture of laboratory apparatus, surgical and medical instruments, surgical appliances and supplies, dental equipment and supplies, orthodontic goods, dentures and orthodontic appliances. Included is the manufacture of medical, dental and similar furniture, where the additional specific functions determine the purpose of the product, such as dentist's chairs with built-in hydraulic functions.

This class includes:

- manufacture of surgical drapes and sterile string and tissue
- manufacture of dental fillings and cements (except denture adhesives), dental wax and other dental plaster preparations
- manufacture of bone reconstruction cements
- manufacture of dental laboratory furnaces
- manufacture of laboratory ultrasonic cleaning machinery
- manufacture of laboratory sterilizers
- manufacture of laboratory type distilling apparatus, laboratory centrifuges
- manufacture of medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture, such as:
operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs
- manufacture of bone plates and screws, syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, etc.
- manufacture of dental instruments (including dentists' chairs incorporating dental equipment)
- manufacture of artificial teeth, bridges, etc., made in dental labs
- manufacture of orthopaedic and prosthetic devices
- manufacture of glass eyes
- manufacture of medical thermometers
- manufacture of ophthalmic goods, eyeglasses, sunglasses, lenses ground to prescription, contact lenses, safety goggles

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of denture adhesives, see 2023*
- *manufacture of medical impregnated wadding, dressings etc., see 2100*
- *manufacture of electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment, see 2660*
- *manufacture of wheelchairs, see 3092*

329 Other manufacturing n.e.c.

See class 3290.

3290 Other manufacturing n.e.c.

This class includes:

- manufacture of protective safety equipment
- manufacture of fire-resistant and protective safety clothing, manufacture of linemen's safety belts and other belts for occupational use, manufacture of cork life preservers, manufacture of plastics hard hats and other personal safety equipment of plastics (e.g. athletic helmets), manufacture of fire-fighting protection suits, manufacture of metal safety headgear and other metal personal safety devices, manufacture of ear and noise plugs (e.g. for swimming and noise protection), manufacture of gas masks
- manufacture of brooms and brushes, including brushes constituting parts of machines, hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, mops and feather dusters, paint brushes, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and other brushes, brooms, mops etc.
- manufacture of shoe and clothes brushes
- manufacture of pens and pencils of all kinds whether or not mechanical
- manufacture of pencil leads
- manufacture of date, sealing or numbering stamps, hand-operated devices for printing, or embossing labels, hand printing sets, prepared typewriter ribbons and inked pads
- manufacture of globes
- manufacture of umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking sticks, seat-sticks
- manufacture of buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, slide fasteners
- manufacture of cigarette lighters
- manufacture of articles of personal use: smoking pipes, scent sprays, vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels for personal or household use, wigs, false beards, eyebrows
- manufacture of miscellaneous articles: candles, tapers and the like; bouquets, wreaths and floral baskets; artificial flowers, fruit and foliage; jokes and novelties; hand sieves and hand riddles; tailors' dummies; burial caskets etc.
- taxidermy activities

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of lighter wicks, see 1399*
- *manufacture of workwear and service apparel (e.g. laboratory coats, work overalls, uniforms), see 1410*
- *manufacture of paper novelties, see 1709*
- *manufacture of plastic novelties, see 2220*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
32		Other manufacturing
321	3211	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
	32111	Production of worked pearls
	32112	Production of precious and semi-precious stones / diamonds in the worked state
	32113	Manufacture of jewellery, goldsmiths' articles
	32114	Manufacture of precious metal watch bands, wristbands, watch straps and cigarette cases etc.
	3212	Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles
	32121	Manufacture of costume or imitation jewellery
	32122	Manufacture of metal watch bands (except precious metal)
322	3220	Manufacture of musical instruments Manufacture of musical instruments
	32201	Manufacture of stringed instruments, keyboard stringed instruments, harmoniums etc.
	32202	Manufacture of musical instruments, the sound of which is produced electronically, musical boxes, fairground organs, calliopes etc., instrument parts and accessories
	32209	Others n.e.c.
323		Manufacture of sports goods

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
324	3230	Manufacture of sports goods
	32301	Manufacture of foot balls
	32302	Manufacture of rackets, bats
	32309	Manufacture of other articles and equipment for sports, outdoor and indoor games, of any material (see note for detail)
		Manufacture of games and toys
	3240	Manufacture of games and toys
	32401	Manufacture of dolls and doll garments, parts and accessories, action figures, toy animals, musical instruments,
	32402	Manufacture of playing cards, games, chess etc.,
	32403	Manufacture of coin-operated games, billiards, special tables for games, etc.
	32404	Manufacture of puzzles and similar articles
	32409	Others n.e.c.
		Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
	3250	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies
	32501	Manufacture of surgical drapes and sterile string and tissue
	32502	Manufacture of dental fillings and cements (except denture adhesives), dental wax and other dental plaster preparations
325	32503	Manufacture of dental laboratory furnaces
	32504	Manufacture of laboratory ultrasonic cleaning machinery, laboratory sterilizers, distilling apparatus, laboratory centrifuges
	32505	Manufacture of medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture
	32506	Manufacture of dental instruments (including dentists' chairs incorporating dental equipment), orthopaedic and prosthetic devices
	32507	Manufacture of bone plates and screws, syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, etc., artificial teeth, bridges, etc., medical thermometers, bone reconstruction cements
	32508	Manufacture of ophthalmic goods, eyeglasses, sunglasses, lenses ground to prescription, contact lenses, safety goggles
	32509	Others n.e.c.
		Other manufacturing n.e.c.
	3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
	32901	Manufacture of protective safety equipment (see note for detail)
329	32902	Manufacture of brooms and brushes, including brushes constituting parts of machines, shoe and clothes brushes,
	32903	Manufacture of pens and pencils of all kinds whether or not mechanical, pencil leads, stamps etc.
	32909	Others n.e.c.

33 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment

This division includes the specialized repair of goods produced in the manufacturing sector with the aim to restore machinery, equipment and other products to working order. The provision of general or routine maintenance (i.e. servicing) on such products to ensure they work efficiently and to prevent breakdown and unnecessary repairs is included.

This division does only include specialized repair and maintenance activities. A substantial amount of repair is also done by manufacturers of machinery, equipment and other goods, in which case the classification of units engaged in these repair and manufacturing activities is done according to the value-added principle which would often assign these combined activities to the manufacture of the good. The same principle is applied for combined trade and repair.

The rebuilding or remanufacturing of machinery and equipment is considered a manufacturing activity and included in other divisions of this section.

Repair and maintenance of goods that are utilized as capital goods as well as consumer goods is typically classified as repair and maintenance of household goods (e.g. office and household furniture repair, see 9524).

Also included in this division is the specialized installation of machinery. However, the installation of equipment that forms an integral part of buildings or similar structures, such as installation of electrical wiring, installation of escalators or installation of air-conditioning systems, is classified as construction.

This division excludes the cleaning of industrial machinery (see class 8129) and the repair and maintenance of computers, communications equipment and household goods (see division 95).

331 Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment

This group includes the specialized repair of goods produced in the manufacturing sector with the aim to restore these metal products, machinery, equipment and other products to working order. The provision of general or routine maintenance (i.e. servicing) on such products to ensure they work efficiently and to prevent breakdown and unnecessary repairs is included.

This group excludes:

- *rebuilding or remanufacturing of machinery and equipment, see corresponding class in divisions 25-31*
- *cleaning of industrial machinery, see 8129*
- *repair and maintenance of computers and communications equipment, see group 951*
- *repair and maintenance of household goods, see group 952*

3311 Repair of fabricated metal products

This class includes the repair and maintenance of fabricated metal products of division 25.

This class includes:

- repair of metal tanks, reservoirs and containers
- repair and maintenance for pipes and pipelines
- mobile welding repair
- repair of steel shipping drums
- repair and maintenance of steam or other vapour generators
- repair and maintenance of auxiliary plant for use with steam generators:
condensers, economizers, super heaters, steam collectors and accumulators
- repair and maintenance of nuclear reactors, except isotope separators
- repair and maintenance of parts for marine or power boilers
- plate work repair of central heating boilers and radiators
- repair and maintenance of fire arms and ordnance (including repair of sporting and recreational guns)

This class excludes:

- *repair of central heating systems etc., see 4322*
- *repair of mechanical locking devices, safes etc., see 8020*

3312 Repair of machinery

This class includes the repair and maintenance of industrial machinery and equipment like sharpening or installing commercial and industrial machinery blades and saws; the provision of welding (e.g. automotive, general) repair services; the repair of agricultural and other heavy and industrial machinery and equipment (e.g. forklifts and other materials handling equipment, machine tools, commercial refrigeration equipment, construction equipment and mining machinery), comprising machinery and equipment of division 28.

This class includes:

- repair and maintenance of non-automotive engines, e.g. ship or rail engines
- repair and maintenance of pumps and related equipment
- repair and maintenance of fluid power equipment
- repair of valves

- repair of gearing and driving elements
- repair and maintenance of industrial process furnaces
- repair and maintenance of materials handling equipment
- repair and maintenance of commercial refrigeration equipment and air purifying equipment
- repair and maintenance of commercial-type general-purpose machinery
- repair of other power-driven hand-tools
- repair and maintenance of metal cutting and metal forming machine tools and accessories
- repair and maintenance of other machine tools
- repair and maintenance of agricultural tractors
- repair and maintenance of agricultural machinery and forestry and logging machinery
- repair and maintenance of metallurgy machinery
- repair and maintenance of mining, construction, and oil and gas field machinery
- repair and maintenance of food, beverage, and tobacco processing machinery
- repair and maintenance of textile apparel, and leather production machinery
- repair and maintenance of papermaking machinery
- repair and maintenance of other special-purpose machinery of division 28
- repair and maintenance of weighing equipment
- repair and maintenance of vending machines
- repair and maintenance of cash registers
- repair and maintenance of photocopy machines
- repair of calculators, electronic or not
- repair of typewriters

This class excludes:

- *installation, repair and maintenance of furnaces and other heating equipment, see 4322*
- *installation, repair and maintenance of elevators and escalators, see 4329*

3313 Repair of electronic and optical equipment

This class includes the repair and maintenance of goods produced in groups 265, 266 and 267, except those that are considered household goods.

This class includes:

- repair and maintenance of the measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment of group 265, such as:

Aircraft engine instruments, automotive emissions testing equipment, meteorological instruments, physical, electrical and chemical properties testing and inspection equipment, surveying instruments, radiation detection and monitoring instruments

- repair and maintenance of irradiation, electro-medical and electrotherapeutic equipment of class 2660, such as:

magnetic resonance imaging equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, electro-medical endoscopic equipment, irradiation apparatus

- repair and maintenance of optical instruments and equipment of class 2670, if the use is mainly commercial, such as:

Binoculars, microscopes (except electron and proton microscopes), telescopes, prisms and lenses (except ophthalmic), photographic equipment

This class excludes:

- *repair and maintenance of photocopy machines, see 3312*
- *repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral equipment, see 9511*
- *repair and maintenance of computer projectors, see 9511*

- *repair and maintenance of communication equipment, see 9512*
- *repair and maintenance of commercial TV and video cameras, see 9512*
- *repair of household-type video cameras, see 9521*
- *repair of watches and clocks, see 9529*

3314 Repair of electrical equipment

This class includes the repair and maintenance of goods of division 27, except those in class 2750 (domestic appliances).

This class includes:

- repair and maintenance of power, distribution, and specialty transformers
- repair and maintenance of electric motors, generators, and motor generator sets
- repair and maintenance of switchgear and switchboard apparatus
- repair and maintenance of relays and industrial controls
- repair and maintenance of primary and storage batteries
- repair and maintenance of electric lighting equipment
- repair and maintenance of current-carrying wiring devices and non current-carrying wiring devices for wiring electrical circuits

This class excludes:

- *repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral computer equipment, see 9511*
- *repair and maintenance of telecommunications equipment, see 9512*
- *repair and maintenance of consumer electronics, see 9521*
- *repair of watches and clocks, see 9529*

3315 Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles

This class includes the repair and maintenance of transport equipment of division 30, except motorcycles and bicycles. However, the factory rebuilding or overhaul of ships, locomotives, railroad cars and aircraft is classified in division 30.

This class includes:

- repair and routine maintenance of ships
- repair and maintenance of pleasure boats
- repair and maintenance of locomotives and railroad cars (except factory rebuilding or factory conversion)
- repair and maintenance of aircraft (except factory conversion, factory overhaul, factory rebuilding)
- repair and maintenance of aircraft engines
- repair of animal drawn buggies and wagons

This class excludes:

- *factory rebuilding of ships, see 3010*
- *factory rebuilding of locomotives and railroad cars, see 3020*
- *factory rebuilding of aircraft, see 3030*
- *repair of ship or rail engines, see 3312*
- *ship scaling, dismantling, see 3830*
- *repair and maintenance of motorcycles, see 4540*
- *repair of bicycles and invalid carriages, see 9529*

3319 Repair of other equipment

This class includes the repair and maintenance of equipment not covered in other groups of this division.

This class includes:

- repair of fishing nets, including mending

- repair of ropes, riggings, canvas and tarps
- repair of fertilizer and chemical storage bags
- repair or reconditioning of wooden pallets, shipping drums or barrels, and similar items
- repair of pinball machines and other coin-operated games
- restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments

This class excludes:

- *repair of household and office type furniture, furniture restoration, see 9524*
- *repair of bicycles and invalid carriages, see 9529*
- *repair and alteration of clothing, see 9529*

332 Installation of industrial machinery and equipment

See class 3320.

3320 Installation of industrial machinery and equipment

This class includes the specialized installation of machinery. However, the installation of equipment that forms an integral part of buildings or similar structures, such as installation of escalators, electrical wiring, burglar alarm systems or air-conditioning systems, is classified as construction.

This class includes:

- installation of industrial machinery in industrial plant
- installation of industrial process control equipment
- installation of other industrial equipment, e.g.:
Communications equipment, mainframe and similar computers, irradiation and electro-medical equipment etc.
- dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment
- activities of millwrights
- machine rigging
- installation of bowling alley equipment

This class excludes:

- *installation of electrical wiring, burglar alarm systems, see 4321*
- *installation of air-conditioning systems, see 4322*
- *installation of elevators, escalators, automated doors, vacuum cleaning systems etc., see 4329*
- *installation of doors, staircases, shop fittings, furniture etc., see 4330*
- *installation (setting-up) of personal computers, see 6209*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
33		Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
331		Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
	3311	Repair of fabricated metal products
	33111	Repair of metal tanks, reservoirs and containers, pipes and pipelines, mobile welding repair, steel shipping drums etc.
	33112	Repair and maintenance of steam or other vapour generators and their auxiliary plants etc.
	33113	Repair and maintenance of parts for marine or power boilers, central heating boilers and radiators etc.
	33114	Repair and maintenance of fire arms and ordnance
	33119	Others n.e.c.
	3312	Repair of machinery
	331210	Repair and maintenance of non-automotive engines, e.g. ship or rail engines
	331220	Repair and maintenance of pumps and related equipment, fluid power equipment, valves, gearing and driving elements

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	331230	Repair and maintenance of industrial process furnaces, materials handling equipment
	331240	Repair and maintenance of commercial refrigeration equipment and air purifying equipment
	331250	Repair and maintenance of commercial-type general-purpose machinery
	331260	Repair of other power-driven hand-tools, metal cutting and metal forming machine tools and accessories, other machine tools etc.
	331270	Repair and maintenance of miscellaneous machinery
	331271	Repair and maintenance of agricultural tractors, agricultural machinery and forestry and logging machinery
	331272	Repair and maintenance of metallurgy machinery
	331273	Repair and maintenance of mining, construction, and oil & gas field machinery
	331274	Repair and maintenance of food, beverage, and tobacco processing machinery
	331275	Repair and maintenance of textile apparel, and leather production machinery
	331276	Repair and maintenance of papermaking machinery
	331279	Repair and maintenance of other special-purpose machinery of division 28
	331280	Repair and maintenance of weighing equipment, vending machines, photocopy machines, calculators, typewriters etc.
	331290	Others n.e.c.
	3313	Repair of electronic and optical equipment
	33131	Repair and maintenance of the measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment of group 265
	33132	Repair and maintenance of irradiation, electro-medical and electrotherapeutic equipment of class 2660
	33133	Repair and maintenance of optical instruments and equipment of class 2670, if the use is mainly commercial
	3314	Repair of electrical equipment
	33141	Repair and maintenance of power, distribution, and specialty transformers
	33142	Repair and maintenance of electric motors, generators etc
	33143	Repair and maintenance of switchgear and switchboard apparatus, relays and industrial controls, electric lighting equipment, primary and storage batteries etc.
	33144	Repair and maintenance of current-carrying wiring devices and non current-carrying wiring devices for wiring electrical circuits etc.
	3315	Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles
	33151	Repair and routine maintenance of ships
	33152	Repair and maintenance of pleasure boats
	33153	Repair and maintenance of locomotives and railroad cars (except factory rebuilding or factory conversion)
	33154	Repair and maintenance of aircraft (except factory conversion, factory overhaul, factory rebuilding), aircraft engines
	33155	Repair of animal drawn buggies and wagons
	3319	Repair of other equipment
	33191	repair of fishing nets, including mending, ropes, riggings, canvas and tarps, fertilizer and chemical storage bags,
	33192	repair or reconditioning of wooden pallets, shipping drums or barrels, and similar items, repair of pinball machines and other coin-operated games
	33193	restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments
	33199	Others n.e.c.
332		Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
	3320	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment
	33201	Installation of industrial machinery in industrial plant and industrial process control equipment

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	33202	Installation of other industrial equipment like communications equipment, mainframe and similar computers, irradiation and electro-medical equipment etc
	33203	Dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment
	33209	Installation of others n.e.c.

Section D

Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply

This section includes the activity of providing electric power, natural gas, steam, hot water and the like through a permanent infrastructure (network) of lines, mains and pipes. The dimension of the network is not decisive; also included are the distribution of electricity, gas, steam, hot water and the like in industrial parks or residential buildings.

This section therefore includes the operation of electric and gas utilities, which generate, control and distribute electric power or gas. Also included is the provision of steam and air-conditioning supply.

This section excludes the operation of water and sewerage utilities, see 36, 37. This section also excludes the (typically long-distance) transport of gas through pipelines.

35 Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply

See section D.

351 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution

See class 3510.

3510 Electric power generation, transmission and distribution

This class includes the generation of bulk electric power, transmission from generating facilities to distribution centres and distribution to end users.

This class includes:

- operation of generation facilities that produce electric energy, including thermal, nuclear, hydroelectric, gas turbine, diesel and renewable
- operation of transmission systems that convey the electricity from the generation facility to the distribution system
- operation of distribution systems (i.e. consisting of lines, poles, meters, and wiring) that convey electric power received from the generation facility or the transmission system to the final consumer
- sale of electricity to the user
- activities of electric power brokers or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others
- operation of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power

This class excludes:

- *production of electricity through incineration of waste, see 3821*

352 Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains

See class 3520.

3520 Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains

This class includes the manufacture of gas and the distribution of natural or synthetic gas to the consumer through a system of mains. Gas marketers or brokers, which arrange the sale of natural gas over distribution systems operated by others, are included.

The separate operation of gas pipelines, typically done over long distances, connecting producers with distributors of gas, or between urban centres, is excluded from this class and classified with other pipeline transport activities.

This class includes:

- production of gas for the purpose of gas supply by carbonation of coal, from by-products of agriculture or from waste

- manufacture of gaseous fuels with a specified calorific value, by purification, blending and other processes from gases of various types including natural gas
- transportation, distribution and supply of gaseous fuels of all kinds through a system of mains
- sale of gas to the user through mains
- activities of gas brokers or agents that arrange the sale of gas over gas distribution systems operated by others
- commodity and transport capacity exchanges for gaseous fuels

This class excludes:

- operation of coke ovens, see 1910
- manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920
- manufacture of industrial gases, see 2011
- wholesale of gaseous fuels, see 4661
- retail sale of bottled gas, see 4773
- direct selling of fuel, see 4799
- (long-distance) transportation of gases by pipelines, see 4930

353 Steam and air conditioning supply

See class 3530.

3530 Steam and air conditioning supply

This class includes:

- production, collection and distribution of steam and hot water for heating, power and other purposes
- production and distribution of cooled air
- production and distribution of chilled water for cooling purposes
- production of ice, including ice for food and non-food (e.g. cooling) purposes

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
35		Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
351	3510	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution Electric power generation, transmission and distribution
	35101	Operation of generation facilities
	35102	Operation of transmission systems
	35103	Operation of distribution systems
	35104	Sale of electricity to the users
	35109	Other activities n.e.c.
352	3520	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
	35201	Production of gas for the purpose of gas supply
	35202	Manufacture of gaseous fuels with a specified calorific value, by purification, blending etc. from gases of various types including natural gas
	35203	Transportation, distribution and supply of gaseous fuels of all kinds through a system of mains
	35204	Sale of gas to the users through mains
	35209	Other activities n.e.c.
353	3530	Steam and air conditioning supply Steam and air conditioning supply
	35301	Production, collection and distribution of steam and hot water for heating, power and other purposes
	35302	Production and distribution of cooled air
	35303	Production and distribution of chilled water for cooling purposes
	35304	Production of ice, including ice for food and non-food (e.g. cooling) purposes
	35309	Other activities n.e.c.

Section E

Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities

This section includes activities related to the management (including collection, treatment and disposal) of various forms of waste, such as solid or non-solid industrial or household waste, as well as contaminated sites. The output of the waste or sewage treatment process can either be disposed of or become an input into other production processes. Activities of water supply are also grouped in this section, since they are often carried out in connection with, or by units also engaged in, the treatment of sewage.

36 Water collection, treatment and supply

This division includes the collection, treatment and distribution of water for domestic and industrial needs. Collection of water from various sources, as well as distribution by various means is included.

360 Water collection, treatment and supply

See class 3600.

3600 Water collection, treatment and supply

This class includes water collection, treatment and distribution activities for domestic and industrial needs. Collection of water from various sources, as well as distribution by various means is included.

The operation of irrigation canals is also included; however the provision of irrigation services through sprinklers, and similar agricultural support services, is not included.

This class includes:

- collection of water from rivers, lakes, wells etc.
- collection of rain water
- purification of water for water supply purposes
- treatment of water for industrial and other purposes
- desalting of sea or ground water to produce water as the principal product of interest
- distribution of water through mains, by trucks or other means
- operation of irrigation canals

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
36		Water collection, treatment and supply
360		Water collection, treatment and supply
	3600	Water collection, treatment and supply
	36001	Collection of water from rivers, lakes, etc.
	36002	Collection of water from wells
	36003	Collection of rain water
	36004	Purification of water for water supply purposes
	36005	Treatment of water for industrial and other purposes
	36006	Desalting of sea or ground water to produce water as the principal product of interest
	36007	Distribution of water through mains, by trucks or other means
	36008	Operation of irrigation canals
	36009	Other such activities n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- operation of irrigation equipment for agricultural purposes, see 0161
- treatment of wastewater in order to prevent pollution, see 3700
- (long-distance) transport of water via pipelines, see 4930

37 Sewerage

This division includes the operation of sewer systems or sewage treatment facilities that collect, treat, and dispose of sewage.

370 Sewerage

See class 3700.

3700 Sewerage

This class includes:

- operation of sewer systems or sewer treatment facilities
- collecting and transporting of human or industrial wastewater from one or several users, as well as rain water by means of sewerage networks, collectors, tanks and other means of transport (sewage vehicles etc.)
- emptying and cleaning of cesspools and septic tanks, sinks and pits from sewage; servicing of chemical toilets
- treatment of wastewater (including human and industrial wastewater, water from swimming pools etc.) by means of physical, chemical and biological processes like dilution, screening, filtering, sedimentation etc.
- maintenance and cleaning of sewers and drains, including sewer rodding

38 Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery

This division includes the collection, treatment, and disposal of waste materials. This also includes local hauling of waste materials and the operation of materials recovery facilities (i.e. those that sort recoverable materials from a waste stream).

381 Waste collection

This group includes the collection of waste from households and businesses by means of refuse bins, wheeled bins, containers, etc. It includes collection of non-hazardous and hazardous waste e.g. waste from households, used batteries, used cooking oils and fats, waste oil from ships and used oil from garages, as well as construction and demolition waste.

3811 Collection of non-hazardous waste

This class includes:

- collection of non-hazardous solid waste (i.e. garbage) within a local area, such as collection of waste from households and businesses by means of refuse bins, wheeled bins, containers etc may include mixed recoverable materials
- collection of recyclable materials
- collection of used cooking oils and fats
- collection of refuse in litter-bins in public places

This class also includes:

- collection of construction and demolition waste
- collection and removal of debris such as brush and rubble
- collection of waste output of textile mills
- operation of waste transfer stations for non-hazardous waste

This class excludes:

- *collection of hazardous waste, see 3812*
- *operation of landfills for the disposal of non-hazardous waste, see 3821*

— *operation of facilities where commingled recoverable materials such as paper, plastics, etc. are sorted into distinct categories, see 3830*

3812 Collection of hazardous waste

This class includes the collection of solid and non-solid hazardous waste, i.e. explosive, oxidizing, flammable, toxic, irritant, carcinogenic, corrosive, infectious and other substances and preparations harmful for human health and environment. It may also entail identification, treatment, packaging and labelling of waste for the purposes of transport.

This class includes:

- collection of hazardous waste, such as:
used oil from shipment or garages, bio-hazardous waste, used batteries
- operation of waste transfer stations for hazardous waste

This class excludes:

- *remediation and clean up of contaminated buildings, mine sites, soil, ground water, e.g. asbestos removal, see 3900*

382 Waste treatment and disposal

This group includes the disposal and treatment prior to disposal of various forms of waste by different means, such as waste treatment of organic waste with the aim of disposal; treatment and disposal of toxic live or dead animals and other contaminated waste; treatment and disposal of transition radioactive waste from hospitals, etc.; dumping of refuse on land or in water; burial or ploughing-under of refuse; disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste; disposal of waste by incineration or combustion.

Included is also the generation of electricity resulting from waste incineration processes.

This group excludes:

- *treatment and disposal of wastewater, see 3700*

3821 Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste

This class includes the disposal, treatment prior to disposal and other treatment of solid or non-solid non-hazardous waste.

This class includes:

- operation of landfills for the disposal of non-hazardous waste
- disposal of non-hazardous waste by combustion or incineration or other methods, with or without the resulting production of electricity or steam, substitute fuels, biogas, ashes or other by-products for further use etc.
- treatment of organic waste for disposal
- production of compost from organic waste

This class excludes:

- *incineration and combustion of hazardous waste, see 3822*
- *operation of facilities where commingled recoverable materials such as paper, plastics, used beverage cans and metals, are sorted into distinct categories, see 3830*
- *decontamination, clean up of land, water; toxic material abatement, see 3900*

3822 Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste

This class includes the disposal and treatment prior to disposal of solid or non-solid hazardous waste, including waste that is explosive, oxidizing, flammable, toxic, irritant, carcinogenic, corrosive or infectious and other substances and preparations harmful for human health and environment.

This class includes:

- operation of facilities for treatment of hazardous waste
- treatment and disposal of toxic live or dead animals and other contaminated waste
- incineration of hazardous waste
- disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste
- treatment, disposal and storage of radioactive nuclear waste including:
treatment and disposal of transition radioactive waste, i.e. decaying within the period of transport, from hospitals, encapsulation, preparation and other treatment of nuclear waste for storage

This class excludes:

- *incineration of non-hazardous waste, see 3821*
- *decontamination, clean up of land, water; toxic material abatement, see 3900*
- *reprocessing of nuclear fuels, see 2011*

383 Materials recovery

See class 3830.

3830 Materials recovery

This class includes:

- processing of metal and non-metal waste and scrap and other articles into secondary raw materials, usually involving a mechanical or chemical transformation process
- recovery of materials from waste streams in the form of:
separating and sorting recoverable materials from non-hazardous waste streams (i.e. garbage), separating and sorting of commingled recoverable materials, such as paper, plastics, used beverage cans and metals, into distinct categories

Examples of the mechanical or chemical transformation processes that are undertaken are:

- mechanical crushing of metal waste such as used cars, washing machines, bikes etc. with subsequent sorting and separation
- dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment for materials recovery
- mechanical reduction of large iron pieces such as railway wagons
- shredding of metal waste, end-of-life vehicles etc.
- other methods of mechanical treatment as cutting, pressing to reduce the volume
- ship-breaking
- reclaiming metals out of photographic waste, e.g. fixer solution or photographic films and paper
- reclaiming of rubber such as used tires to produce secondary raw material
- sorting and pelleting of plastics to produce secondary raw material for tubes, flower pots, pallets and the like
- processing (cleaning, melting, grinding) of plastic or rubber waste to granulates
- crushing, cleaning and sorting of glass
- crushing, cleaning and sorting of other waste such as demolition waste to obtain secondary raw material
- processing of used cooking oils and fats into secondary raw materials
- processing of other food, beverage and tobacco waste and residual substances into secondary raw materials

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of new final products from (whether or not self-produced) secondary metal raw materials, such as spinning yarn from garneted stock, making pulp from paper waste, retreading tyres or production of metal from metal scrap, see corresponding classes in section C (Manufacturing)*

- reprocessing of nuclear fuels, *see* 2011
- remelting ferrous waste and scrap, *see* 2410
- treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste, *see* 3821
- treatment of organic waste for disposal, *see* 3821
- energy recovery from non-hazardous waste incineration processes, *see* 3821
- disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste, *see* 3822
- treatment and disposal of transition radioactive waste from hospitals etc., *see* 3822
- treatment and disposal of toxic, contaminated waste, *see* 3822
- dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment to obtain and resell usable parts, *see* section G
- wholesale of recoverable materials, *see* 4669

39 Remediation activities and other waste management services

This division includes the provision of remediation services, i.e. the cleanup of contaminated buildings and sites, soil, surface or ground water.

390 Remediation activities and other waste management services

See class 3900.

3900 Remediation activities and other waste management services

This class includes:

- decontamination of soils and groundwater at the place of pollution, either in situ or ex situ, using e.g. mechanical, chemical or biological methods
- decontamination of industrial plants or sites, including nuclear plants and sites
- decontamination and cleaning up of surface water following accidental pollution, e.g. through collection of pollutants or through application of chemicals
- cleaning up of oil spills and other pollutions on land, in surface water, in ocean and seas, including coastal areas
- asbestos, lead paint, and other toxic material abatement
- clearing of landmines and the like (including detonation)
- other specialized pollution-control activities

This class excludes:

- treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste, *see* 3821
- treatment and disposal of hazardous waste, *see* 3822
- outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc., *see* 8129

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
37		Sewerage
370	3700	Sewerage
		Sewerage
	37001	Operation of sewer systems or sewer treatment facilities
	37002	Collecting and transporting of human or industrial wastewater and rain water
	37003	Treatment of wastewater
	37004	Maintenance and cleaning of sewers and drains, including sewer rodding
	37009	Other such activities n.e.c.
38		Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery
381		Waste collection

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
382	3811	Collection of non-hazardous waste
	38111	Collection of non-hazardous solid waste (i.e. garbage) within a local area, such as collection of waste from households and businesses
	38112	Collection of recyclable materials
	38113	Collection of construction and demolition waste and removal of debris etc.
	38114	Operation of waste transfer stations for non-hazardous waste
	38119	Other such activities n.e.c.
	3812	Collection of hazardous waste
	38121	Collection of hazardous waste, like used oil/ batteries, bio-hazardous waste etc.
	38122	Operation of waste transfer stations for hazardous waste
	38129	Other such activities n.e.c.
		Waste treatment and disposal
	3821	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste
	38211	Operation of landfills for the disposal of non-hazardous waste
	38212	Disposal of non-hazardous waste by combustion or incineration etc.
	38213	Treatment of organic waste for disposal
	38214	Production of compost from organic waste
	38219	Other such activities n.e.c.
	3822	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste
	38221	Operation of facilities for treatment of hazardous waste
	38222	Treatment and disposal of toxic animals and other contaminated waste
	38229	Other such activities n.e.c.
		Materials recovery
	3830	Materials recovery
383	38301	Mechanical crushing of metal waste
	38302	Dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions etc. for materials recovery
	38303	Mechanical reduction of large iron pieces by cutting, pressing such as railway wagons, ship-breaking etc
	38304	Reclaiming metals out of photographic waste, rubber
	38305	Processing of used cooking oils and fats and other food, beverage and tobacco waste into secondary raw materials
	38306	Separating and sorting recoverable materials from non-hazardous waste streams (i.e. garbage)
	38307	Separating and sorting of commingled recoverable materials, such as paper, plastics, used beverage cans and metals, into distinct categories
	38309	Other such activities n.e.c.
		Remediation activities and other waste management services
		Remediation activities and other waste management services
39	3900	Remediation activities and other waste management services
	39001	Decontamination of soils and groundwater at the place of pollution
	39002	Decontamination of industrial plants or sites
	39003	Decontamination and cleaning up of surface water
	39004	Cleaning up of oil spills and other pollutions on land / water / coastal areas
	39005	Clearing of landmines and the like (including detonation)
	39009	Other specialized pollution-control activities

Section F Construction

This section includes general construction and specialized construction activities for buildings and civil engineering works. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of prefabricated buildings or structures on the site and also construction of a temporary nature.

General construction is the construction of entire dwellings, office buildings, stores and other public and utility buildings, farm buildings etc., or the construction of civil engineering works such as motorways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railways, airfields, harbours and other water projects, irrigation systems, sewerage systems, industrial facilities, pipelines and electric lines, sports facilities etc.

This work can be carried out on own account or on a fee or contract basis. Portions of the work and sometimes even the whole practical work can be subcontracted out. A unit that carries the overall responsibility for a construction project is classified here.

Also included is the repair of buildings and engineering works.

This section includes the complete construction of buildings (division 41), the complete construction of civil engineering works (division 42), as well as specialized construction activities, if carried out only as a part of the construction process (division 43).

The renting of construction equipment with operator is classified with the specific construction activity carried out with this equipment.

This section also includes the development of building projects for buildings or civil engineering works by bringing together financial, technical and physical means to realize the construction projects for later sale. If these activities are carried out not for later sale of the construction projects, but for their operation (e.g. renting of space in these buildings, manufacturing activities in these plants), the unit would not be classified here, but according to its operational activity, i.e. real estate, manufacturing etc.

41 Construction of buildings

This division includes general construction of buildings of all kinds. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of pre-fabricated buildings or structures on the site and also construction of temporary nature.

Included is the construction of entire dwellings, office buildings, stores and other public and utility buildings, farm buildings, etc.

410 Construction of buildings

See class 4100.

4100 Construction of buildings

This class includes the construction of complete residential or non-residential buildings, on own account for sale or on a fee or contract basis. Outsourcing parts or even the whole construction process is possible. If only specialized parts of the construction process are carried out, the activity is classified in division 43.

This class includes:

- construction of all types of residential buildings:
single-family houses, multi-family buildings, including high-rise buildings
- construction of all types of non-residential buildings:
buildings for industrial production, e.g. factories, workshops, assembly plants etc., hospitals, schools, office buildings, hotels, stores, shopping malls, restaurants, airport buildings, indoor sports facilities, parking garages, including underground parking garages, warehouses, religious buildings
- assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions on the site

This class also includes:

— remodelling or renovating existing residential structures

This class excludes:

- *erection of complete prefabricated constructions from self-manufactured parts not of concrete, see divisions 16 and 25*
- *construction of industrial facilities, except buildings, see 4290*
- *architectural and engineering activities, see 7110*
- *project management activities related to construction, see 7110*

42 Civil engineering

This division includes general construction for civil engineering objects. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of pre-fabricated structures on the site and also construction of temporary nature.

Included is the construction of heavy constructions such as motorways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railways, airfields, harbours and other water projects, irrigation systems, sewer- age systems, industrial facilities, pipelines and electric lines, outdoor sports facilities, etc. This work can be carried out on own account or on a fee or contract basis. Portions of the work and sometimes even the whole practical work can be subcontracted out.

421 Construction of roads and railways

See class 4210.

4210 Construction of roads and railways

This class includes:

- construction of motorways, streets, roads, other vehicular and pedestrian ways
- surface work on streets, roads, highways, bridges or tunnels:
asphalt paving of roads, road painting and other marking, installation of crash barriers, traffic signs and the like
- construction of bridges, including those for elevated highways
- construction of tunnels
- construction of railways and subways
- construction of airfield runways

This class excludes:

- *installation of street lighting and electrical signals, see 4321*
- *architectural and engineering activities, see 7110*
- *project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 7110*

422 Construction of utility projects

See class 4220.

4220 Construction of utility projects

This class includes the construction of distribution lines and related buildings and structures that are integral part of these systems.

This class includes:

- construction of civil engineering constructions for:
long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines, urban pipelines, urban communication and power

lines; ancillary urban works, water main and line construction, irrigation systems (canals), reservoirs

— construction of:

sewer systems, including repair, sewage disposal plants, pumping stations, power plants

This class also includes:

— water well drilling

This class excludes:

— *project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 7110*

429 Construction of other civil engineering projects

See class 4290.

4290 Construction of other civil engineering projects

This class includes:

— construction of industrial facilities, except buildings, such as:

refineries, chemical plants

— construction of:

waterways, harbour and river works, pleasure ports (marinas), locks, etc., dams and dykes

— dredging of waterways

— construction work, other than buildings, such as:

outdoor sports facilities

This class also includes:

— land subdivision with land improvement (e.g. adding of roads, utility infrastructure etc.)

This class excludes:

— *project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 7110*

43 Specialized construction activities

This division includes specialized construction activities (special trades), i.e. the construction of parts of buildings and civil engineering works without responsibility for the entire project. These activities are usually specialized in one aspect common to different structures, requiring specialized skills or equipment, such as pile driving, foundation work, carcass work, concrete work, brick laying, stone setting, scaffolding, roof covering, etc. The erection of steel structures is included, provided that the parts are not produced by the same unit. Specialized construction activities are mostly carried out under subcontract, but especially in repair construction it is done directly for the owner of the property.

Also included are building finishing and building completion activities.

Included is the installation of all kind of utilities that make the construction function as such. These activities are usually performed at the site of the construction, although parts of the job may be carried out in a special shop. Included are activities such as plumbing, installation of heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, alarm systems and other electrical work, sprinkler systems, elevators and escalators, etc. Also included are insulation work (water, heat, sound), sheet metal work, commercial refrigerating work, the installation of illumination and signalling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbours, etc. Also included is the repair of the same type as the above-mentioned activities.

Building completion activities encompass activities that contribute to the completion or finishing of a construction such as glazing, plastering, painting, floor and wall tiling or covering with other materials like parquet, carpets, wallpaper, etc., floor sanding, finish carpentry, acoustical work, cleaning of the exterior, etc. Also included is the repair of the same type as the above-mentioned activities.

The renting of construction equipment with operator is classified with the associated construction activity.

431 Demolition and site preparation

This group includes activities of preparing a site for subsequent construction activities, including the removal of previously existing structures.

4311 Demolition

This class includes:

- demolition or wrecking of buildings and other structures

4312 Site preparation

This class includes the preparation of sites for subsequent construction activities. This class includes:

- clearing of building sites
- earth moving: excavation, landfill, levelling and grading of construction sites, trench digging, rock removal, blasting, etc.
- drilling, boring and core sampling for construction, geophysical, geological or similar purposes

This class also includes:

- site preparation for mining:
overburden removal and other development and preparation of mineral properties and sites, except oil and gas sites
- building site drainage
- drainage of agricultural or forestry land

This class excludes:

- *drilling of production oil or gas wells, see 0610, 0620*
- *test drilling and test hole boring for mining operations (other than oil and gas extraction), see 0990*
- *decontamination of soil, see 3900*
- *water well drilling, see 4220*
- *shaft sinking, see 4390*
- *oil and gas field exploration, geophysical, geological and seismic surveying, see 7110*

432 Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities

This group includes installation activities that support the functioning of a building as such, including installation of electrical systems, plumbing (water, gas and sewage systems), heat and air-conditioning systems, elevators etc.

4321 Electrical installation

This class includes the installation of electrical systems in all kinds of buildings and civil engineering structures.

This class includes:

- installation of:
electrical wiring and fittings, telecommunications wiring, computer network and cable television wiring, including fibre optic, satellite dishes, lighting systems, fire alarms, burglar alarm systems, street lighting and electrical signals, airport runway lighting

This class also includes:

- connecting of electric appliances and household equipment, including baseboard heating

This class excludes:

- construction of communications and power transmission lines, see 4220
- monitoring or remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, including their maintenance, see 8020

4322 Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation

This class includes the installation of plumbing, heating and air-conditioning systems, including additions, alterations, maintenance and repair.

This class includes:

- installation in buildings or other construction projects of:
heating systems (electric, gas and oil), furnaces, cooling towers, non-electric solar energy collectors, plumbing and sanitary equipment, ventilation, refrigeration or air-conditioning equipment and ducts, gas fittings, steam piping, fire sprinkler systems, lawn sprinkler systems
- duct work installation

This class excludes:

- installation of electric baseboard heating, see 4321

4329 Other construction installation

This class includes the installation of equipment other than electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning systems or industrial machinery in buildings and civil engineering structures, including maintenance and repair.

This class includes:

- installation in buildings or other construction projects of:
elevators, escalators, automated and revolving doors, lightning conductors, vacuum cleaning systems, thermal, sound or vibration insulation

This class excludes:

- installation of industrial machinery, see 3320

433 Building completion and finishing

See class 4330.

4330 Building completion and finishing

This class includes:

- application in buildings or other construction projects of interior and exterior plaster or stucco, including related lathing materials
- installation of doors (except automated and revolving), windows, door and window frames, of wood or other materials
- installation of fitted kitchens, staircases, shop fittings and the like
- installation of furniture
- interior completion such as ceilings, wooden wall coverings, movable partitions, etc.
- laying, tiling, hanging or fitting in buildings or other construction projects of:
ceramic, concrete or cut stone wall or floor tiles, ceramic stove fitting, parquet and other wooden floor coverings, carpets and linoleum floor coverings, including of rubber or plastic, terrazzo, marble, granite or slate floor or wall coverings, wallpaper
- interior and exterior painting of buildings
- painting of civil engineering structures
- installation of glass, mirrors, etc.

- cleaning of new buildings after construction
- other building completion work n.e.c.

This class also includes:

- interior installation of shops, mobile homes, boats etc.

This class excludes:

- *painting of roads, see 4210*
- *installation of automated and revolving doors, see 4329*
- *general interior cleaning of buildings and other structures, see 8121*
- *specialized interior and exterior cleaning of buildings, see 8129*
- *activities of interior decoration designers, see 7410*
- *assembly of self-standing furniture, see 9524*

439 Other specialized construction activities

See class 4390.

4390 Other specialized construction activities

This class includes:

- construction activities specializing in one aspect common to different kind of structures, requiring specialized skill or equipment:

construction of foundations, including pile driving, damp proofing and water proofing works, de-humidification of buildings, shaft sinking, erection of non-self-manufactured steel elements, steel bending, bricklaying and stone setting, roof covering for residential buildings, scaffolds and work platform erecting and dismantling, excluding renting of scaffolds and work platforms, erection of chimneys and industrial ovens, work with specialist access requirements necessitating climbing skills and the use of related equipment, e.g. working at height on tall structures

- subsurface work
- construction of outdoor swimming pools
- steam cleaning, sand blasting and similar activities for building exteriors
- renting of cranes with operator

This class excludes:

- *renting of construction machinery and equipment without operator, see 7730*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
41		Construction of buildings
410		Construction of buildings
	4100	Construction of buildings
	41001	Construction of all types of residential buildings
	41002	Construction of all types of non-residential buildings
	41003	Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions on the site
	41004	Remodelling or renovating existing residential structures
	41005	Renting of related machinery with operator
42		Civil engineering
421		Construction of roads and railways
	4210	Construction of roads and railways
	42101	Construction of motorways, streets, roads, other vehicular and pedestrian ways including surface work and paving, painting, marking, installation of crash barriers, traffic signs and the like
	42102	Construction of bridges, including those for elevated highways
	42103	Construction of tunnels
	42104	Construction of railways and subways
	42105	Construction of airfield runways
422		Construction of utility projects
	4220	Construction of utility projects
	42201	Construction of civil engineering constructions like Long-distance

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
43	429	42202 pipelines, communication and power lines Urban pipelines, urban communication and power lines; ancillary urban works, water main and line construction
		42203 Irrigation systems (canals), reservoirs
		42204 Sewer systems, including repair, sewage disposal plants, pumping stations, power plants
		42205 Water well drilling
		42209 Others n.e.c.
		Construction of other civil engineering projects
		Construction of other civil engineering projects
		42901 Construction of industrial facilities, except buildings
		42902 Construction of waterways, harbour and river works, pleasure ports (marinas), locks, etc., dams and dykes
		42903 Dredging of waterways
		42904 Construction work, other than buildings, such as outdoor sports facilities
		42905 Land subdivision with land improvement
		42906 Renting of related machinery with operator
		Specialized construction activities
43	431	4311 Demolition and site preparation Demolition
		43111 Demolition or wrecking of buildings and other structures
		Renting of machinery with operator
		4312 Site preparation
		43121 Preparation of building sites (clearing, excavation, landfill, levelling etc.)
		43122 Drilling, boring and core sampling for construction, geophysical, geological or similar purposes
		43123 Site preparation for mining
		43124 Building site drainage
		43125 Drainage of agricultural or forestry land
		Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
		4321 Electrical installation
		43211 Installation of electrical wiring and fittings, telecommunications wiring, computer network and cable television wiring etc.
		43212 Connecting of electric appliances and household equipment
		4322 Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation
43	432	43221 Installation of heating systems (electric, gas and oil), furnaces, cooling towers, non-electric solar energy collectors
		43222 Installation of plumbing and sanitary equipment, ventilation, refrigeration or air-conditioning equipment and ducts, gas fittings etc.
		43223 Duct work installation
		4329 Other construction installation
		43290 Installation of elevators, escalators, automated and revolving doors, lightning conductors, vacuum cleaning systems, thermal, sound or vibration insulation including maintenance and repair
		Building completion and finishing
		4330 Building completion and finishing
		43301 Application of interior and exterior plaster or stucco, including related lathing materials along with painting
		43302 Installation of doors (except automated and revolving)/ windows etc.
		43303 Installation of fitted kitchens, staircases, shop fittings and the like
		43304 Installation of furniture and interior completion such as ceilings, wooden wall coverings, movable partitions, etc
		43305 laying, tiling, hanging or fitting ceramic, concrete or cut stone wall or floor tiles, floor coverings, marble etc. floor or wall coverings, wallpaper etc.
		43309 Other building completion work n.e.c.
		Other specialized construction activities
439		

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	4390	Other specialized construction activities
	43901	Construction activities specializing in one aspect common to different kind of structures, requiring specialized skill or equipment
	43902	Construction of outdoor swimming pools/ steam cleaning, sand blasting and similar activities for building exteriors
	43903	Renting of cranes and other related machinery with operator

Section G

Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This section includes wholesale and retail sale (i.e. sale without transformation) of any type of goods and the rendering of services incidental to the sale of these goods. Wholesaling and retailing are the final steps in the distribution of goods. Goods bought and sold are also referred to as merchandise.

Also included in this section are the repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles.

Sale without transformation is considered to include the usual operations (or manipulations) associated with trade, for example sorting, grading and assembling of goods, mixing (blending) of goods (for example sand), bottling (with or without preceding bottle cleaning), packing, breaking bulk and repacking for distribution in smaller lots, storage (whether or not frozen or chilled), cleaning and drying of agricultural products, cutting out of wood fibreboards or metal sheets as secondary activities.

Division 45 includes all activities related to the sale and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles, while divisions 46 and 47 include all other sale activities. The distinction between division 46 (wholesale) and division 47 (retail sale) is based on the predominant type of customer.

Wholesale is the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods to retailers, to industrial, commercial, institutional or professional users, or to other wholesalers, or involves acting as an agent or broker in buying goods for, or selling goods to, such persons or companies. The principal types of businesses included are merchant wholesalers, i.e. wholesalers who take title to the goods they sell, such as wholesale merchants or jobbers, industrial distributors, exporters, importers, and cooperative buying associations, sales branches and sales offices (but not retail stores) that are maintained by manufacturing or mining units apart from their plants or mines for the purpose of marketing their products and that do not merely take orders to be filled by direct shipments from the plants or mines. Also included are merchandise brokers, commission merchants and agents and assemblers, buyers and cooperative associations engaged in the marketing of farm products. Wholesalers frequently physically assemble, sort and grade goods in large lots, break bulk, repack and redistribute in smaller lots, for example pharmaceuticals; store, refrigerate, deliver and install goods, engage in sales promotion for their customers and label design.

Retailing is the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods mainly to the general public for personal or household consumption or utilization, by shops, department stores, stalls, mail-order houses, door-to-door sales persons, hawkers and peddlers, consumer cooperatives, auction houses etc. Most retailers take title to the goods they sell, but some act as agents for a principal and sell either on consignment or on a commission basis.

45 Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This division includes all activities (except manufacture and renting) related to motor vehicles and motorcycles, including lorries and trucks, such as the wholesale and retail sale of new and second-hand vehicles, the repair and maintenance of vehicles and the wholesale and retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and motorcycles. Also included are activities of commission agents involved in wholesale or retail sale of vehicles.

This division also includes activities such as washing, polishing of vehicles etc.

This division does not include the retail sale of automotive fuel and lubricating or cooling products or the renting of motor vehicles or motorcycles.

451 Sale of motor vehicles

See class 4510.

4510 Sale of motor vehicles

This class includes:

— wholesale and retail sale of new and used vehicles:

passenger motor vehicles, including specialized passenger motor vehicles such as, ambulances and minibuses, etc., lorries, trailers and semi-trailers, camping vehicles such as caravans and motor homes

This class also includes:

- wholesale and retail sale of off-road motor vehicles (jeeps, etc.)
- wholesale and retail sale by commission agents
- car auctions

This class excludes:

- *wholesale and retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles, see 4530*
- *renting of motor vehicles with driver, see 4922*
- *renting of trucks with driver, see 4923*
- *renting of motor vehicles and trucks without driver, see 7710*

452 Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles

See class 4520.

4520 Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles

This class includes:

- maintenance and repair of motor vehicles:
mechanical repairs, electrical repairs, electronic injection systems repair, ordinary servicing, bodywork repair, repair of motor vehicle parts, washing, polishing, etc., spraying and painting, repair of screens and windows, repair of motor vehicle seats
- tyre and tube repair, fitting or replacement
- anti-rust treatment
- installation of parts and accessories not as part of the manufacturing process

This class excludes:

- *retreading and rebuilding of tyres, see 2211*

453 Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories

See class 4530.

4530 Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories

This class includes:

- wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, supplies, tools and accessories for motor vehicles, such as:
rubber tires and inner tubes for tires, spark plugs, batteries, lighting equipment and electrical parts

This class excludes:

- *retail sale of automotive fuel, see 4730*

454 Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

See class 4540.

4540 Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

This class includes:

- wholesale and retail sale of motorcycles, including mopeds
- wholesale and retail sale of parts and accessories for motorcycles (including by commission agents and mail order houses)
- maintenance and repair of motorcycles

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of bicycles and related parts and accessories, see 4649*
- *retail sale of bicycles and related parts and accessories, see 4763*
- *renting of motorcycles, see 7730*
- *repair and maintenance of bicycles, see 9529*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
45		Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
451	4510	Sale of motor vehicles Sale of motor vehicles
	45101	Wholesale and retail sale of new and used vehicles
	45102	Wholesale and retail sale by commission agents/ car auctions
452	4520	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
	45201	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
	45202	Tyre and tube repair, fitting or replacement
	45209	Others
453	4530	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
	45300	Wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, supplies, tools and accessories for motor vehicles
454	4540	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts/ accessories Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts/ accessories
	45401	Wholesale and retail sale of motorcycles, including mopeds
	45402	Wholesale and retail sale of parts and accessories for motorcycles
	45403	Maintenance and repair of motorcycles

46 Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This division includes wholesale trade on own account or on a fee or contract basis (commission trade) related to domestic wholesale trade as well as international wholesale trade (import/export).

Wholesale is the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods to retailers, business-to-business trade, such as to industrial, commercial, institutional or professional users, or resale to other wholesalers, or involves acting as an agent or broker in buying goods for, or selling goods to, such persons or companies. The principal types of businesses included are merchant wholesalers, i.e. wholesalers who take title to the goods they sell, such as wholesale merchants or jobbers, industrial distributors, exporters, importers, and cooperative buying associations, sales branches and sales offices (but not retail stores) that are maintained by manufacturing or mining units apart from their plants or mines for the purpose of marketing their products and that do not merely take orders to be filled by direct shipments from the plants or mines. Also included are merchandise brokers, commission merchants and agents and assemblers, buyers and cooperative associations engaged in the marketing of farm products.

Wholesalers frequently physically assemble, sort and grade goods in large lots, break bulk, repack and redistribute in smaller lots, for example pharmaceuticals; store, refrigerate, deliver and install goods, engage in sales promotion for their customers and label design.

This division excludes the wholesale of motor vehicles, caravans and motorcycles, as well as motor vehicle accessories (see division 45), the renting and leasing of goods (see division 77) and the packing of solid goods and bottling of liquid or gaseous goods, including blending and filtering, for third parties (see class 8292).

461 Wholesale on a fee or contract basis

See class 4610.

4610 Wholesale on a fee or contract basis

This class includes:

- activities of commission agents and all other wholesalers who trade on behalf and on the account of others
- activities of those involved in bringing sellers and buyers together or undertaking commercial transactions on behalf of a principal, including on the internet
- such agents involved in the sale of:
agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods, fuels, ores, metals and industrial chemicals, including fertilizers, food, beverages and tobacco, textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods, timber and building materials, machinery, including office machinery and computers, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft, furniture, household goods and hardware

This class also includes:

- activities of wholesale auctioneering houses

This class excludes:

- *wholesale trade in own name, see groups 462 to 469*
- *activities of commission agents for motor vehicles, see 4510*
- *auctions of motor vehicles, see 4510*
- *retail sale by non-store commission agents, see 4799*
- *activities of insurance agents, see 6622*
- *activities of real estate agents, see 6820*

462 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals

See class 4620.

4620 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals

This class includes:

- wholesale of grains and seeds
- wholesale of oleaginous fruits
- wholesale of flowers and plants
- wholesale of unmanufactured tobacco
- wholesale of live animals
- wholesale of hides and skins
- wholesale of leather
- wholesale of agricultural material, waste, residues and by-products used for animal feed

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of textile fibres, see 4669*

463 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco

See class 4630.

4630 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco

This class includes:

- wholesale of fruit and vegetables
- wholesale of dairy products
- wholesale of eggs and egg products
- wholesale of edible oils and fats of animal or vegetable origin
- wholesale of meat and meat products
- wholesale of fishery products

- wholesale of sugar, chocolate and sugar confectionery
- wholesale of bakery products
- wholesale of beverages
- wholesale of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices
- wholesale of tobacco products

This class also includes:

- buying of wine in bulk and bottling without transformation
- wholesale of feed for pet animals

This class excludes:

- *blending of wine or distilled spirits, see 1101, 1102*

464 Wholesale of household goods

This group includes the wholesale of household goods, including textiles.

4641 Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear

This class includes:

- wholesale of yarn
- wholesale of fabrics
- wholesale of household linen etc.
- wholesale of haberdashery: needles, sewing thread etc.
- wholesale of clothing, including sports clothes
- wholesale of clothing accessories such as gloves, ties and braces
- wholesale of footwear
- wholesale of fur articles
- wholesale of umbrellas

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of jewellery and leather goods, see 4649*
- *wholesale of textile fibres, see 4669*

4649 Wholesale of other household goods

This class includes:

- wholesale of household furniture
- wholesale of household appliances
- wholesale of consumer electronics:
radio and TV equipment, CD and DVD players and recorders, stereo equipment, video game consoles
- wholesale of lighting equipment
- wholesale of cutlery
- wholesale of china and glassware
- wholesale of woodenware, wickerwork and corkware etc.
- wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods
- wholesale of perfumeries, cosmetics and soaps
- wholesale of bicycles and their parts and accessories
- wholesale of stationery, books, magazines and newspapers
- wholesale of photographic and optical goods (e.g. sunglasses, binoculars, magnifying glasses)
- wholesale of recorded audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs
- wholesale of leather goods and travel accessories

- wholesale of watches, clocks and jewellery
- wholesale of musical instruments, games and toys, sports goods

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of blank audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4652*
- *wholesale of radio and TV broadcasting equipment, see 4652*
- *wholesale of office furniture, see 4659*

465 Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies

This group includes the wholesale of computers, telecommunications equipment, specialized machinery for all kinds of industries and general-purpose machinery.

4651 Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software

This class includes:

- wholesale of computers and computer peripheral equipment
- wholesale of software

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of electronic parts, see 4652*
- *wholesale of office machinery and equipment, (except computers and peripheral equipment), see 4659*
- *wholesale of computer-controlled machinery, see 4659*

4652 Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts

This class includes:

- wholesale of electronic valves and tubes
- wholesale of semiconductor devices
- wholesale of microchips and integrated circuits
- wholesale of printed circuits
- wholesale of blank audio and video tapes and diskettes, magnetic and optical disks (CDs, DVDs)
- wholesale of telephone and communications equipment

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of recorded audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4649*
- *wholesale of consumer electronics, see 4649*
- *wholesale of computers and computer peripheral equipment, see 4651*

4653 Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies

This class includes:

- wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment:
ploughs, manure spreaders, seeders, harvesters, threshers, milking machines, poultry-keeping machines, bee-keeping machines, tractors used in agriculture and forestry

This class also includes:

- lawn mowers however operated

4659 Wholesale of other machinery and equipment

This class includes:

- wholesale of office machinery and equipment, except computers and computer peripheral equipment
- wholesale of office furniture

- wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles
- wholesale of production-line robots
- wholesale of wires and switches and other installation equipment for industrial use
- wholesale of other electrical material such as electrical motors, transformers
- wholesale of machine tools of any type and for any material
- wholesale of other machinery n.e.c. for use in industry, trade and navigation and other services

This class also includes:

- wholesale of computer-controlled machine tools
- wholesale of computer-controlled machinery for the textile industry and of computer-controlled sewing and knitting machines
- wholesale of measuring instruments and equipment

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of motor vehicles, trailers and caravans, see 4510*
- *wholesale of motor vehicle parts, see 4530*
- *wholesale of motorcycles, see 4540*
- *wholesale of bicycles, see 4649*
- *wholesale of computers and peripheral equipment, see 4651*
- *wholesale of electronic parts and telephone and communications equipment, see 4652*

466 Other specialized wholesale

This group includes other specialized wholesale activities not classified in other groups of this division. This includes the wholesale of intermediate products, except agricultural, typically not for household use.

4661 Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products

This class includes:

- wholesale of fuels, greases, lubricants, oils such as:
charcoal, coal, coke, fuel wood, naphtha, crude petroleum, crude oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, fuel oil, heating oil, kerosene, liquefied petroleum gases, butane and propane gas, lubricating oils and greases, refined petroleum products

4662 Wholesale of metals and metal ores

This class includes:

- wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous metal ores
- wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in primary forms
- wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous semi-finished metal products n.e.c.
- wholesale of gold and other precious metals

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of metal scrap, see 4669*

4663 Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

This class includes:

- wholesale of wood in the rough
- wholesale of products of primary processing of wood
- wholesale of paint and varnish
- wholesale of construction materials:
sand, gravel

- wholesale of wallpaper and floor coverings
- wholesale of flat glass
- wholesale of hardware and locks
- wholesale of fittings and fixtures
- wholesale of hot water heaters
- wholesale of sanitary equipment:
baths, washbasins, toilets and other sanitary porcelain
- wholesale of sanitary installation equipment:
tubes, pipes, fittings, taps, T-pieces, connections, rubber pipes etc.
- wholesale of tools such as hammers, saws, screwdrivers and other hand tools

4669 Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products n.e.c.

This class includes:

- wholesale of industrial chemicals:
aniline, printing ink, essential oils, industrial gases, chemical glues, colouring matter, synthetic resin, methanol, paraffin, scents and flavourings, soda, industrial salt, acids and sulphurs, starch derivatives etc.
- wholesale of fertilizers and agrochemical products
- wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms
- wholesale of rubber
- wholesale of textile fibres etc.
- wholesale of paper in bulk
- wholesale of precious stones
- wholesale of metal and non-metal waste and scrap and materials for recycling, including collecting, sorting, separating, stripping of used goods such as cars in order to obtain reusable parts, packing and repacking, storage and delivery, but without a real transformation process. Additionally, the purchased and sold waste has a remaining value.

This class includes:

- dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment to obtain and resell usable parts

This class excludes:

- *collection of household and industrial waste, see group 381*
- *treatment of waste, not for a further use in an industrial manufacturing process, but with the aim of disposal, see group 382*
- *processing of waste and scrap and other articles into secondary raw material when a real transformation process is required (the resulting secondary raw material is fit for direct use in an industrial manufacturing process, but is not a final product), see 3830*
- *dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment for materials recovery, see 3830*
- *shredding of cars by means of a mechanical process, see 3830*
- *ship-breaking, see 3830*
- *retail sale of second-hand goods, see 4774*

469 Non-specialized wholesale trade

See class 4690.

4690 Non-specialized wholesale trade

This class includes:

- wholesale of a variety of goods without any particular specialization

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
46		Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
461	4610	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
	46101	Activities of commission agents
	46102	Activities of those involved in bringing sellers and buyers together
	46103	Activities of wholesale auctioneering houses
462	4620	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
	46201	Wholesale of grains and seeds
	46202	Wholesale of oleaginous fruits
	46203	Wholesale of flowers and plants
	46204	Wholesale of unmanufactured tobacco
	46205	Wholesale of live animals
	46206	Wholesale of hides and skins
	46207	Wholesale of leather
	46208	Wholesale of agricultural material, waste, residues and by-products
463	4630	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
	463010	Wholesale of food
	463011	Wholesale of fruit and vegetables
	463012	Wholesale of dairy products
	463013	Wholesale of eggs and egg products
	463014	Wholesale of edible oils and fats of animal or vegetable origin
	463015	Wholesale of meat and meat products
	463016	Wholesale of fishery products
	463017	Wholesale of sugar, chocolate and sugar confectionery
	463018	Wholesale of bakery products
	463020	Wholesale of beverages
	463030	Wholesale of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices
	463040	Wholesale of tobacco products
	463050	Wholesale of feed for pet animals
	463090	Others n.e.c.
464	4641	Wholesale of household goods Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear
	46411	Wholesale of yarn
	46412	Wholesale of fabrics
	46413	Wholesale of household linen etc.
	46414	Wholesale of haberdashery: needles, sewing thread etc.
	46415	Wholesale of clothing and clothing accessories including fur articles
	46416	Wholesale of footwear
	46419	Others
	4649	Wholesale of other household goods
	464910	Wholesale of household furniture, appliances, consumer electronics etc.
	464911	Wholesale of household furniture
	464912	Wholesale of household appliances
	464913	Wholesale of consumer electronics
	464914	Wholesale of lighting equipment
	464915	Wholesale of cutlery
	464916	Wholesale of china and glassware
	464917	Wholesale of woodenware, wickerwork and corkware etc.
	464920	Wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, perfumeries, cosmetics etc.
	464921	Wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods
	464922	Wholesale of perfumeries, cosmetics and soaps
	464930	Wholesale of bicycles, stationery, books, optical goods etc.
	464931	Wholesale of bicycles and their parts and accessories
	464932	Wholesale of stationery, books, magazines and newspapers

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
465	464933	Wholesale of photographic and optical goods (e.g. sunglasses, binoculars, magnifying glasses)
	464940	Wholesale of CDs, DVDs, travel accessories, watches, games and toys etc.
	464941	Wholesale of recorded audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs
	464942	Wholesale of leather goods and travel accessories
	464943	Wholesale of watches, clocks and jewellery
	464944	Wholesale of musical instruments, games and toys, sports goods
	4651	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
		Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software
	46511	Wholesale of computers and computer peripheral equipment
	46512	Wholesale of software
	4652	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts
		46521 Wholesale of electronic valves and tubes/ semiconductor devices
		46522 Wholesale of microchips and integrated circuits/ printed circuits
		46523 Wholesale of blank audio and video tapes and diskettes, magnetic and optical disks (CDs, DVDs)
	4653	46524 Wholesale of telephone and communications equipment
		Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies
	46530	Wholesale of agricultural machinery & equipment including lawn mowers etc.
		Wholesale of other machinery and equipment
	46591	Wholesale of office machinery and equipment, except computers and computer peripheral equipment
	46592	Wholesale of office furniture
	46593	Wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles
	46594	Wholesale of wires and switches and other installation equipment for industrial use/ electrical motors, transformers
	46595	Wholesale of machine tools of any type and for any material
	46599	Wholesale of other machinery n.e.c. for use in industry, trade and navigation and other services
466	4661	Other specialized wholesale
		Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
	46611	Wholesale of charcoal, coal, coke, fuel wood, naphtha
	46612	Wholesale of crude petroleum, crude oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, fuel oil, heating oil, kerosene etc.
	46613	Wholesale of liquefied petroleum gases, butane and propane gas
	46614	Wholesale of lubricating oils and greases
	46615	Wholesale of refined petroleum products
	4662	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
		46621 Wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous metal ores
		46622 Wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in primary forms
		46623 Wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous semi-finished metal products n.e.c.
	4663	46624 Wholesale of gold and other precious metals
		Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
		46631 Wholesale of wood in the rough and products of primary processing of wood
		46632 Wholesale of paint and varnish
		46633 Wholesale of construction materials like sand, gravel
		46634 Wholesale of flat glass, wallpaper and floor coverings
		46635 Wholesale of hardware, plumbing and locks
		46636 Wholesale of fittings and fixtures, hot water heaters
		46637 Wholesale of sanitary equipment and sanitary installation equipment
		46638 Wholesale of tools such as hammers, saws, screwdrivers and

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
		Other hand tools
		Other n.e.c.
	4669	Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products n.e.c.
		46691 Wholesale of industrial chemicals
		46692 Wholesale of fertilizers and agrochemical products
		46693 Wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms
		46694 Wholesale of rubber
		46695 Wholesale of textile fibres etc.
		46696 Wholesale of paper in bulk
		46697 Wholesale of precious stones
		46698 Wholesale of metal and non-metal waste and scrap and materials
		46699 Dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment to obtain and resell usable parts
469		Non-specialized wholesale trade
	4690	Non-specialized wholesale trade
		46900 Wholesale of a variety of goods without any particular specialization

47 Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles

This division includes the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods mainly to the general public for personal or household consumption or utilization, by shops, department stores, stalls, mail-order houses, hawkers and peddlers, consumer cooperatives etc.

Retail trade is classified first by type of sale outlet (retail trade in stores: groups 471 to 477; retail trade not in stores: groups 478 and 479). Retail trade in stores includes the retail sale of used goods (class 4774). For retail sale in stores, there exists a further distinction between specialized retail sale (groups 472 to 477) and non-specialized retail sale (group 471). The above groups are further subdivided by the range of products sold. Sale not via stores is subdivided according to the forms of trade, such as retail sale via stalls and markets (group 478) and other non-store retail sale, e.g. mail order, door-to-door, by vending machines etc. (group 479).

The goods sold in this division are limited to goods usually referred to as consumer goods or retail goods. Therefore goods not usually entering the retail trade, such as cereal grains, ores, industrial machinery etc., are excluded. This division also includes units engaged primarily in selling to the general public, from displayed goods, products such as personal computers, stationery, paint or timber, although these sales may not be for personal or household use. Some processing of goods may be involved, but only incidental to selling, e.g. sorting or repackaging of goods, installation of a domestic appliance etc.

This division also includes the retail sale by commission agents and activities of retail auctioning houses.

This division excludes:

- sale of farmers' products by farmers, see division 01
- manufacture and sale of goods, which is generally classified as manufacturing in divisions 10–32
- sale of motor vehicles, motorcycles and their parts, see division 45
- trade in cereal grains, ores, crude petroleum, industrial chemicals, iron and steel and industrial machinery and equipment, see division 46
- sale of food and drinks for consumption on the premises and sale of takeaway food, see division 56
- renting of personal and household goods to the general public, see group 772

471 Retail sale in non-specialized stores

This group includes the retail sale of a variety of product lines in the same unit (non-specialized stores), such as supermarkets or department stores.

4711 Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating

This class includes:

— retail sale of a large variety of goods of which, however, food products, beverages or tobacco should be predominant, such as:

retail sale activities of general stores that have, apart from their main sales of food products, beverages or tobacco, several other types of goods such as wearing apparel, furniture, appliances, hardware, cosmetics etc.

This class excludes:

— retail sale of fuel in combination with food, beverages etc., with fuel sales dominating, see 4730

4719 Other retail sale in non-specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of a large variety of goods of which food products, beverages or tobacco are not predominant, such as:

retail sale activities of department stores carrying a general line of goods, including wearing apparel, furniture, appliances, hardware, cosmetics, jewellery, toys, sports goods etc.

472 Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores

This group includes retail sale in stores specialized in selling food, beverage or tobacco products.

4721 Retail sale of food in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of any the following types of goods:

fresh or preserved fruit and vegetables, dairy products and eggs, meat and meat products (including poultry), fish, other seafood and products thereof, bakery products, sugar confectionery, other food products

This class excludes:

— manufacturing of bakery products, i.e. baking on premises, see 1071

4722 Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of beverages (not for consumption on the premises):
alcoholic beverages, non-alcoholic beverages

4723 Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of tobacco
— retail sale of tobacco products

473 Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores

See class 4730.

4730 Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of fuel for motor vehicles and motorcycles

This class also includes:

— retail sale of lubricating products and cooling products for motor vehicles

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of fuels, see 4661*
- *retail sale of fuel in combination with food, beverages etc., with food and beverage sales dominating, see 4711*
- *retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas for cooking or heating, see 4773*

474 Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores

This group includes the retail sale of information and communications equipment, such as computers and peripheral equipment, telecommunications equipment and consumer electronics, by specialized stores.

4741 Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of computers
- retail sale of computer peripheral equipment
- retail sale of video game consoles
- retail sale of non-customized software, including video games
- retail sale of telecommunication equipment

This class excludes:

- *retail sale of blank tapes and disks, see 4762*

4742 Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of radio and television equipment
- retail sale of stereo equipment
- retail sale of CD and DVD players and recorders

475 Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores

This group includes the retail sale of household equipment, such as textiles, hardware, carpets, electrical appliances or furniture, in specialized stores.

4751 Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of fabrics
- retail sale of knitting yarn
- retail sale of basic materials for rug, tapestry or embroidery making
- retail sale of textiles
- retail sale of haberdashery: needles, sewing thread etc.

This class excludes:

- *retail sale of clothing, see 4771*

4752 Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of hardware
- retail sale of paints, varnishes and lacquers
- retail sale of flat glass
- retail sale of other building material such as bricks, wood, sanitary equipment
- retail sale of do-it-yourself material and equipment

This class also includes:

- retail sale of lawnmowers, however operated
- retail sale of saunas

4753 Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of carpets and rugs
- retail sale of curtains and net curtains
- retail sale of wallpaper and floor coverings

This class excludes:

- retail sale of cork floor tiles, see 4752

4759 Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of household furniture
- retail sale of articles for lighting
- retail sale of household utensils and cutlery, crockery, glassware, china and pottery
- retail sale of wooden, cork and wickerwork goods
- retail sale of household appliances
- retail sale of musical instruments and scores
- retail sale of security systems, such as locking devices, safes, and vaults, without installation or maintenance services
- retail sale of household articles and equipment n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- retail sale of antiques, see 4774

476 Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores

This group includes the retail sale in specialized stores of cultural and recreation goods, such as books, newspapers, music and video recordings, sporting equipment, games and toys.

4761 Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationery in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of books of all kinds
- retail sale of newspapers and stationery

This class also includes:

- retail sale of office supplies such as pens, pencils, paper etc.

This class excludes:

- retail sale of second-hand or antique books, see 4774

4762 Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores

This class includes:

- retail sale of musical records, audio tapes, compact discs and cassettes
- retail sale of video tapes and DVDs

This class also includes:

— retail sale of blank tapes and discs

4763 Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of sports goods, fishing gear, camping goods, boats and bicycles

4764 Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of games and toys, made of all materials

This class excludes:

— retail sale of video game consoles, see 4741

— retail sale of non-customized software, including video games, see 4741

477 Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores

This group includes the sale in specialized stores carrying a particular line of products not included in other parts of the classification, such as clothing, footwear and leather articles, pharmaceutical and medical goods, watches, souvenirs, cleaning materials, weapons, flowers and pets and others. Also included is the retail sale of used goods in specialized stores.

4771 Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of articles of clothing

— retail sale of articles of fur

— retail sale of clothing accessories such as gloves, ties, braces etc.

— retail sale of umbrellas

— retail sale of footwear

— retail sale of leather goods

— retail sale of travel accessories of leather and leather substitutes

This class excludes:

— retail sale of textiles, see 4751

4772 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of pharmaceuticals

— retail sale of medical and orthopaedic goods

— retail sale of perfumery and cosmetic articles

4773 Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores

This class includes:

— retail sale of photographic, optical and precision equipment

— activities of opticians

— retail sale of watches, clocks and jewellery

— retail sale of flowers, plants, seeds, fertilizers, pet animals and pet food

- retail sale of souvenirs, craftwork and religious articles
- activities of commercial art galleries
- retail sale of household fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and fuel wood
- retail sale of cleaning materials
- retail sale of weapons and ammunition
- retail sale of stamps and coins
- retail sale of non-food products n.e.c.

4774 Retail sale of second-hand goods

This class includes:

- retail sale of second-hand books
- retail sale of other second-hand goods
- retail sale of antiques
- activities of auctioning houses (retail)

This class excludes:

- *retail sale of second-hand motor vehicles, see 4510*
- *activities of Internet auctions and other non-store auctions (retail), see 4791, 4799*
- *activities of pawn shops, see 6492*

478 Retail sale via stalls and markets

This group includes the retail sale of any kind of new or second hand product in a usually movable stall either along a public road or at a fixed marketplace.

4781 Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products

This class includes:

- retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco products via stalls or markets

This class excludes:

- *retail sale of prepared food for immediate consumption (mobile food vendors), see 5610*

4782 Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear

This class includes:

- retail sale of textiles, clothing and footwear via stalls or markets

4789 Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods

This class includes:

- retail sale of other goods via stalls or markets, such as:
carpets and rugs, books, games and toys, household appliances and consumer electronics, music and video recordings

479 Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets

This group includes retail sale activities by mail order houses, over the Internet, through door-to-door sales, vending machines etc.

4791 Retail sale via mail order houses or via Internet

This class includes retail sale activities via mail order houses or via Internet, i.e. retail sale activities where the buyer makes his choice on the basis of advertisements, catalogues, information provided on a website,

models or any other means of advertising and places his order by mail, phone or over the Internet (usually through special means provided by a website). The products purchased can be either directly downloaded from the Internet or physically delivered to the customer.

This class includes:

- retail sale of any kind of product by mail order
- retail sale of any kind of product over the Internet

This class also includes:

- direct sale via television, radio and telephone
- Internet retail auctions

4799 Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets

This class includes:

- retail sale of any kind of product in any way that is not included in previous classes: by direct sales or door-to-door sales persons, through vending machines etc.
- direct selling of fuel (heating oil, fire wood etc.), delivered directly to the customers premises
- activities of non-store auctions (retail)
- retail sale by (non-store) commission agents

This class excludes:

- *delivery of products by stores, see groups 471–477*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
47		Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
471	4711	Retail sale in non-specialized stores Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating
	47110	Retail sale of a large variety of goods of which, food products, beverages or tobacco are predominant
	4719	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
	47190	Retail sale of a large variety of goods of which food products, beverages or tobacco are not predominant
472	4721	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores Retail sale of food in specialized stores
	47211	Retail sale of fresh or preserved fruit and vegetables
	47212	Retail sale of dairy products and eggs
	47213	Retail sale of meat and meat products (including poultry), fish, other seafood and products
	47214	Retail sale of bakery products, sugar confectionery, other food products
	4722	Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores
	47221	Retail sale of non-alcoholic beverages (not for consumption on the premises)
	47222	Retail sale of other beverages (not for consumption on the premises) n.e.c.
	4723	Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores
	47230	Retail sale of tobacco and tobacco products
473	4730	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores
	47300	Retail sale of fuel, lubricating and cooling products for motor vehicles and motorcycles
474	4741	Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores
	47411	Retail sale of computers and computer peripheral equipment, non-

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
475	4742	47412 customized software, including video games/ video game consoles Retail sale of telecommunication equipment
		47420 Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores retail sale of radio and television equipment, stereo equipment, CD and DVD players and recorders
	4751	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores
		47511 Retail sale of fabrics, textiles
	4752	47512 Retail sale of basic materials for rug, tapestry or embroidery making, needles, sewing thread etc. Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores
		47521 Retail sale of hardware, paints, varnishes and lacquers, flat glass
	4753	47522 Retail sale of other building material such as bricks, wood, sanitary equipment 47523 Retail sale of lawnmowers etc, Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores
		47531 Retail sale of carpets and rugs
	4759	47532 Retail sale of curtains and net curtains, wallpaper and floor coverings Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores
		47591 Retail sale of household furniture
	476	47592 Retail sale of articles for lighting
		47593 Retail sale of household utensils and cutlery, crockery, glassware, china and pottery
	4761	47594 Retail sale of wooden, cork and wickerwork goods
		47595 Retail sale of household appliances
	4762	47596 Retail sale of musical instruments and scores
		47597 Retail sale of security systems, such as locking devices, safes, and vaults
	4763	47599 Retail sale of household articles and equipment n.e.c. Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationary in specialized stores
		47611 Retail sale of books of all kinds including office supplies such as pens, pencils, paper etc. and stationery
	4764	47612 Retail sale of newspapers Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores
		47621 Retail sale of musical records, audio tapes, compact discs and cassettes
	477	47622 Retail sale of video tapes and DVDs Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores
		47630 Retail sale of sports goods, fishing gear, camping goods, boats and bicycles
	4771	47640 Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores Retail sale of games and toys, made of all materials
		Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores
	4772	47711 Retail sale of articles of clothing, fur, clothing accessories etc
		47712 Retail sale of footwear
	4772	47713 Retail sale of leather goods, travel accessories of leather and leather substitutes Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized stores
		47721 Retail sale of pharmaceuticals
	47723	47722 Retail sale of medical and orthopaedic goods
		47723 Retail sale of perfumery and cosmetic articles

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
478	4773	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
	47731	Retail sale of photographic, optical and precision equipment
	47732	Activities of opticians
	47733	Retail sale of watches, clocks and jewellery
	47734	Retail sale of flowers, plants, seeds, fertilizers, pet animals and pet food
	47735	Activities of commercial art galleries
	47736	Retail sale of household fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and fuel wood, cleaning materials
	47737	Retail sale of souvenirs, craftwork and religious articles, stamps and coins
	47738	Retail sale of weapons and ammunition
	47739	Retail sale of non-food products n.e.c.
	4774	Retail sale of second-hand goods
	47741	Retail sale of second-hand books
	47742	Retail sale of other second-hand goods
	47743	Retail sale of antiques
	47744	Activities of auctioning houses (retail)
		Retail sale via stalls and markets
	4781	Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products
	47810	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco products via stalls or markets
479	4782	Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear
	47820	Retail sale of textiles, clothing and footwear via stalls or markets
	4789	Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods
	47890	Retail sale of other goods via stalls or markets
		Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
	4791	Retail sale via mail order houses or via Internet
	47911	retail sale of any kind of product by mail order
	47912	retail sale of any kind of product over the Internet, Internet retail auctions
	4799	Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets
	47991	Retail sale by direct sales or door-to-door sales persons, through vending machines etc.
	47992	Retail sale by direct selling of fuel (heating oil, fire wood etc.), delivered directly to the customers premises
	47993	Activities of non-store auctions (retail)/ commission agents

Section H

Transportation and storage

This section includes the provision of passenger or freight transport, whether scheduled or not, by rail, pipeline, road, water or air and associated activities such as terminal and parking facilities, cargo handling, storage etc. Included in this section is the renting of transport equipment with driver or operator. Also included are postal and courier activities.

This section excludes maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and other transportation equipment (see classes 4520 and 3315, respectively), the construction, maintenance and repair of roads, railroads, harbours, airfields (see classes 4210 and 4290), as well as the renting of transport equipment without driver or operator (see classes 7710 and 7730).

49 Land transport and transport via pipelines

This division includes the transport of passengers and freight via road and rail, as well as freight transport via pipelines.

491 Transport via railways

This group includes rail transportation of passengers and/or freight using railroad rolling stock on mainline networks, usually spread over an extensive geographic area. Freight rail transport over short-line freight railroads is included here.

This group excludes:

- urban and suburban passenger land transport, see 4921
- related activities such as switching and shunting, see 5221
- operation of railroad infrastructure, see 5221

4911 Passenger rail transport, interurban

This class includes:

- passenger transport by inter-urban railways
- operation of sleeping cars or dining cars as an integrated operation of railway companies

This class excludes:

- passenger transport by urban and suburban transit systems, see 4921
- passenger terminal activities, see 5221
- operation of sleeping cars or dining cars when operated by separate units, see 5590, 5610

4912 Freight rail transport

This class includes:

- freight transport on mainline rail networks as well as short-line freight railroads

This class excludes:

- storage and warehousing, see 5210
- freight terminal activities, see 5221
- cargo handling, see 5224

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
49		Land transport and transport via pipelines
491		Transport via railways
	4911	Passenger rail transport, inter-urban

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	49111	Passenger rail transport, inter-urban (long distance)
	49112	Sightseeing by rail
	4912	Freight rail transport
	49121	Freight rail transport, by refrigerator cars
	49122	Freight rail transport, by tanker cars
	49123	Freight rail transport, by containerised flat cars
	49124	Freight rail transport, for mail (letters, parcels etc.)
	49125	Freight rail transport, dry bulk goods
	49126	Freight rail transport, live animal
	49129	Others n.e.c.

492 Other land transport

This group includes all land-based transport activities other than rail transport. However, rail transport as part of urban or suburban transport systems is included here.

4921 Urban and suburban passenger land transport

This class includes:

— land transport of passengers by urban or suburban transport systems. This may include different modes of land transport, such as by motorbus, tramway, streetcar, trolley bus, underground and elevated railways etc. The transport is carried out on scheduled routes normally following a fixed time schedule, entailing the picking up and setting down of passengers at normally fixed stops.

This class also includes:

town-to-airport or town-to-station lines

— operation of funicular railways, aerial cableways etc. if part of urban or suburban transit systems

This class excludes:

— passenger transport by inter-urban railways, see 4911

4922 Other passenger land transport

This class includes:

— other passenger road transport:

scheduled long-distance bus services, charters, excursions and other occasional coach services, taxi operation, airport shuttles

— operation of telfers (téléphériques), funiculars, ski and cable lifts if not part of urban or suburban transit systems

This class also includes:

— other renting of private cars with driver

— operation of school buses and buses for transport of employees

— passenger transport by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

This class excludes:

— ambulance transport, see 8690

4923 Freight transport by road

This class includes:

— all freight transport operations by road:
logging haulage, stock haulage, refrigerated haulage, heavy haulage, bulk haulage, including haulage in tanker trucks, haulage of automobiles, transport of waste and waste materials, without collection or disposal

This class also includes:

— furniture removal
— renting of trucks with driver
— freight transport by man or animal-drawn vehicles

This class excludes:

— log hauling within the forest, as part of logging operations, see 0240
— distribution of water by trucks, see 3600
— operation of terminal facilities for handling freight, see 5221
— crating and packing services for transport, see 5229
— post and courier activities, see 5310, 5320
— waste transport as integrated part of waste collection activities, see 3811, 3812

493 Transport via pipeline

See class 4930.

4930 Transport via pipeline

This class includes:

— transport of gases, liquids, water, slurry and other commodities via pipelines

This class also includes:

— operation of pump stations

This class excludes:

— distribution of natural or manufactured gas, water or steam, see 3520, 3530, 3600
— transport of water, liquids etc. by trucks, see 4923

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
492		Other land transport
	4921	Urban and suburban passenger land transport
	49210	Land transport of passengers by urban or suburban transport systems (mixed transport)
	4922	Other passenger land transport activities
		Scheduled
	49221	Intracity scheduled passenger road transport activities
	49222	Special purpose scheduled road transport activities (School/employees etc.)
	49223	Intercity scheduled passenger road transport activities
	49224	Other scheduled passenger land transport activities, n.e.c.
		Non-scheduled
	49225	Renting of taxis, Rickshaws
	49226	Renting of cars buses and coaches with drivers
	49227	Passenger transport by man- or animal-drawn vehicles (registered/unregistered) activities
	49228	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport activities, n.e.c.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	49229	Other passenger land transport activities, scheduled or not, n.e.c.
	4923	Freight transport by road
	49231	By refrigerator vehicles
	49232	By tank trucks or semi-trailers
	49233	By containers
	49234	By animal- or man-drawn vehicles
	49235	For moving household / office etc. goods
	49236	Letters and parcels
	49237	For local deliveries
	49238	By trucks
	49239	Others n.e.c.
493		Transport via pipelines
	4930	Transport via pipelines
	49301	Transport of gases
	49302	Transport of liquids
	49309	Others n.e.c.

50 Water transport

This division includes the transport of passengers or freight over water, whether scheduled or not. Also included are the operation of towing or pushing boats, excursion, cruise or sightseeing boats, ferries, water taxis etc. Although the location is an indicator for the separation between sea and inland water transport, the deciding factor is the type of vessel used. All transport on sea-going vessels is classified in group 501, while transport using other vessels is classified in group 502.

This division excludes restaurant and bar activities on board ships (see class 5610, 5630), if carried out by separate units.

501 Sea and coastal water transport

This group includes the transport of passengers or freight on vessels designed for operating on sea or coastal waters. Also included is the transport of passengers or freight on great lakes etc. when similar types of vessels are used.

5011 Sea and coastal passenger water transport

This class includes:

— transport of passengers over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not:
operation of excursion, cruise or sightseeing boats, operation of ferries, water taxis etc.

This class also includes:

— renting of pleasure boats with crew for sea and coastal water transport (e.g. for fishing cruises)

This class excludes:

— restaurant and bar activities on board ships, when provided by separate units, see 5610, 5630
— operation of “floating casinos”, see 9200

5012 Sea and coastal freight water transport

This class includes:

— transport of freight over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not
— transport by towing or pushing of barges, oil rigs etc.

This class excludes:

- storage of freight, see 5210
- harbour operation and other auxiliary activities such as docking, pilotage, lighterage, vessel salvage, see 5222
- cargo handling, see 5224

502 Inland water transport

This group includes the transport of passengers or freight on inland waters, involving vessels that are not suitable for sea transport.

5021 Inland passenger water transport

This class includes:

- transport of passenger via rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways, including inside harbours and ports

This class also includes:

- renting of pleasure boats with crew for inland water transport

5022 Inland freight water transport

This class includes:

- transport of freight via rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways, including inside harbours and ports

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
50		Water transport
501		Sea and coastal water transport
	5011	Sea and coastal passenger water transport
	50111	Operation of excursion, cruise or sightseeing boats
	50112	Operation of ferries, water taxis etc.
	50113	Renting of pleasure boats with crew for sea and coastal water transport
	50119	Other such activities n.e.c.
	5012	Sea and coastal freight water transport
	50121	Transport of freight over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not
	50122	Transport by towing or pushing of barges, oil rigs etc.
	50129	Other such activities n.e.c.
502		Inland water transport
	5021	Inland passenger water transport
	50211	Transport of passenger via rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways
	50212	Transport of passenger inside local islands, harbours and ports
	50213	Renting of pleasure boats with crew for inland water transport
	50219	Other such activities n.e.c.
	5022	Inland freight water transport
	50221	Transport of freight via rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways, including inside islands, harbours and ports
	50229	Other such activities n.e.c.

51 Air transport

This division includes the transport of passengers or freight by air or via space.

This division excludes the overhaul of aircraft or aircraft engines (see class 3315) and support activities,

such as the operation of airports, (see class 5223). This division also excludes activities that make use of aircraft, but not for the purpose of transportation, such as crop spraying (see class 0161), aerial advertising (see class 7310) or aerial photography (see class 7420).

511 Passenger air transport

See class 5110.

5110 Passenger air transport

This class includes:

- transport of passengers by air over regular routes and on regular schedules
- charter flights for passengers
- scenic and sightseeing flights

This class also includes:

- renting of air-transport equipment with operator for the purpose of passenger transportation
- general aviation activities, such as:
transport of passengers by aero clubs for instruction or pleasure

512 Freight air transport

See class 5120.

5120 Freight air transport

This class includes:

- transport freight by air over regular routes and on regular schedules
- non-scheduled transport of freight by air
- launching of satellites and space vehicles
- space transport

This class also includes:

- renting of air-transport equipment with operator for the purpose of freight transportation

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
51		Air transport
511		Passengers air transport
	5110	Passengers air transport
	51101	Transport of passengers by air over regular routes and on regular schedules
	51102	Transport of passengers by air, non scheduled
	51103	Charter flights for passengers
	51104	Scenic and sightseeing flights
	51105	General aviation activities
	51106	Space transportation of passengers activities
	51109	Other such activities n.e.c.
512		Freight air transport
	5120	Freight air transport
	51201	Freight air transport, letters & parcels
	51202	Space transportation, launching of satellites, space laboratories etc
	51209	Freight air transport, others n.e.c.

52 Warehousing and support activities for transportation

This division includes warehousing and support activities for transportation, such as operating of transport infrastructure (e.g. airports, harbours, tunnels, bridges, etc.), the activities of transport agencies and cargo handling.

521 Warehousing and storage

See class 5210.

5210 Warehousing and storage

This class includes:

— operation of storage and warehouse facilities for all kind of goods:
operation of grain silos, general merchandise warehouses, refrigerated warehouses, storage tanks etc.

This class also includes:

— storage of goods in foreign trade zones
— blast freezing

This class excludes:

— *parking facilities for motor vehicles, see 5221*
— *operation of self storage facilities, see 6810*
— *renting of vacant space, see 6810*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
52		Warehousing and support activities for transportation
521		Warehouses and storage
	5210	Warehouses and storage
	52101	Refrigerated storage
	52102	Bulk liquid or gas storage
	52103	Storage of goods in foreign trade zones
	52109	Other warehouses and storage activities n.e.c.

522 Support activities for transportation

This group includes activities supporting the transport of passengers or freight, such as operation of parts of the transport infrastructure or activities related to handling freight immediately before or after transport or between transport segments. The operation and maintenance of all transport facilities is included.

5221 Service activities incidental to land transportation

This class includes:

— activities related to land transport of passengers, animals or freight:
operation of terminal facilities such as railway stations, bus stations, stations for the handling of goods,
operation of railroad infrastructure, operation of roads, bridges, tunnels, car parks or garages, bicycle
parkings
— switching and shunting
— towing and road side assistance

This class also includes:

— liquefaction of gas for transportation purposes

This class excludes:

— cargo handling, see 5224

5222 Service activities incidental to water transportation

This class includes:

— activities related to water transport of passengers, animals or freight:
operation of terminal facilities such as harbours and piers, operation of waterway locks etc., navigation, pilotage and berthing activities, lighterage, salvage activities, lighthouse activities

This class excludes:

— cargo handling, see 5224
— operation of marinas, see 9329

5223 Service activities incidental to air transportation

This class includes:

— activities related to air transport of passengers, animals or freight:
operation of terminal facilities such as airway terminals etc., airport and air-traffic-control activities, ground service activities on airfields etc.

This class also includes:

— fire fighting and fire-prevention services at airports

This class excludes:

— cargo handling, see 5224
— operation of flying schools, see 8530, 8549

5224 Cargo handling

This class includes:

— loading and unloading of goods or passengers' luggage irrespective of the mode of transport used for transportation
— stevedoring
— loading and unloading of freight railway cars

This class excludes:

— operation of terminal facilities, see 5221, 5222 and 5223

5229 Other transportation support activities

This class includes:

— forwarding of freight
— arranging or organizing of transport operations by rail, road, sea or air
— organization of group and individual consignments (including pickup and delivery of goods and grouping of consignments)
— logistics activities, i.e. planning, designing and supporting operations of transportation, warehousing and distribution
— issue and procurement of transport documents and waybills
— activities of customs agents
— activities of sea-freight forwarders and air-cargo agents
— brokerage for ship and aircraft space
— goods-handling operations, e.g. temporary crating for the sole purpose of protecting the goods during

transit, uncrating, sampling, weighing of goods

This class excludes:

- courier activities, see 5320
- provision of motor, marine, aviation and transport insurance, see 6512
- activities of travel agencies, see 7911
- activities of tour operators, see 7912
- tourist assistance activities, see 7990

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
522	5221	Support activities for transportation
		Service activities incidental to land transportation
	52211	Operation of terminal facilities at railway stations
	52212	Other railway supporting facilities n.e.c.
	52213	Operation of terminal facilities at bus stations
	52214	Operation of railroad infrastructure
	52215	Operation of roads, bridges, tunnels, car parks or garages, bicycle parkings
	52216	Liquefaction of gas for transportation purposes
	52219	Other land transportation support activities n.e.c.
	5222	Service activities incidental to water transportation
		Operation of terminal facilities such as harbours and piers (coast & sea)
		Inland waterway service activities
	52229	Other water transportation support activities n.e.c.
	5223	Service activities incidental to air transportation
		Operation of terminal facilities such as airway terminals etc
		Airport and air-traffic-control activities
		Ground service activities on airfields including fire fighting etc
		Service activities for space transportation
		Other air transportation support activities n.e.c.
	5224	Cargo handling
		Containerized Cargo handling irrespective of mode of transportation
		Loading and unloading of goods or passengers' luggage
		Loading and unloading of ships
		Loading and unloading of freight railway cars
	5229	Others cargo handling activities n.e.c.
		Other transportation support activities
		Forwarding of freight
		Activities of customs agents
		Activities of sea-freight forwarders and air-cargo agents
	52299	Others transportation support activities n.e.c.

53 Postal and courier activities

This division includes postal and courier activities, such as pickup, transport and delivery of letters and parcels under various arrangements. Local delivery and messenger services are also included.

531 Postal activities

See class 5310.

5310 Postal activities

This class includes the activities of postal services operating under a universal service obligation. The activities include use of the universal service infrastructure, including retail locations, sorting and processing facilities, and carrier routes to pickup and deliver the mail. The delivery can include letter-post, i.e. letters, postcards, printed papers (newspaper, periodicals, advertising items, etc.), small packets, goods or

documents. Also included are other services necessary to support the universal service obligation.

This class includes:

- pickup, sorting, transport and delivery (domestic or international) of letter-post and (mail-type) parcels and packages by postal services operating under a universal service obligation. One or more modes of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) transport or via public transport.
- collection of letter-mail and parcels from public letter-boxes or from post offices
- distribution and delivery of mail and parcels

This class excludes:

- postal giro, postal savings activities and money order activities, see 6419

532 Courier activities

See class 5320.

5320 Courier activities

This class includes courier activities not operating under a universal service obligation.

This class includes:

- pickup, sorting, transport and delivery (domestic or international) of letter-post and (mail-type) parcels and packages by firms not operating under a universal service obligation. One or more modes of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) transport or via public transport.
- distribution and delivery of mail and parcels

This class also includes:

- home delivery services

This class excludes:

- transport of freight, see (according to mode of transport) 4912, 4923, 5012, 5022, 5120

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
53		Postal and courier activities
531	5310	Postal activities
		Postal activities
	53101	Collection and distribution of letter-mail
	53102	Collection and distribution of parcels
	53103	Post office counter activities
	53109	Other postal activities
532	5320	Courier activities
		Courier activities
	53200	Collection and distribution of letter-mail and parcels

Section I

Accommodation and food service activities

This section includes the provision of short-stay accommodation for visitors and other travellers and the provision of complete meals and drinks fit for immediate consumption. The amount and type of supplementary services provided within this section can vary widely.

This section excludes the provision of long-term accommodation as primary residences, which is classified in Real estate activities (section L). Also excluded is the preparation of food or drinks that are either not fit for immediate consumption or that are sold through independent distribution channels, i.e. through wholesale or retail trade activities. The preparation of these foods is classified in Manufacturing (section C).

55 Accommodation

This division includes the provision of short-stay accommodation for visitors and other travellers. Also included is the provision of longer-term accommodation for students, workers and similar individuals. Some units may provide only accommodation while others provide a combination of accommodation, meals and/or recreational facilities.

This division excludes activities related to the provision of long-term primary residences in facilities such as apartments typically leased on a monthly or annual basis classified in Real Estate (section L).

551 Short term accommodation activities

See class 5510.

5510 Short term accommodation activities

This class includes the provision of accommodation, typically on a daily or weekly basis, principally for short stay by visitors. This includes the provision of furnished accommodation in guest rooms and suites or complete self-contained units with kitchens, with or without daily or other regular housekeeping services, and may often include a range of additional services such as food and beverage services, parking, laundry services, swimming pools and exercise rooms, recreational facilities and conference and convention facilities.

This class includes the provision of short-term accommodation provided by:

- hotels
- resort hotels
- suite / apartment hotels
- motels
- motor hotels
- guesthouses
- pensions
- bed and breakfast units
- visitor flats and bungalows
- time-share units
- holiday homes
- chalets, housekeeping cottages and cabins
- youth hostels and mountain refuges

This class excludes:

- provision of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, typically on a monthly or annual basis, see division 68

552 Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks

See class 5520.

5520 Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks

This class includes:

- provision of accommodation in campgrounds, trailer parks, recreational camps and fishing and hunting camps for short stay visitors
- provision of space and facilities for recreational vehicles

This class also includes accommodation provided by:

- protective shelters or plain bivouac facilities for placing tents and/or sleeping bags

559 Other accommodation

See class 5590.

5590 Other accommodation

This class includes the provision of temporary or longer-term accommodation in single or shared rooms or dormitories for students, migrant (seasonal) workers and other individuals.

This class includes accommodation provided by:

- student residences
- school dormitories
- workers hostels
- rooming and boarding houses
- railway sleeping cars

56 Food and beverage service activities

This division includes food and beverage serving activities providing complete meals or drinks fit for immediate consumption, whether in traditional restaurants, self-service or take-away restaurants, whether as permanent or temporary stands with or without seating. Decisive is the fact that meals fit for immediate consumption are offered, not the kind of facility providing them.

Excluded is the production of meals not fit for immediate consumption or not planned to be consumed immediately or of prepared food which is not considered to be a meal (see divisions 10: Manufacture of food products and 11: Manufacture of beverages). Also excluded is the sale of not self-manufactured food that is not considered to be a meal or of meals that are not fit for immediate consumption (see section G: Wholesale and retail trade; ...).

561 Restaurants and mobile food service activities

See class 5610.

5610 Restaurants and mobile food service activities

This class includes the provision of food services to customers, whether they are served while seated or serve themselves from a display of items, whether they eat the prepared meals on the premises, take them out or have them delivered. This includes the preparation and serving of meals for immediate consumption from motorized vehicles or non-motorized carts.

This class includes activities of:

- restaurants
- cafeterias
- fast-food restaurants
- pizza delivery

- take-out eating places
- ice cream truck vendors
- mobile food carts
- food preparation in market stalls

This class also includes:

- restaurant and bar activities connected to transportation, when carried out by separate units

This class excludes:

- *concession operation of eating facilities, see 5629*

562 Event catering and other food service activities

This group includes catering activities for individual events or for a specified period of time and the operation of food concessions, such as at sports or similar facilities.

5621 Event catering

This class includes the provision of food services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at the location specified by the customer, for a specific event.

This class includes:

- event catering

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of perishable food items for resale, see 1079*
- *retail sale of perishable food items, see division 47*

5629 Other food service activities

This class includes industrial catering, i.e. the provision of food services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, for a specific period of time.

Also included is the operation of food concessions at sports and similar facilities. The food is often prepared in a central unit. This class includes:

- activities of food service contractors (e.g. for transportation companies)
- operation of food concessions at sports and similar facilities
- operation of canteens or cafeterias (e.g. for factories, offices, hospitals or schools) on a concession basis

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of perishable food items for resale, see 1079*
- *retail sale of perishable food items, see division 47*

563 Beverage serving activities

See class 5630.

5630 Beverage serving activities

This class includes the preparation and serving of beverages for immediate consumption on the premises.

This class includes activities of:

- bars
- taverns
- cocktail lounges
- discotheques (with beverage serving predominant)
- beer parlours and pubs

- coffee shops
- fruit juice bars
- mobile beverage vendors

This class excludes:

- *reselling packaged/prepared beverages, see 4711, 4722, 4781, 4799*
- *operation of discotheques and dance floors without beverage serving, see 9329*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
55		Accommodation
551	5510	Short term accommodation activities Short term accommodation activities
	55101	Hotels/ resort hotels/ suite / apartment hotels/ motels/ motor hotels etc.
	55102	Guesthouses/ bed and breakfast units / visitor flats and bungalows etc.
	55103	Youth hostels and mountain refuges
	55109	Others n.e.c.
552	5520	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks
	55201	Provision of accommodation in campgrounds, trailer parks, recreational camps and fishing and hunting camps for short stay visitors
	55202	Provision of space and facilities for recreational vehicles
	55203	Protective shelters or plain bivouac facilities for placing tents and/or sleeping bags
559	5590	Other accommodation Other accommodation
	55901	Student residences/ school dormitories/ rooming and boarding houses etc.
	55902	Railway sleeping cars etc.
56		Food and beverage service activities
561	5610	Restaurants and mobile food service activities Restaurants and mobile food service activities
	56101	Restaurants/ cafeterias/ fast-food restaurants/ pizza delivery
	56102	Take-out eating places/ food preparation in market stalls
	56103	Ice cream truck vendors/ mobile food carts
	56104	Restaurant and bar activities connected to transportation, when carried out by separate units
562	5621	Event catering and other food service activities Event catering
	56210	Event catering
	5629	Other food service activities
	56291	Activities of food service contractors (e.g. for transportation companies)
	56292	Operation of food concessions at sports and similar facilities
	56293	Operation of canteens or cafeterias (e.g. for factories, offices, hospitals or schools) on a concession basis
563	5630	Beverage serving activities Beverage serving activities
	56301	Coffee shops / fruit juice bars / bars
	56302	Mobile beverage vendors
	56303	Others n.e.c.

Section J

Information and communication

This section includes the production and distribution of information and cultural products, the provision of the means to transmit or distribute these products, as well as data or communications, information technology activities and the processing of data and other information service activities.

The main components of this section are publishing activities (division 58), including software publishing, motion picture and sound recording activities (division 59), radio and TV broadcasting and programming activities (division 60), telecommunications activities (division 61) and information technology activities (division 62) and other information service activities (division 63).

Publishing includes the acquisition of copyrights to content (information products) and making this content available to the general public by engaging in (or arranging for) the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms. All the feasible forms of publishing (in print, electronic or audio form, on the internet, as multimedia products such as CD-ROM reference books etc.) are included in this section.

Activities related to production and distribution of TV programming span divisions 59, 60 and 61, reflecting different stages in this process. Individual components, such as movies, television series etc. are produced by activities in division 59, while the creation of a complete television channel programme, from components produced in division 59 or other components (such as live news programming) is included in division 60. Division 60 also includes the broadcasting of this programme by the producer. The distribution of the complete television programme by third parties, i.e. without any alteration of the content, is included in division 61. This distribution in division 61 can be done through broadcasting, satellite or cable systems.

58 Publishing activities

This division includes the publishing of books, brochures, leaflets, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, atlases, maps and charts; publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals; directory and mailing list and other publishing, as well as software publishing.

Publishing includes the acquisition of copyrights to content (information products) and making this content available to the general public by engaging in (or arranging for) the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms. All the feasible forms of publishing (in print, electronic or audio form, on the Internet, as multimedia products such as CD-ROM reference books etc.), except publishing of motion pictures, are included in this division.

This division excludes the publishing of motion pictures, video tapes and movies on DVD or similar media (division 59) and the production of master copies for records or audio material (division 59). Also excluded are printing (see 1811) and the mass reproduction of recorded media (see 1820).

581 Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities

This group includes activities of publishing books, newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, directories and mailing lists, and other works such as photos, engravings, postcards, timetables, forms, posters and reproductions of works of art. These works are characterized by the intellectual creativity required in their development and are usually protected by copyright.

5811 Book publishing

This class includes the activities of publishing books in print, electronic (CD, electronic displays etc.) or audio form or on the Internet.

This class includes:

- publishing of books, brochures, leaflets and similar publications, including publishing of dictionaries and encyclopaedias
- publishing of atlases, maps and charts
- publishing of audio books

— publishing of encyclopaedias etc. on CD-ROM

This class excludes:

- *production of globes, see 3290*
- *publishing of advertising material, see 5819*
- *publishing of music and sheet books, see 5920*
- *activities of independent authors, see 9000*

5812 Publishing of directories and mailing lists

This class includes the publishing of lists of facts/information (databases) that are protected in their form, but not in their content. These lists can be published in printed or electronic form.

This class includes:

- publishing of mailing lists
- publishing of telephone books
- publishing of other directories and compilations, such as case law, pharmaceutical compendia etc.

5813 Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals

This class includes:

- publishing of newspapers, including advertising newspapers
- publishing of periodicals and other journals, including publishing of radio and television schedules

Publishing can be done in print or electronic form, including on the Internet.

5819 Other publishing activities

This class includes:

- publishing (including on-line) of:

Catalogs, photos, engravings and postcards, greeting cards, forms, posters, reproduction of works of art, advertising material, other printed matter

- on-line publishing of statistics or other information

This class excludes:

- *retail sale of software, see 4741*
- *publishing of advertising newspapers, see 5813*
- *on-line provision of software (application hosting and application service provisioning), see 6311*

582 Software publishing

See class 5820.

5820 Software publishing

This class includes:

- publishing of ready-made (non-customized) software:
operating systems, business and other applications, computer games for all platforms

This class excludes:

- *reproduction of software, see 1820*
- *retail sale of non-customized software, see 4741*
- *production of software not associated with publishing, see 6201*
- *on-line provision of software (application hosting and application service provisioning), see 6311*

59 Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities

This division includes production of theatrical and non-theatrical motion pictures whether on film, videotape or disc for direct projection in theatres or for broadcasting on television; supporting activities such as film editing, cutting, dubbing etc.; distribution of motion pictures and other film productions to other industries; as well as motion picture or other film productions projection. Also included is the buying and selling of distribution rights for motion pictures or other film productions.

This division also includes the sound recording activities, i.e. production of original sound master recordings, releasing, promoting and distributing them, publishing of music as well as sound recording service activities in a studio or elsewhere.

591 Motion picture, video and television programme activities

This group includes production of theatrical and non-theatrical motion pictures whether on film, videotape, DVD or other media, including digital distribution, for direct projection in theatres or for broadcasting on television; supporting activities such as film editing, cutting, dubbing etc.; distribution of motion pictures or other film productions (video tapes, DVDs, etc) to other industries; as well as their projection. Buying and selling of motion picture or any other film production distribution rights is also included.

5911 Motion picture, video and television programme production activities

This class includes:

— production of motion pictures, videos, television programmes or television commercials

This class excludes:

- *film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 1820*
- *wholesale of recorded video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4649*
- *retail trade of video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4762*
- *post-production activities, see 5912*
- *reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 5912*
- *sound recording and recording of books on tape, see 5920*
- *creating a complete television channel programme, see 6020*
- *television broadcasting, see 6020*
- *film processing other than for the motion picture industry, see 7420*
- *activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 7490*
- *renting of video tapes, DVDs to the general public, see 7722*
- *real-time (i.e. simultaneous) closed captioning of live television performances, meetings, conferences, etc., see 8299*
- *activities of own account actors, cartoonists, directors, stage designers and technical specialists, see 9000*

5912 Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities

This class includes:

— post-production activities such as:

editing, titling, subtitling, credits, closed captioning, computer-produced graphics, animation and special effects, film/tape transfers

— activities of motion picture film laboratories and activities of special laboratories for animated films:

developing and processing motion picture film, reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution

This class also includes:

- activities of stock footage film libraries etc.

This class excludes:

- *film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 1820*
- *wholesale of recorded video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4649*
- *retail trade of video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4762*
- *film processing other than for the motion picture industry, see 7420*
- *renting of video tapes, DVDs to the general public, see 7722*
- *activities of own account actors, cartoonists, directors, stage designers and technical specialists, see 9000*

5913 Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities

This class includes:

- distributing film, video tapes, DVDs and similar productions to motion picture theatres, television networks and stations and exhibitors

This class also includes:

- acquiring film, video tape and DVD distribution rights

This class excludes:

- *film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 1820*
- *reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 5912*

5914 Motion picture projection activities

This class includes:

- motion picture or videotape projection in cinemas, in the open air or in other projection facilities
- activities of cine-clubs

592 Sound recording and music publishing activities

See class 5920.

5920 Sound recording and music publishing activities

This class includes:

- production of original (sound) master recordings, such as tapes, CDs
- sound recording service activities in a studio or elsewhere, including the production of taped (i.e. non-live) radio programming, audio for film, television etc.
- music publishing, i.e. activities of:

acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions, promoting, authorizing and using these compositions in recordings, radio, television, motion pictures, live performances, print and other media, distributing sound recordings to wholesalers, retailers or directly to the public, Units engaged in these activities may own the copyright or act as administrator of the music copyrights on behalf of the copyright owners.

This class also includes:

- publishing of music and sheet books

This class excludes:

— reproduction from master copies of music or other sound recordings, see 1820

— wholesale of recorded audio tapes and disks, see 4649

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
58		Publishing activities
581	5811	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities Book publishing
	58111	Publishing of books, brochures, leaflets and similar publications, including publishing of dictionaries and encyclopaedias
	58112	Publishing of atlases, maps and charts
	58113	Publishing of audio books
	58114	Publishing of encyclopaedias etc. on CD-ROM
	5812	Publishing of directories and mailing lists
	58121	Publishing of mailing lists
	58122	Publishing of telephone books
	58123	Publishing of other directories and compilations, such as case law, pharmaceutical compendia etc.
	5813	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals
	58131	Publishing of newspapers, including advertising newspapers
	58132	Publishing of periodicals and other journals, including publishing of radio and television schedules
	5819	Other publishing activities
	58191	Publishing (including on-line) of catalogs, photos, engravings and postcards, greeting cards, forms, posters, reproduction of works of art, advertising material, other printed matter
	58192	On-line publishing of statistics or other information
582	5820	Software publishing Software publishing
	58200	Publishing of ready-made (non-customized) software (operating systems, business and other applications, computer games) for all platforms
59		Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities
591	5911	Motion picture, video and television programme activities Motion picture, video and television programme production activities
	59110	Production of motion pictures, videos, television programmes or television commercials
	5912	Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities
	59121	Post-production activities such as: editing, titling, subtitling, computer-produced graphics, animation and special effects, film/tape transfers etc.
	59122	Developing and processing motion picture film, reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution
	59123	Activities of stock footage film libraries etc.
	5913	Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities
	59131	Distributing film, video tapes, DVDs and similar productions to motion picture theatres, television networks and stations and exhibitors
	59132	Acquiring film, video tape and DVD distribution rights
	5914	Motion picture projection activities
	59141	Motion picture or videotape projection in cinemas, in the open air or in other projection facilities
	59142	Activities of cine-clubs
592	5920	Sound recording and music publishing activities Sound recording and music publishing activities
	59201	Production of original (sound) master recordings, such as tapes, CDs

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	59202	Sound recording service activities
	59203	Publishing of music and sheet books

60 Programming and broadcasting activities

This division includes the activities of creating content or acquiring the right to distribute content and subsequently broadcasting that content, such as radio, television and data programs of entertainment, news, talk, and the like. Also included is data broadcasting, typically integrated with radio or TV broadcasting. The broadcasting can be performed using different technologies, over-the-air, via satellite, via a cable network or via Internet. This division also includes the production of programs that are typically narrowcast in nature (limited format, such as news, sports, education or youth-oriented programming) on a subscription or fee basis, to a third party, for subsequent broadcasting to the public.

This division excludes the distribution of cable and other subscription programming (see division 61).

601 Radio broadcasting

See class 6010.

6010 Radio broadcasting

This class includes:

- broadcasting audio signals through radio broadcasting studios and facilities for the transmission of aural programming to the public, to affiliates or to subscribers

This class also includes:

- activities of radio networks, i.e. assembling and transmitting aural programming to the affiliates or subscribers via over-the-air broadcasts, cable or satellite
- radio broadcasting activities over the Internet (Internet radio stations)
- data broadcasting integrated with radio broadcasting

This class excludes:

- *production of taped radio programming, see 5920*

602 Television programming and broadcasting activities

See class 6020.

6020 Television programming and broadcasting activities

This class includes:

- creation of a complete television channel programme, from purchased programme components (e.g. movies, documentaries etc.), self produced programme components (e.g. local news, live reports) or a combination thereof

This complete television programme can be either broadcast by the producing unit or produced for transmission by third party distributors, such as cable companies or satellite television providers.

The programming may be of a general or specialized nature (e.g. limited formats such as news, sports, education or youth oriented programming), may be made freely available to users or may be available only on a subscription basis.

This class also includes:

- programming of video-on-demand channels
- data broadcasting integrated with television broadcasting

This class excludes:

- *production of television programme elements (e.g. movies, documentaries, commercials), see 5911*
- *assembly of a package of channels and distribution of that package via cable or satellite to viewers, see division 61*

61 Telecommunications

This division includes the activities of providing telecommunications and related service activities, i.e. transmitting voice, data, text, sound and video. The transmission facilities that carry out these activities may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies. The commonality of activities classified in this division is the transmission of content, without being involved in its creation. The breakdown in this division is based on the type of infrastructure operated.

In the case of transmission of television signals this may include the bundling of complete programming channels (produced in division 60) in to programme packages for distribution.

611 Wired telecommunications activities

See class 6110.

6110 Wired telecommunications activities

This class includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using a wired telecommunications infrastructure, including:

operating and maintaining switching and transmission facilities to provide point-to-point communications via landlines, microwave or a combination of landlines and satellite linkups, operating of cable distribution systems (e.g. for distribution of data and television signals), furnishing telegraph and other non-vocal communications using own facilities

The transmission facilities that carry out these activities, may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies.

This class also includes:

- purchasing access and network capacity from owners and operators of networks and providing telecommunications services using this capacity to businesses and households
- provision of Internet access by the operator of the wired infrastructure

This class excludes:

- *telecommunications resellers, see 6190*

612 Wireless telecommunications activities

See class 6120.

6120 Wireless telecommunications activities

This class includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound, and video using a wireless telecommunications infrastructure
- maintaining and operating paging as well as cellular and other wireless telecommunications networks

The transmission facilities provide omni-directional transmission via airwaves and may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies.

This class also includes:

- purchasing access and network capacity from owners and operators of networks and providing wireless telecommunications services (except satellite) using this capacity to businesses and households
- provision of Internet access by the operator of the wireless infrastructure

This class excludes:

— *telecommunications resellers, see 6190*

613 Satellite telecommunications activities

See class 6130.

6130 Satellite telecommunications activities

This class includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using a satellite telecommunications infrastructure
- delivery of visual, aural or textual programming received from cable networks, local television stations or radio networks to consumers via direct-to-home satellite systems (The units classified here do not generally originate programming material.)

This class also includes:

- provision of Internet access by the operator of the satellite infrastructure

This class excludes:

— *telecommunications resellers, see 6190*

619 Other telecommunications activities

See class 6190.

6190 Other telecommunications activities

This class includes:

- provision of specialized telecommunications applications, such as satellite tracking, communications telemetry, and radar station operations
- operation of satellite terminal stations and associated facilities operationally connected with one or more terrestrial communications systems and capable of transmitting telecommunications to or receiving telecommunications from satellite systems
- provision of Internet access over networks between the client and the ISP not owned or controlled by the ISP, such as dial-up Internet access etc.
- provision of telephone and Internet access in facilities open to the public
- provision of telecommunications services over existing telecom connections:
VOIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) provision
- telecommunications resellers (i.e. purchasing and reselling network capacity without providing additional services)

This class excludes:

— *provision of Internet access by operators of telecommunications infrastructure, see 6110, 6120, 6130*

62 Computer programming, consultancy and related activities

This division includes the following activities of providing expertise in the field of information technologies: writing, modifying, testing and supporting software; planning and designing computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and communication technologies; on-site management and operation of clients' computer systems and/or data processing facilities; and other professional and technical computer-related activities.

620 Computer programming, consultancy and related activities

See division 62.

6201 Computer programming activities

This class includes the writing, modifying, testing and supporting of software. This class includes:

— designing the structure and content of, and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and implement:

systems software (including updates and patches), software applications (including updates and patches), databases, web pages

— customizing of software, i.e. modifying and configuring an existing application so that it is functional within the clients' information system environment

This class excludes:

— *publishing packaged software, see 5820*

— planning and designing computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and communication technologies, even though providing software might be an integral part, see 6202

6202 Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities

This class includes:

— planning and designing of computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and communication technologies

The units classified in this class may provide the hardware and software components of the system as part of their integrated services or these components may be provided by third parties or vendors. The units classified in this class often install the system and train and support the users of the system.

This class also includes:

— provision of on-site management and operation of clients' computer systems and/or data processing facilities, as well as related support services

This class excludes:

— *separate sale of computer hardware or software, see 4651, 4741*

— *separate installation of mainframe and similar computers, see 3320*

— *separate installation (setting-up) of personal computers, see 6209*

— *separate software installation, see 6209*

6209 Other information technology and computer service activities

This class includes other information technology and computer related activities not elsewhere classified, such as:

— computer disaster recovery

— installation (setting-up) of personal computers

— software installation

This class excludes:

— *installation of mainframe and similar computers, see 3320*

— *computer programming, see 6201*

— *computer consultancy, see 6202*

— *computer facilities management, see 6202*

— *data processing and hosting, see 6311*

63 Information service activities

This division includes the activities of web search portals, data processing and hosting activities, as well as other activities that primarily supply information.

631 Data processing, hosting and related activities; web portals

This group includes the provision of infrastructure for hosting, data processing services and related activities, as well as the provision of search facilities and other portals for the Internet.

6311 Data processing, hosting and related activities

This class includes:

— provision of infrastructure for hosting, data processing services and related activities

— specialized hosting activities such as:

Web hosting, streaming services, application hosting

— application service provisioning

— general time-share provision of mainframe facilities to clients

— data processing activities:

complete processing of data supplied by clients, generation of specialized reports from data supplied by clients

— provision of data entry services

6312 Web portals

This class includes:

— operation of web sites that use a search engine to generate and maintain extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format

— operation of other websites that act as portals to the Internet, such as media sites providing periodically updated content

639 Other information service activities

This group includes the activities of news agencies and all other remaining information service activities.

This group excludes:

— *activities of libraries and archives, see 9101*

6391 News agency activities

This class includes:

— news syndicate and news agency activities furnishing news, pictures and features to the media

This class excludes:

— *activities of independent photojournalists, see 7420*

— *activities of independent journalists, see 9000*

6399 Other information service activities n.e.c.

This class includes other information service activities not elsewhere classified, such as:

— telephone based information services

— information search services on a contract or fee basis

— news clipping services, press clipping services, etc.

This class excludes:

— activities of call centres, see 8220

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
60		Programming and broadcasting activities
601	6010	Radio broadcasting
	60101	Broadcasting audio signals through radio broadcasting studios and facilities for the transmission of aural programming
	60102	Activities of radio networks
	60103	Radio broadcasting activities over the Internet (Internet radio stations)
	60104	Data broadcasting integrated with radio broadcasting
602	6020	Television programming and broadcasting activities
	60201	Creation of a complete television channel programme
	60202	Programming of video-on-demand channels
	60203	Data broadcasting integrated with television broadcasting
61		Telecommunications
611	6110	Wired telecommunications activities
	61101	Operating and maintaining switching and transmission facilities to provide point-to-point communications via landlines, microwave or a combination of landlines and satellite linkups
	61102	Operating of cable distribution systems (e.g. for distribution of data and television signals)
	61103	Furnishing telegraph and other non-vocal communications using own facilities
	61104	Purchasing access and network capacity and providing telecommunications services using this capacity to businesses and households
	61105	Provision of Internet access by the operator of the wired infrastructure
612	6120	Wireless telecommunications activities
	61201	Operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound, and video using a wireless telecommunications infrastructure
	61202	Maintaining and operating paging as well as cellular and other wireless telecommunications networks
	61203	Purchasing access and network capacity and providing wireless telecommunications services (except satellite) using this capacity to businesses and households
	61204	Provision of Internet access by the operator of the wireless infrastructure
613	6130	Satellite telecommunications activities
	61301	Operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using a satellite telecommunications infrastructure
	61302	Delivery of visual, aural or textual programming received from cable networks, local television stations or radio networks to consumers via direct-to-home satellite systems
	61303	Provision of Internet access by the operator of the satellite infrastructure
619	6190	Other telecommunications activities
	61901	Provision of specialized telecommunications applications, such as satellite tracking, communications telemetry, and radar station operations

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
62	61902	Operation of satellite terminal stations and associated facilities
	61903	Provision of Internet access over networks between the client and the ISP not owned or controlled by the ISP, such as dial-up Internet access etc.
	61904	Provision of telephone and Internet access in facilities open to the public
	61905	Provision of telecommunications services over existing telecom connections
	61906	Telecommunications resellers (i.e. purchasing and reselling network capacity without providing additional services)
	620	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
	6201	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities
	62011	Designing the structure and content of, and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and implement, systems software, software applications, databases, web pages
	62012	Customizing of software, i.e. modifying and configuring an existing application
	6202	Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities
	62021	Planning and designing of computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and communication technologies
	62022	Provision of on-site management and operation of clients' computer systems and/or data processing facilities, as well as related support services
	6209	Other information technology and computer service activities
	62091	Computer disaster recovery
	62092	Installation (setting-up) of personal computers/ software installation
63	631	Information service activities
	6311	Data processing, hosting and related activities
	63111	Provision of infrastructure for hosting, data processing services and related activities
	63112	Specialized hosting activities such as Web hosting, streaming services, application hosting
	63113	Application service provisioning
	63114	General time-share provision of mainframe facilities to clients
	63115	Data processing activities, complete processing of data supplied by clients, generation of specialized reports from data supplied by clients
	63116	Provision of data entry services
	6312	Web portals
	63121	Operation of web sites that use a search engine to generate and maintain extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format
	63122	Operation of other websites that act as portals to the Internet
	6391	Other information service activities
	63910	News syndicate and news agency activities furnishing news, pictures and features to the media
	6399	Other information service activities n.e.c.
	63991	Telephone based information services
	63992	Information search services
	63993	News clipping services, press clipping services, etc.
	63999	Others n.e.c.

Section K

Financial and insurance activities

This section includes financial service activities, including insurance, reinsurance and pension funding activities and activities to support financial services.

This section also includes the activities of holding assets, such as activities of holding companies and the activities of trusts, funds and similar financial entities.

64 Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding

This division includes the activities of obtaining and redistributing funds other than for the purpose of insurance or pension funding or compulsory social security.

Note: National institutional arrangements are likely to play a significant role in determining the classification within this division.

641 Monetary intermediation

This group includes the obtaining of funds in the form of transferable deposits, i.e. funds that are fixed in money terms, obtained on a day-to-day basis and, apart from central banking, obtained from non-financial sources.

6411 Central banking

This class includes:

- issuing and managing the country's currency
- monitoring and control of the money supply
- taking deposits that are used for clearance between financial institutions
- supervising banking operations
- holding the country's international reserves
- acting as banker to the government

The activities of central banks will vary for institutional reasons.

6419 Other monetary intermediation

This class includes the receiving of deposits and/or close substitutes for deposits and extending of credit or lending funds. The granting of credit can take a variety of forms, such as loans, mortgages, credit cards etc. These activities are generally carried out by monetary institutions other than central banks, such as:

- banks
- savings banks
- credit unions

This class also includes:

- postal giro and postal savings bank activities
- credit granting for house purchase by specialized deposit-taking institutions
- money order activities

This class excludes:

- credit granting for house purchase by specialized non-depository institutions, see 6492
- credit card transaction processing and settlement activities, see 6619

642 Activities of holding companies

See class 6420.

6420 Activities of holding companies

This class includes the activities of holding companies, i.e. units that hold the assets (owning controlling levels of equity) of a group of subsidiary corporations and whose principal activity is owning the group. The holding companies in this class do not provide any other service to the businesses in which the equity is held, i.e. they do not administer or manage other units.

This class excludes:

— *active management of companies and enterprises, strategic planning and decision making of the company, see 7010*

643 Trusts, funds and similar financial entities

See class 6430.

6430 Trusts, funds and similar financial entities

This class includes legal entities organized to pool securities or other financial assets, without managing, on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries. The portfolios are customized to achieve specific investment characteristics, such as diversification, risk, rate of return and price volatility. These entities earn interest, dividends and other property income, but have little or no employment and no revenue from the sale of services.

This class includes:

- open-end investment funds
- closed-end investment funds
- trusts, estates or agency accounts, administered on behalf of the beneficiaries under the terms of a trust agreement, will or agency agreement
- unit investment trust funds

This class excludes:

- *funds and trusts that earn revenue from the sale of goods or services, see ISIC class according to their principal activity*
- *activities of holding companies, see 6420*
- *pension funding, see 6530*
- *management of funds, see 6630*

649 Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities

This group includes financial service activities other than those conducted by monetary institutions.

This group excludes:

- *insurance and pension funding activities, see division 65*

6491 Financial leasing

This class includes:

- *leasing where the term approximately covers the expected life of the asset and the lessee acquires substantially all the benefits of its use and takes all the risks associated with its ownership. The ownership of the asset may or may not eventually be transferred. Such leases cover all or virtually all costs including interest.*

This class excludes:

- *operational leasing, see division 77, according to type of goods leased*

6492 Other credit granting

This class includes:

- financial service activities primarily concerned with making loans by institutions not involved in monetary intermediation, where the granting of credit can take a variety of forms, such as loans, mortgages, credit cards etc., providing the following types of services:

granting of consumer credit, international trade financing, provision of long-term finance to industry by industrial banks, money lending outside the banking system, credit granting for house purchase by specialized non-depository institutions, pawnshops and pawnbrokers

This class excludes:

- *credit granting for house purchase by specialized institutions that also take deposits, see 6419*
- *operational leasing, see division 77, according to type of goods leased*
- *grant-giving activities by membership organizations, see 9499*

6499 Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.

This class includes:

- other financial service activities primarily concerned with distributing funds other than by making loans: factoring activities, writing of swaps, options and other hedging arrangements, activities of viatical settlement companies
- own-account investment activities, such as by venture capital companies, investment clubs etc.

This class excludes:

- *financial leasing, see 6491*
- *security dealing on behalf of others, see 6612*
- *trade, leasing and renting of real estate property, see division 68*
- *bill collection without debt buying up, see 8291*
- *grant-giving activities by membership organizations, see 9499*

65 Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security

This division includes the underwriting annuities and insurance policies and investing premiums to build up a portfolio of financial assets to be used against future claims. Provision of direct insurance and reinsurance are included.

651 Insurance

This group includes life insurance and life reinsurance with or without a substantial savings element and other non-life insurance.

6511 Life insurance

This class includes:

- underwriting annuities and life insurance policies, disability income insurance policies, and accidental death and dismemberment insurance policies (with or without a substantial savings element).

6512 Non-life insurance

This class includes:

- provision of insurance services other than life insurance:
accident and fire insurance, health insurance, travel insurance, property insurance, motor, marine, aviation and transport insurance, pecuniary loss and liability insurance

652 Reinsurance

See class 6520.

6520 Reinsurance

This class includes:

- activities of assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers

653 Pension funding

See class 6530.

6530 Pension funding

This class includes legal entities (i.e. funds, plans and/or programmes) organized to provide retirement income benefits exclusively for the sponsor's employees or members. This includes pension plans with defined benefits, as well as individual plans where benefits are simply defined through the member's contribution.

This class includes:

- employee benefit plans
- pension funds and plans
- retirement plans

This class excludes:

- *management of pension funds, see 6630*
- *compulsory social security schemes, see 8430*

66 Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities

This division includes the provision of services involved in or closely related to financial service activities, but not themselves providing financial services. The primary breakdown of this division is according to the type of financial transaction or funding served.

661 Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding

This group includes the furnishing of physical or electronic marketplaces for the purpose of facilitating the buying and selling of stocks, stock options, bonds or commodity contracts.

6611 Administration of financial markets

This class includes:

- operation and supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities, such as:
commodity contracts exchanges, futures commodity contracts exchanges, securities exchanges, stock exchanges, stock or commodity options exchanges

6612 Security and commodity contracts brokerage

This class includes:

- dealing in financial markets on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities
- securities brokerage
- commodity contracts brokerage
- activities of bureaux de change etc.

This class excludes:

- *dealing in markets on own account, see 6499*
- *portfolio management, on a fee or contract basis, see 6630*

6619 Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities

This class includes activities auxiliary to financial service activities not elsewhere classified, such as:

- financial transaction processing and settlement activities, including for credit card transactions
- investment advisory services
- activities of mortgage advisers and brokers

This class also includes:

- trustee, fiduciary and custody services on a fee or contract basis

This class excludes:

- *activities of insurance agents and brokers, see 6622*
- *management of funds, see 6630*

662 Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

This group includes acting as agent (i.e. broker) in selling annuities and insurance policies or providing other employee benefits and insurance and pension related services such as claims adjustment and third party administration.

6621 Risk and damage evaluation

This class includes the provision of administration services of insurance, such as assessing and settling insurance claims.

This class includes:

- assessing insurance claims
- claims adjusting, risk assessing, risk and damage evaluation, average and loss adjusting
- settling insurance claims

This class excludes:

- *appraisal of real estate, see 6820*
- *appraisal for other purposes, see 7490*
- *investigation activities, see 8030*

6622 Activities of insurance agents and brokers

This class includes:

- activities of insurance agents and brokers (insurance intermediaries) in selling, negotiating or soliciting of annuities and insurance and reinsurance policies

6629 Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

This class includes:

- activities involved in or closely related to insurance and pension funding (except claims adjusting and activities of insurance agents):
- salvage administration, actuarial services

This class excludes:

- *marine salvage activities, see 5222*

663 Fund management activities

See class 6630.

6630 Fund management activities

This class includes portfolio and fund management activities on a fee or contract basis, for individuals, businesses and others.

This class includes:

- management of pension funds
- management of mutual funds
- management of other investment fund

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
64		Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
641	6411	Monetary intermediation
		Central banking
	64111	Issuing and managing the country's currency
	64112	Monitoring and control of the money supply
	64113	Taking deposits that are used for clearance between financial institutions
	64114	Supervising banking operations
	64115	Holding the country's international reserves
	64116	Acting as banker to the government
	6419	Other monetary intermediation
	64191	Banks
	64192	Savings banks
	64193	Credit unions
	64194	Postal giro and postal savings bank activities/ money order activities
	64199	Others
642	6420	Activities of holding companies
		Activities of holding companies
	64200	Activities of holding companies
643	6430	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
		Trusts, funds and similar financial entities
	64301	Open-end investment funds
	64302	Closed-end investment funds
	64303	Trusts, estates or agency accounts, administered on behalf of the beneficiaries
	64304	Unit investment trust funds
649		Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities
	6491	Financial leasing
	64910	Financial leasing
	6492	Other credit granting
	64921	Granting of consumer credit
	64922	International trade financing
	64923	Provision of long-term finance to industry by industrial banks
	64924	Money lending outside the banking system
	64929	Others
	6499	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.
	64991	Other financial service activities primarily concerned with distributing funds other than by making loans
	64992	Own-account investment activities, such as by venture capital companies, investment clubs etc.
65		Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
651		Insurance

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	6511	Life insurance
	65111	Underwriting annuities and life insurance policies
	65112	Accidental death and dismemberment insurance policies
	65119	Others
	6512	Non-life insurance
	65121	Accident and fire insurance/ property insurance
	65122	Health insurance
	65123	Travel insurance
	65124	Motor, marine, aviation and transport insurance
	65129	Others
652		Reinsurance
	6520	Reinsurance
	65200	Activities of assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers
653		Pension funding
	6530	Pension funding
	65301	Employee benefit plans
	65302	Pension funds and plans
	65303	Retirement plans
66		Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities
661		Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
	6611	Administration of financial markets
	66111	Operation and supervision of securities exchanges
	66112	Operation and supervision of stock exchanges
	66119	Others n.e.c.
	6612	Security and commodity contracts brokerage
	66121	Dealing in financial markets on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities
	66122	Securities brokerage
	66129	Others n.e.c.
	6619	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities
	66191	Financial transaction processing and settlement activities, including for credit card transactions
	66192	Investment advisory services
	66193	Activities of mortgage advisers and brokers
	66199	Others n.e.c.
662		Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
	6621	Risk and damage evaluation
	66211	Assessing and adjusting insurance claims/ settling insurance claims
	66212	Risk assessing/ risk and damage evaluation
	6622	Activities of insurance agents and brokers
	66220	Activities of insurance agents and brokers in selling, negotiating or soliciting of annuities and insurance and reinsurance policies
	6629	Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
	66291	Salvage administration activities
	66292	Actuarial services activities
663		Fund management activities
	6630	Fund management activities
	66301	Management of pension funds
	66302	Management of mutual funds
	66303	Management of other investment fund

Section L

Real estate activities

This section includes acting as lessors, agents and/or brokers in one or more of the following: selling or buying real estate, renting real estate, providing other real estate services such as appraising real estate or acting as real estate escrow agents. Activities in this section may be carried out on own or leased property and may be done on a fee or contract basis. Also included is the building of structures, combined with maintaining ownership or leasing of such structures.

This section includes real estate property managers.

68 Real estate activities

See section L.

681 Real estate activities with own or leased property

See class 6810.

6810 Real estate activities with own or leased property

This class includes:

- buying, selling, renting and operating of self-owned or leased real estate, such as:
apartment buildings and dwellings, non-residential buildings, including exhibition halls, self-storage facilities, malls and shopping centres, land
- provision of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, typically on a monthly or annual basis

This class also includes:

- development of building projects for own operation, i.e. for renting of space in these buildings
- subdividing real estate into lots, without land improvement
- operation of residential mobile home sites

This class excludes:

- *development of building projects for sale, see 4100*
- *subdividing and improving of land, see 4290*
- *operation of hotels, suite hotels and similar accommodation, see 5510*
- *operation of campgrounds, trailer parks and similar accommodation, see 5520*
- *operation of workers hostels, rooming houses and similar accommodation, see 5590*

682 Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis

See class 6820.

6820 Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis

This class includes the provision of real estate activities on a fee or contract basis including real estate related services.

This class includes:

- activities of real estate agents and brokers
- intermediation in buying, selling and renting of real estate on a fee or contract basis
- management of real estate on a fee or contract basis
- appraisal services for real estate
- activities of real estate escrow agents

This class excludes:

- *legal activities, see 6910*
- *facilities support services, see 8110*
- *management of facilities, such as military bases, prisons and other facilities (except computer facilities management), see 8110*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
68		Real estate activities
681	6810	Real estate activities with own or leased property
	68101	Real estate activities with own or leased property Buying, selling, renting and operating of apartment buildings and dwellings, non-residential buildings, including malls and shopping centres, land etc.
	68102	Provision of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, typically on a monthly or annual basis
	68103	Development of building projects for own operation, i.e. for renting of space in these buildings
	68104	Subdividing real estate into lots, without land improvement
	68105	Operation of residential mobile home sites
682	6820	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
	68201	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis Activities of real estate agents and brokers
	68202	Intermediation in buying, selling and renting of real estate
	68203	Management of real estate
	68209	Others n.e.c.

Section M

Professional, scientific and technical activities

This section includes specialized professional, scientific and technical activities. These activities require a high degree of training, and make specialized knowledge and skills available to users.

69 Legal and accounting activities

This division includes legal representation of one party's interest against another party, whether or not before courts or other judicial bodies by, or under supervision of, persons who are members of the bar, such as advice and representation in civil cases, advice and representation in criminal actions, advice and representation in connection with labour disputes. It also includes preparation of legal documents such as articles of incorporation, partnership agreements or similar documents in connection with company formation, patents and copyrights, preparation of deeds, wills, trusts, etc. as well as other activities of notaries public, civil law notaries, bailiffs, arbitrators, examiners and referees. It also includes accounting and bookkeeping services such as auditing of accounting records, preparing financial statements and bookkeeping.

691 Legal activities

See class 6910.

6910 Legal activities

This class includes:

- legal representation of one party's interest against another party, whether or not before courts or other judicial bodies by, or under supervision of, persons who are members of the bar:
advice and representation in civil cases, advice and representation in criminal cases, advice and representation in connection with labour disputes
- general counselling and advising, preparation of legal documents:
articles of incorporation, partnership agreements or similar documents in connection with company formation, patents and copyrights, preparation of deeds, wills, trusts etc.
- other activities of notaries public, civil law notaries, bailiffs, arbitrators, examiners and referees

This class excludes:

- law court activities, see 8423

692 Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy

See class 6920.

6920 Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy

This class includes:

- recording of commercial transactions from businesses or others
- preparation or auditing of financial accounts
- examination of accounts and certification of their accuracy
- preparation of personal and business income tax returns
- advisory activities and representation on behalf of clients before tax authorities

This class excludes:

- data-processing and tabulation activities, see 6311
- management consultancy activities, such as design of accounting systems, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures, see 7020
- bill collection, see 8291

70 Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities

This division includes the provision of advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations on management issues, such as strategic and organizational planning; financial planning and budgeting; marketing objectives and policies; human resource policies, practices, and planning; production scheduling; and control planning. It also includes the overseeing and managing of other units of the same company or enterprise, i.e. the activities of head offices.

701 Activities of head offices

See class 7010.

7010 Activities of head offices

This class includes the overseeing and managing of other units of the company or enterprise; undertaking the strategic or organizational planning and decision making role of the company or enterprise; exercising operational control and manage the day-to-day operations of their related units.

This class includes activities of:

- head offices
- centralized administrative offices
- corporate offices
- district and regional offices
- subsidiary management offices

This class excludes:

- *activities of holding companies, not engaged in managing, see 6420*

702 Management consultancy activities

See class 7020.

7020 Management consultancy activities

This class includes the provision of advice, guidance and operational assistance to businesses and other organizations on management issues, such as strategic and organizational planning; decision areas that are financial in nature; marketing objectives and policies; human resource policies, practices and planning; production scheduling and control planning.

This provision of business services may include advice, guidance or operational assistance to businesses and the public service regarding:

- public relations and communication
- lobbying activities
- design of accounting methods or procedures, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures
- advice and help to businesses and public services in planning, organization, efficiency and control, management information etc.

This class excludes:

- *design of computer software for accounting systems, see 6201*
- *legal advice and representation, see 6910*
- *accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities, tax consulting, see 6920*
- *architectural, engineering and other technical advisory activities, see 7110, 7490*
- *advertising activities, see 7310*
- *market research and public opinion polling, see 7320*

— executive placement or search consulting services, see 7810

— educational consulting activities, see 8550

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
69		Legal and accounting activities
691	6910	Legal activities Legal activities
	69101	Advice and representation in civil cases
	69102	Advice and representation in criminal cases
	69103	Advice and representation in connection with labour disputes
	69104	Articles of incorporation, partnership agreements or similar documents in connection with company formation
	69105	Patents and copyrights, preparation of deeds, wills, trusts etc.
	69109	Other activities of notaries public, civil law notaries, bailiffs, arbitrators, examiners and referees
692	6920	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
	69201	Recording of commercial transactions from businesses or others
	69202	Preparation or auditing of financial accounts
	69203	Examination of accounts and certification of their accuracy
	69204	Preparation of personal and business income tax returns
	69205	Advisory activities and representation on behalf of clients before tax authorities
70		Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities
701	7010	Activities of head offices Activities of head offices
	70101	Activities of head offices
	70102	Activities of centralized administrative offices
	70103	Activities of corporate offices
	70104	Activities of district and regional offices
	70105	Activities of subsidiary management offices
702	7020	Management consultancy activities Management consultancy activities
	70201	Provision of advice, guidance and operational assistance in public relations and communication
	70202	Provision of advice, guidance and assistance in lobbying activities
	70203	Provision of assistance in design of accounting methods or procedures, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures
	70204	Provision of advice and help to businesses and public services in planning, organization, efficiency and control, management information etc.

71 Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis

This division includes the provision of architectural services, engineering services, drafting services, building inspection services and surveying and mapping services. It also includes the performance of physical, chemical, and other analytical testing services.

711 Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy

See class 7110.

7110 Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy

This class includes the provision of architectural services, engineering services, drafting services, building inspection services and surveying and mapping services and the like.

This class includes:

— architectural consulting activities:

building design and drafting, town and city planning and landscape architecture

— engineering design (i.e. applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the design of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems) and consulting activities for:

machinery, industrial processes and industrial plant, projects involving civil engineering, hydraulic engineering, traffic engineering, water management projects, projects elaboration and realization relative to electrical and electronic engineering, mining engineering, chemical engineering, mechanical, industrial and systems engineering, safety engineering, project management activities related to construction

— elaboration of projects using air conditioning, refrigeration, sanitary and pollution control engineering, acoustical engineering etc.

— geophysical, geologic and seismic surveying

— geodetic surveying activities:

land and boundary surveying activities, hydrologic surveying activities, subsurface surveying activities, cartographic and spatial information activities

This class excludes:

— test drilling in connection with mining operations, see 0910, 0990

— development or publishing of associated software, see 5820, 6201

— activities of computer consultants, see 6202, 6209

— technical testing, see 7120

— research and development activities related to engineering, see 7210

— industrial design, see 7410

— interior decorating, see 7410

— aerial photography, see 7420

712 Technical testing and analysis

See class 7120.

7120 Technical testing and analysis

This class includes:

— performance of physical, chemical and other analytical testing of all types of materials and products (see below for exceptions):

acoustics and vibration testing, testing of composition and purity of minerals etc., testing activities in the field of food hygiene, including veterinary testing and control in relation to food production, testing of physical characteristics and performance of materials, such as strength, thickness, durability, radioactivity etc., qualification and reliability testing, performance testing of complete machinery: motors, automobiles, electronic equipment etc., radiographic testing of welds and joints, failure analysis, testing and measuring of environmental indicators: air and water pollution etc.

— certification of products, including consumer goods, motor vehicles, aircraft, pressurized containers, nuclear plants etc.

— periodic road-safety testing of motor vehicles

— testing with use of models or mock-ups (e.g. of aircraft, ships, dams etc.)

— operation of police laboratories

This class excludes:

— testing of animal specimens, see 7500

— medical laboratory testing, see 8690

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
71		Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
711		Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
	7110	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
	71101	Architectural consulting activities
	71102	Engineering design and consulting activities
	71103	Elaboration of projects using air conditioning, refrigeration, sanitary and pollution control engineering, acoustical engineering etc.
	71104	Geophysical, geologic and seismic surveying
	71105	Land and boundary surveying, hydrologic surveying, subsurface surveying, cartographic and spatial information activities
712		Technical testing and analysis
	7120	Technical testing and analysis
	71201	Performance of physical, chemical and other analytical testing of all types of materials and products
	71202	Certification of products
	71203	Periodic road-safety testing of motor vehicles
	71204	Testing with use of models or mock-ups (e.g. of aircraft, ships, dams etc.)
	71205	Operation of police laboratories

72 Scientific research and development

This division includes the activities of three types of research and development: 1) basic research: experimental or theoretical work undertaken primarily to acquire new knowledge of the underlying foundations of phenomena and observable facts, without particular application or use in view, 2) applied research: original investigation undertaken in order to acquire new knowledge, directed primarily towards a specific practical aim or objective and 3) experimental development: systematic work, drawing on existing knowledge gained from research and/or practical experience, directed to producing new materials, products and devices, to installing new processes, systems and services, and to improving substantially those already produced or installed.

Research and experimental development activities in this division are subdivided into two categories: natural sciences and engineering; social sciences and the humanities.

This division excludes market research (see class 7320).

721 Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering

See class 7210.

7210 Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering

This class includes:

— research and experimental development on natural science and engineering:

research and development on natural sciences, research and development on engineering and technology, research and development on medical sciences, research and development on biotechnology, research and development on agricultural sciences, interdisciplinary research and development, predominantly on natural sciences and engineering

722 Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities

See class 7220.

7220 Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities

This class includes:

- research and development on social sciences
- research and development on humanities
- interdisciplinary research and development, predominantly on social sciences and humanities

This class excludes:

- *market research, see 7320*

73 Advertising and market research

This division includes the creation of advertising campaigns and placement of such advertising in periodicals, newspapers, radio and television, or other media as well as the design of display structures and sites.

731 Advertising

See class 7310.

7310 Advertising

This class includes the provision of a full range of advertising services (i.e. through in-house capabilities or subcontracting), including advice, creative services, production of advertising material, media planning and buying.

This class includes:

- creation and realization of advertising campaigns:
creating and placing advertising in newspapers, periodicals, radio, television, the Internet and other media, creating and placing of outdoor advertising, e.g. billboards, panels, bulletins and frames, window dressing, showroom design, car and bus carding etc., media representation, i.e. sale of time and space for various media soliciting advertising, aerial advertising, distribution or delivery of advertising material or samples, provision of advertising space on billboards etc., creation of stands and other display structures and sites
- conducting marketing campaigns and other advertising services aimed at attracting and retaining customers:
promotion of products, point-of-sale marketing, direct mail advertising, marketing consulting

This class excludes:

- *publishing of advertising material, see 5819*
- *production of commercial messages for radio, television and film, see 5911*
- *public-relations activities, see 7020*
- *market research, see 7320*
- *graphic design activities, see 7410*
- *advertising photography, see 7420*
- *convention and trade show organizers, see 8230*
- *mailing activities, see 8219*

732 Market research and public opinion polling

See class 7320.

7320 Market research and public opinion polling

This class includes:

- investigation into market potential, acceptance and familiarity of products and buying habits of consumers for the purpose of sales promotion and development of new products, including statistical analyses of the results

— investigation into collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues and statistical analysis thereof

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
72		Scientific research and development
721		Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
	7210	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
	72101	Research and experimental development on natural science and engineering
	72102	Research and development on natural sciences
	72103	Research and development on engineering and technology
	72104	Research and development on medical sciences
	72105	Research and development on biotechnology
	72106	Research and development on agricultural sciences
	72107	Interdisciplinary research and development, predominantly on natural sciences and engineering
	7220	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities
	72201	Research and development on social sciences
	72202	Research and development on humanities
	72203	Interdisciplinary research and development, predominantly on social sciences and humanities
73		Advertising and market research
731		Advertising
	7310	Advertising
	73101	Creating and placing advertising in newspapers, periodicals, radio, television, the Internet and other media
	73102	Creating and placing of outdoor advertising, e.g. billboards, panels, bulletins and frames, window dressing, showroom design, car and bus carding etc.
	73103	Media representation, i.e. sale of time and space for various media soliciting advertising
	73104	Aerial advertising
	73105	Distribution or delivery of advertising material or samples
	73106	Provision of advertising space on billboards etc
	73107	Creation of stands and other display structures and sites
	73108	Conducting marketing campaigns and other advertising services, i.e., Promotion of products, point-of-sale marketing, Direct mail advertising, Marketing consulting
732		Market research and public opinion polling
	7320	Market research and public opinion polling
	73201	Investigation into market potential through surveys and analysis
	73202	Investigation into collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues and statistical analysis thereof

74 Other professional, scientific and technical activities

This division includes the provision of professional scientific and technical services (except legal and accounting activities; architecture and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis; management and management consultancy activities; research and development and advertising activities).

741 Specialized design activities

See class 7410.

7410 Specialized design activities

This class includes:

— fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewellery, furniture and other interior decoration

and other fashion goods as well as other personal or household goods

- industrial design, i.e. creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the use, value and appearance of products, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in production, distribution, use and maintenance
- activities of graphic designers
- activities of interior decorators

This class excludes:

- *design and programming of web pages, see 6201*
- *architectural design, see 7110*
- *engineering design, i.e. applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the design of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems, see 7110*
- *theatrical stage-set design, see 9000*

742 Photographic activities

See class 7420.

7420 Photographic activities

This class includes:

- commercial and consumer photograph production:

portrait photography for passports, schools, weddings etc., photography for commercials, publishers, fashion, real estate or tourism purposes, aerial photography, videotaping of events: weddings, meetings etc.

- film processing:

developing, printing and enlarging from client-taken negatives or cine-films, film developing and photo printing laboratories, one hour photo shops (not part of camera stores), mounting of slides, copying and restoring or transparency retouching in connection with photographs

- activities of photojournalists

This class also includes:

- microfilming of documents

This class excludes:

- *processing motion picture film related to the motion picture and television industries, see 5912*
- *cartographic and spatial information activities, see 7110*

749 Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.

See class 7490.

7490 Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.

This class includes a great variety of service activities generally delivered to commercial clients. It includes those activities for which more advanced professional, scientific and technical skill levels are required, but does not include ongoing, routine business functions that are generally of short duration.

This class includes:

- translation and interpretation activities
- business brokerage activities, i.e. arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses, including professional practices, but not including real estate brokerage
- patent brokerage activities (arranging for the purchase and sale of patents)
- appraisal activities other than for real estate and insurance (for antiques, jewellery, etc.)

- bill auditing and freight rate information
- activities of quantity surveyors
- weather forecasting activities
- security consulting
- agronomy consulting
- environmental consulting
- other technical consulting
- activities of consultants other than architecture, engineering and management consultants

This class also includes:

- activities carried on by agents and agencies on behalf of individuals usually involving the obtaining of engagements in motion picture, theatrical production or other entertainment or sports attractions and the placement of books, plays, artworks, photographs etc., with publishers, producers etc.

This class excludes:

- *wholesale of used motor vehicles by auctioning, see 4510*
- *online auction activities (retail), see 4791*
- *activities of auctioning houses (retail), see 4799*
- *activities of real estate brokers, see 6820*
- *bookkeeping activities, see 6920*
- *activities of management consultants, see 7020*
- *activities of architecture and engineering consultants, see 7110*
- *engineering design activities, see 7110*
- *display of advertisement and other advertising design, see 7310*
- *creation of stands and other display structures and sites, see 7310*
- *industrial design activities, see 7410*
- *activities of convention and trade show organizers, see 8230*
- *activities of independent auctioneers, see 8299*
- *administration of loyalty programmes, see 8299*
- *consumer credit and debt counselling, see 8890*
- *activities of authors of scientific and technical books, see 9000*
- *activities of independent journalists, see 9000*

75 Veterinary activities

This division includes the provision of animal health care and control activities for farm animals or pet animals. These activities are carried out by qualified veterinarians in veterinary hospitals as well as when visiting farms, kennels or homes, in own consulting and surgery rooms or elsewhere. It also includes animal ambulance activities.

750 Veterinary activities

See class 7500.

7500 Veterinary activities

This class includes:

- animal health care and control activities for farm animals
- animal health care and control activities for pet animals

These activities are carried out by qualified veterinarians when working in veterinary hospitals as well as when visiting farms, kennels or homes, in own consulting and surgery rooms or elsewhere.

This class also includes:

- activities of veterinary assistants or other auxiliary veterinary personnel
- clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals
- animal ambulance activities

This class excludes:

- *farm animal boarding activities without health care, see 0162*
- *sheep shearing, see 0162*
- *herd testing services, droving services, agistment services, poultry caponizing, see 0162*
- *activities related to artificial insemination, see 0162*
- *pet animal boarding activities without health care, see 9609*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
74		Other professional, scientific and technical activities
741	7410	Specialized design activities
	74101	Activities of fashion designers related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewellery, furniture and other interior decoration and other fashion goods as well as other personal or household goods
	74102	Activities of industrial designers
	74103	Activities of graphic designers
	74104	Activities of interior decorators
742	7420	Photographic activities
	74201	Commercial and consumer photograph production, i.e., Portrait photography for passports, schools, weddings etc., Photography for commercials, publishers, fashion, real estate or tourism purposes
	74202	Aerial photography
	74203	Videotaping of events: weddings, meetings etc.
	74204	Film processing, i.e., Developing, printing and enlarging
	74205	Film developing and photo printing laboratories
	74206	Activities of photojournalists
	74207	Other such activities n.e.c.
749	7490	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.
	74901	Translation and interpretation activities
	74902	Business brokerage activities except real estate brokerage
	74903	Activities of quantity surveyors
	74904	Weather forecasting activities
	74905	Agronomy consulting
	74906	Security consulting
	74907	Activities of consultants other than architecture, engineering and management consultants
	74908	Activities carried on by agents and agencies on behalf of individuals
	74909	Other such activities n.e.c.
75		Veterinary activities
750	7500	Veterinary activities
	75001	Animal health care and control activities for farm animals
	75002	Animal health care and control activities for pet animals
	75003	Activities of veterinary assistants or other auxiliary veterinary personnel

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	75004	Clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals
	75009	Others n.e.c.

Section N

Administrative and support service activities

This section includes a variety of activities that support general business operations. These activities differ from those in section M, since their primary purpose is not the transfer of specialized knowledge.

77 Rental and leasing activities

This division includes the renting and leasing of tangible and non-financial intangible assets, including a wide array of tangible goods, such as automobiles, computers, consumer goods and industrial machinery and equipment to customers in return for a periodic rental or lease payment. It is subdivided into: (1) the renting of motor vehicles, (2) the renting of recreational and sports equipment and personal and household equipment, (3) the leasing of other machinery and equipment of the kind often used for business operations, including other transport equipment and (4) the leasing of intellectual property products and similar products.

Only the provision of operating leases is included in this division.

This division excludes financial leasing activities (see class 6491), renting of real estate (see section L) and the renting of equipment with operator. The latter is classified according to the activities carried out with this equipment, e.g. construction (section F) or transportation (section H).

771 Renting and leasing of motor vehicles

See class 7710.

7710 Renting and leasing of motor vehicles

This class includes:

— renting and operational leasing of the following types of vehicles:
passenger cars (without drivers), trucks, utility trailers and recreational vehicles

This class excludes:

— *renting or leasing of vehicles or trucks with driver, see 4922, 4923*
— *financial leasing, see 6491*

772 Renting and leasing of personal and household goods

This group includes the renting of personal and household goods as well as renting of recreational and sports equipment and video tapes. Activities generally include short term renting of goods although in some instances, the goods may be leased for longer periods of time.

7721 Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods

This class includes:

— renting of recreational and sports equipment:
pleasure boats, canoes, sailboats, bicycles, beach chairs and umbrellas, other sports equipment, skis

This class excludes:

— *renting of video tapes and disks, see 7722*
— *renting of other personal and household goods n.e.c., see 7729*
— *renting of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities, see 9329*

7722 Renting of video tapes and disks

This class includes:

— renting of video tapes, records, CDs, DVDs etc.

7729 Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods

This class includes:

- renting of all kinds of household or personal goods, to households or industries (except recreational and sports equipment):

textiles, wearing apparel and footwear, furniture, pottery and glass, kitchen and tableware, electrical appliances and house wares, jewellery, musical instruments, scenery and costumes, books, journals and magazines, machinery and equipment used by amateurs or as a hobby e.g. tools for home repairs, flowers and plants, electronic equipment for household use

This class excludes:

- *renting of cars, trucks, trailers and recreational vehicles without driver, see 7710*
- *renting of recreational and sports goods, see 7721*
- *renting of video tapes and disks, see 7722*
- *renting of motorcycles and caravans without driver, see 7730*
- *renting of office furniture, see 7730*
- *provision of linen, work uniforms and related items by laundries, see 9601*

773 Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods

See class 7730.

7730 Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods

This class includes:

- renting and operational leasing, without operator, of other machinery and equipment that are generally used as capital goods by industries:

engines and turbines, machine tools, mining and oilfield equipment, professional radio, television and communication equipment, motion picture production equipment, measuring and controlling equipment, other scientific, commercial and industrial machinery

- renting and operational leasing of land transport equipment (other than motor vehicles) without drivers: motorcycles, caravans and campers etc., railroad vehicles

- renting and operational leasing of water transport equipment without operator: commercial boats and ships

- renting and operational leasing of air transport equipment without operator:

Airplanes, hot-air balloons

- renting and operational leasing of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment without operator:

renting of products produced by class 2821, such as agricultural tractors etc.

- renting and operational leasing of construction and civil-engineering machinery and equipment without operator:

crane lorries, scaffolds and work platforms, without erection and dismantling

- renting and operational leasing of office machinery and equipment without operator:

computers and computer peripheral equipment, duplicating machines, typewriters and word-processing machines, accounting machinery and equipment: cash registers, electronic calculators etc., office furniture

This class also includes:

- renting of accommodation or office containers
- renting of containers
- renting of pallets
- renting of animals (e.g. herds, race horses)

This class excludes:

- *renting of agricultural and forestry machinery or equipment with operator, see 0161, 0240*

- *renting of construction and civil engineering machinery or equipment with operator, see division 43*
- *renting of water-transport equipment with operator, see division 50*
- *renting of air-transport equipment with operator, see division 51*
- *financial leasing, see 6491*
- *renting of pleasure boats, see 7721*
- *renting of bicycles, see 7721*

774 Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

See class 7740.

7740 Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

This class includes the activities of allowing others to use intellectual property products and similar products for which a royalty payment or licensing fee is paid to the owner of the product (i.e. the asset holder). The leasing of these products can take various forms, such as permission for reproduction, use in subsequent processes or products, operating businesses under a franchise etc. The current owners may or may not have created these products.

This class includes:

- leasing of intellectual property products (except copyrighted works, such as books or software)
- receiving royalties or licensing fees for the use of:
patented entities, trademarks or service marks, brand names, mineral exploration and evaluation, franchise agreements

This class excludes:

- *acquisition of rights and publishing, see divisions 58 and 59*
- *producing, reproducing and distributing copyrighted works (books, software, film), see divisions 58 and 59*
- *leasing of real estate, see group 681*
- *leasing of tangible products (assets), see groups 771, 772, 773*
- *renting of video tapes and disks, see 7722*
- *renting of books, see 7729*

78 Employment activities

This division includes activities of listing employment vacancies and referring or placing applicants for employment, where the individuals referred or placed are not employees of the employment agencies, supplying workers to clients' businesses for limited periods of time to supplement the working force of the client, and the activities of providing human resources and human resource management services for others on a contract or fee basis. This division also includes executive search and placement activities and activities of theatrical casting agencies.

This division excludes the activities of agents for individual artists (see class 7490).

781 Activities of employment placement agencies

See class 7810.

7810 Activities of employment placement agencies

This class includes listing employment vacancies and referring or placing applicants for employment, where the individuals referred or placed are not employees of the employment agencies.

This class includes:

- personnel search, selection referral and placement activities, including executive placement and search activities

- activities of casting agencies and bureaus, such as theatrical casting agencies
- activities of on-line employment placement agencies

This class excludes:

- activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 7490

782 Temporary employment agency activities

See class 7820.

7820 Temporary employment agency activities

This class includes:

- supplying workers to clients' businesses for limited periods of time to temporarily replace or supplement the working force of the client, where the individuals provided are employees of the temporary help service unit. Units classified here do not provide direct supervision of their employees at the clients' work sites.

783 Other human resources provision

See class 7830.

7830 Other human resources provision

This class includes:

- provision of human resources for client businesses

This provision of human resources is typically done on a long-term or permanent basis and the units classified here may perform a wide range of human resource and personnel management duties associated with this provision.

The units classified here represent the employer of record for the employees on matters relating to payroll, taxes, and other fiscal and human resource issues, but they are not responsible for direction and supervision of employees.

This class excludes:

- provision of human resources functions together with supervision or running of the business, see the class in the respective economic activity of that business
- provision of human resources to temporarily replace or supplement the workforce of the client, see 7820

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
77		Rental and leasing activities
771	7710	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles
		Renting and leasing of motor vehicles
	77101	Renting and operational leasing of passenger cars (without drivers)
	77102	Renting and operational leasing of trucks, utility trailers
	77103	Renting and operational leasing of recreational vehicles
772	7721	Renting and leasing of personal and household goods
		Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods
	77211	Renting of recreational equipment like pleasure boats, beach chairs and umbrellas etc.
	77212	Renting of sports equipment like sailboats, bicycles, and other sports equipment, skis
	7722	Renting of video tapes and disks
	77220	Renting of video tapes, records, CDs, DVDs etc.
	7729	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods
	77291	Renting of Textiles, wearing apparel and footwear, jewellery, musical instruments etc.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	77292	Renting of furniture, pottery and glass, kitchen and tableware etc.
	77293	Renting of electrical appliances and house wares etc.
	77294	Renting of books, journals and magazines etc.
	77295	Renting of Machinery and equipment used by amateurs or as a hobby e.g. tools for home repairs, flowers and plants, electronic equipment etc.
773	77299	Renting of Others n.e.c.
	7730	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods
	77301	Renting and operational leasing, without operator, of other machinery and equipment that are generally used as capital goods by industries
	77302	Renting and operational leasing of land transport equipment (other than motor vehicles) without drivers
	77303	Renting and operational leasing of water transport equipment without operator
	77304	Renting and operational leasing of air transport equipment without operator
	77305	Renting and operational leasing of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment without operator
	77306	Renting and operational leasing of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator
	77307	Renting and operational leasing of office machinery and equipment without operator
	77308	Renting of animals (e.g. herds, race horses)
	77309	Renting of such others n.e.c.
774		Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
	7740	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works
	77401	Leasing of intellectual property products (except copyrighted works, such as books or software)
	77402	Receiving royalties or licensing fees for the use of patented entities, trademarks or service marks, brand names, mineral exploration and evaluation, franchise agreements etc.
78		Employment activities
781	7810	Activities of employment placement agencies
	78101	Personnel search, selection referral and placement activities, including executive placement and search activities
	78102	Activities of casting agencies and bureaus, such as theatrical casting agencies
	78103	Activities of on-line employment placement agencies
782	7820	Temporary employment agency activities
	78200	Supplying workers to clients' businesses for limited periods of time
783	7830	Other human resources provision
	78300	Provision of human resources for client businesses on long term bases

79 Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service and related activities

This division includes the activity of selling travel, tour, transportation and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients and the activity of arranging and assembling tours that are sold through travel agencies or directly by agents such as tour operators, as well as other travel related services including reservation services. The activities of tourist guides and tourism promotion activities are also included.

791 Travel agency and tour operator activities

This group includes the activities of agencies, primarily engaged in selling travel, tour, transportation and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients and the activity of arranging and assembling tours that are sold through travel agencies or directly by agents such as tour operators.

7911 Travel agency activities

This class includes:

- activities of agencies primarily engaged in selling travel, tour, transportation and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients

7912 Tour operator activities

This class includes:

- arranging and assembling tours that are sold through travel agencies or directly by tour operators. The tours may include any or all of the following:
transportation, accommodation, food, visits to museums, historical or cultural sites, theatrical, musical or sporting events

799 Other reservation service and related activities

See class 7990.

7990 Other reservation service and related activities

This class includes:

- provision of other travel-related reservation services:
reservations for transportation, hotels, restaurants, car rentals, entertainment and sport etc.
- provision of time-share exchange services
- ticket sales activities for theatrical, sports and other amusement and entertainment events
- provision of visitor assistance services:
provision of travel information to visitors, activities of tourist guides
- tourism promotion activities

This class excludes:

- activities of travel agencies and tour operators, see 7911, 7912
- organization and management of events such as meetings, conventions and conferences, see 8230

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
79		Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service and related activities
791	7911	Travel agency and tour operator activities
	79110	Travel agency activities Activities of agencies engaged in selling travel, tour, transportation and accommodation services
	7912	Tour operator activities
	79120	Arranging and assembling tours including transportation, accommodation, food, visits to museums, historical or cultural sites, theatrical, musical or sporting events
799	7990	Other reservation service and related activities
	79901	Other reservation service and related activities Provision of other travel-related reservation services
	79902	Ticket sales activities for theatrical, sports and other amusement and entertainment events
	79903	Provision of travel information to visitors, activities of tourist guides
	79904	Tourism promotion activities

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	79909	Others n.e.c.

80 Security and investigation activities

This division includes security-related services such as: investigation and detective services; guard and patrol services; picking up and delivering money, receipts, or other valuable items with personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit; operation of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, where the activity focuses on remote monitoring these systems, but often involves also sale, installation and repair services. If the latter components are provided separate, they are excluded from this division and classified in retail sale, construction etc.

801 Private security activities

See class 8010.

8010 Private security activities

This class includes the provision of one or more of the following: guard and patrol services, picking up and delivering money, receipts or other valuable items with personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.

This class includes:

- armoured car services
- bodyguard services
- polygraph services
- fingerprinting services
- security guard services

This class excludes:

- *public order and safety activities, see 8423*

802 Security systems service activities

See class 8020.

8020 Security systems service activities

This class includes:

- monitoring or remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, including their maintenance
- installing, repairing, rebuilding, and adjusting mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults

The units carrying out these activities may also engage in selling such security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults.

This class excludes:

- *installation of security systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, without later monitoring, see 4321*
- *selling security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring, installation or maintenance services, see 4759*
- *security consultants, see 7490*
- *public order and safety activities, see 8423*
- *providing key duplication services, see 9529*

803 Investigation activities

See class 8030.

8030 Investigation activities

This class includes:

- investigation and detective service activities
- activities of all private investigators, independent of the type of client or purpose of investigation

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
80		Security and investigation activities
801	8010	Private security activities Private security activities
	80101	Provision of armoured car services
	80102	Provision of bodyguard services
	80103	Provision of polygraph services
	80104	Provision of fingerprinting services
	80105	Provision of security guard services
802	8020	Security systems service activities Security systems service activities
	80201	Monitoring or remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems
	80202	Installing, repairing, rebuilding, and adjusting mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults
	80203	Selling such security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults.
803	8030	Investigation activities Investigation activities
	80301	Investigation and detective service activities
	80302	Activities of all private investigators

81 Services to buildings and landscape activities

This division includes the provision of a number of general support services, such as the provision of a combination of support services within a client's facilities, the interior and exterior cleaning of buildings of all types, cleaning of industrial machinery, cleaning of trains, buses, planes, etc., cleaning of the inside of road and sea tankers, disinfecting and exterminating activities for buildings, ships, trains, etc., bottle cleaning, street sweeping, snow and ice removal, provision of landscape care and maintenance services and provision of these services along with the design of landscape plans and/or the construction (i.e. installation) of walkways, retaining walls, decks, fences, ponds, and similar structures.

811 Combined facilities support activities

See class 8110.

8110 Combined facilities support activities

This class includes:

- provision of a combination of support services within a client's facility, such as general interior cleaning, maintenance, trash disposal, guard and security, mail routing, reception, laundry and related services to support operations within facilities

Units classified here provide operating staff to carry out these support activities, but are not involved with or responsible for the core business or activities of the client.

This class excludes:

- *provision of only one of the support services (e.g. general interior cleaning services) or addressing only a single function (e.g. heating), see the appropriate class according to the service provided*
- *provision of management and operating staff for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant, mine, or hospital, see the class of the unit operated*
- *provision of on site management and operation of a client's computer systems and/or data processing facilities, see 6202*
- *operation of correctional facilities on a contract or fee basis, see 8423*

812 Cleaning activities

This group includes the activities of general interior cleaning of all types of buildings, exterior cleaning of buildings, specialized cleaning activities for buildings or other specialized cleaning activities, cleaning of industrial machinery, cleaning of the inside of road and sea tankers, disinfecting and extermination activities for buildings and industrial machinery, bottle cleaning, street sweeping, snow and ice removal.

This group excludes:

- *agricultural pest control, see 0161*
- *cleaning of new buildings immediately after construction, 4330*
- *steam-cleaning, sand blasting and similar activities for building exteriors, see 4390*
- *carpet and rug shampooing, drapery and curtain cleaning, see 9601*

8121 General cleaning of buildings

This class includes:

- general (non-specialized) cleaning of all types of buildings, such as:
Offices, houses or apartments, factories, shops, institutions
- general (non-specialized) cleaning of other business and professional premises and multiunit residential buildings

These activities cover mostly interior cleaning although they may include the cleaning of associated exterior areas such as windows or passageways.

This class excludes:

- *specialized interior cleaning activities, such as chimney cleaning, cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts, exhaust units, see 8129*

8129 Other building and industrial cleaning activities

This class includes:

- exterior cleaning of buildings of all types, including offices, factories, shops, institutions and other business and professional premises and multiunit residential buildings
- specialized cleaning activities for buildings such as window cleaning, chimney cleaning and cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts and exhaust units
- swimming pool cleaning and maintenance services
- cleaning of industrial machinery
- bottle cleaning
- cleaning of trains, buses, planes, etc.
- cleaning of the inside of road and sea tankers
- disinfecting and exterminating activities
- street sweeping and snow and ice removal
- other building and industrial cleaning activities, n.e.c.

This class excludes:

- *agriculture pest control, see 0161*
- *cleaning of sewers and drains, see 3700*
- *automobile cleaning, car wash, see 4520*

813 Landscape care and maintenance service activities

See class 8130.

8130 Landscape care and maintenance service activities

This class includes:

— planting, care and maintenance of:

parks and gardens for:

private and public housing, public and semi-public buildings (schools, hospitals, administrative buildings, church buildings etc.), municipal grounds (parks, green areas, cemeteries etc.), highway greenery (roads, train lines and tramlines, waterways, ports), industrial and commercial buildings

greenery for:

buildings (roof gardens, façade greenery, indoor gardens), sports grounds (e.g. football fields, golf courses etc.), play grounds, lawns for sun-bathing and other recreational parks, stationary and flowing water (basins, alternating wet areas, ponds, swimming pools, ditches, watercourses, plant sewage systems), plants for protection against noise, wind, erosion, visibility and dazzling

This class also includes:

— maintenance of land in order to keep it in good ecological condition

This class excludes:

— commercial production and planting for commercial production of plants, trees, see divisions 01 and 02

— tree nurseries (except forest tree nurseries), see 0130

— maintenance of land to keep it in good condition for agricultural use, see 0161

— construction activities for landscaping purposes, see section F

— landscape design and architecture activities, see 7110

— operation of botanical gardens, see 9103

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
81		Services to buildings and landscape activities
811	8110	Combined facilities support activities
	81100	Combined facilities support activities Provision of a combination of support services within a client's facility, such as general interior cleaning, maintenance, trash disposal, guard and security, mail routing, reception, laundry and related services to support operations within facilities
812	8121	Cleaning activities
	81211	General cleaning of buildings General (non-specialized) cleaning of all types of buildings
	81212	General (non-specialized) cleaning of other business and professional premises and multiunit residential buildings
	8129	Other building and industrial cleaning activities
	81291	Exterior cleaning of buildings of all types
	81292	Specialized cleaning activities for buildings
	81293	Swimming pool cleaning and maintenance services
	81294	Cleaning of industrial machinery
	81295	Cleaning of trains, buses, planes, etc.
	81296	Cleaning of the inside of road and sea tankers
	81297	Disinfecting and exterminating activities
	81298	Street sweeping and snow and ice removal
	81299	Other building and industrial cleaning activities, n.e.c.
813	8130	Landscape care and maintenance service activities
	81301	Landscape care and maintenance service activities Planting, care and maintenance of parks and gardens
	81302	Planting, care and maintenance of greenery

82 Office administrative, office support and other business support activities

This division includes the provision of a range of day-to-day office administrative services, as well as ongoing routine business support functions for others, on a contract or fee basis.

This division also includes all support service activities typically provided to businesses not elsewhere

classified.

Units classified in this division do not provide operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business.

821 Office administrative and support activities

This group includes the provision of a range of day-to-day office administrative services, such as financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and physical distribution and logistics for others on a contract or fee basis.

This group includes also support activities for others on a contract or fee basis, that are ongoing routine business support functions that businesses and organizations traditionally do for themselves.

Units classified in this group do not provide operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business. Units engaged in one particular aspect of these activities are classified according to that particular activity.

8211 Combined office administrative service activities

This class includes:

- provision of a combination of day-to-day office administrative services, such as reception, financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and physical distribution (mail services) and logistics for others on a contract or fee basis.

This class excludes:

- *provision of operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business, see class according to the business/activity performed*
- *provision of only one particular aspect of these activities, see class according to that particular activity*

8219 Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities

This class includes a variety of copying, document preparation and specialized office support activities. The document copying/printing activities included here cover only short-run type printing activities.

This class includes:

- document preparation
- document editing or proofreading
- typing, word processing, or desktop publishing
- secretarial support services
- transcription of documents, and other secretarial services
- letter or resume writing
- provision of mailbox rental and other mailing activities (except direct mail advertising)
- photocopying
- duplicating
- blueprinting
- other document copying services without also providing printing services, such as off-set printing, quick printing, digital printing, prepress services

This class excludes:

- *printing of documents (offset printing, quick printing etc.), see 1811*
- *direct mail advertising, see 7310*
- *specialized stenotype services such as court reporting, see 8299*
- *public stenography services, see 8299*

822 Activities of call centres

See class 8220.

8220 Activities of call centres

This class includes:

- activities of inbound call centres, answering calls from clients by using human operators, automatic call distribution, computer telephone integration, interactive voice response systems or similar methods to receive orders, provide product information, deal with customer requests for assistance or address customer complaints
- activities of outbound call centres using similar methods to sell or market goods or services to potential customers, undertake market research or public opinion polling and similar activities for clients

823 Organization of conventions and trade shows

See class 8230.

8230 Organization of conventions and trade shows

This class includes:

- organization, promotion and/or management of events, such as business and trade shows, conventions, conferences and meetings, whether or not including the management and provision of the staff to operate the facilities in which these events take place

829 Business support service activities n.e.c.

This group includes the activities of collection agencies, credit bureaus and all support activities typically provided to businesses not elsewhere classified.

8291 Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus

This class includes:

- collection of payments for claims and remittance of payments collected to the clients, such as bill or debt collection services
- compiling of information, such as credit and employment histories on individuals and credit histories on businesses and providing the information to financial institutions, retailers and others who have a need to evaluate the creditworthiness of these persons and businesses

8292 Packaging activities

This class includes:

- packaging activities on a fee or contract basis, whether or not these involve an automated process: bottling of liquids, including beverages and food, packaging of solids (blister packaging, foil-covered etc.), security packaging of pharmaceutical preparations, labelling, stamping and imprinting, parcel-packing and gift-wrapping

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of soft drinks and production of mineral water, see 1104*
- *packaging activities incidental to transport, see 5229*

8299 Other business support service activities n.e.c.

This class includes:

- providing verbatim reporting and stenotype recording of live legal proceedings and transcribing subsequent recorded materials, such as:
court reporting or stenotype recording services, public stenography services

- real-time (i.e. simultaneous) closed captioning of live television performances of meetings, conferences
- address bar coding services
- bar code imprinting services
- fundraising organization services on a contract or fee basis
- mail pre-sorting services
- repossession services
- parking meter coin collection services
- activities of independent auctioneers
- administration of loyalty programmes
- other support activities typically provided to businesses not elsewhere classified

This class excludes:

- provision of document transcription services, see 8219
- providing film or tape captioning or subtitling services, see 5912

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
82		Office administrative, office support and other business support activities
821	8211	Office administrative and support activities
		Combined office administrative service activities
	82111	Provision of recaption, financial planning, billing and record keeping services
	82112	Provision of personnel and physical distribution (mail services) and logistics for others
	8219	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities
	82191	Document editing or proofreading
	82192	Typing, word processing, or desktop publishing/ letter or resume writing
	82193	Secretarial support services / transcription of documents
	82194	Provision of mailbox rental and other mailing activities
	82195	Photocopying/ duplicating/ blueprinting
	82199	Other document copying services
822	8220	Activities of call centres
		Activities of call centres
	82201	Activities of inbound call centres
	82202	Activities of outbound call centres
823	8230	Organization of conventions and trade shows
		Organization of conventions and trade shows
	62300	Organization, promotion and/or management of events
829	8291	Business support service activities n.e.c.
		Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus
	82911	Collection of payments for claims and remittance of payments
	82912	Compiling of information, such as credit and employment histories on individuals and credit histories on businesses
	82913	Providing the information to financial institutions, retailers and
	8292	Packaging activities
	82921	Bottling of liquids, including beverages and food, packaging of solids
	82922	Security packaging of pharmaceutical preparations
	82923	Labelling, stamping and imprinting, parcel-packing and gift-wrapping
	8299	Other business support service activities n.e.c.
	82991	Providing verbatim reporting and stenotype recording of live legal proceedings and transcribing subsequent recorded materials
	82992	Address bar coding services/ bar code imprinting services
	82993	Parking meter coin collection services
	82994	Fundraising organization services

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	82995	Activities of independent auctioneers
	82999	Other support activities typically provided to businesses not elsewhere classified

Section O

Public administration and defence; compulsory social security

This section includes activities of a governmental nature, normally carried out by the public administration. This includes the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulation, as well as the administration of programmes based on them, legislative activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and the administration of government programmes. This section also includes compulsory social security activities.

The legal or institutional status is not, in itself, the determining factor for an activity to belong in this section, rather than the activity being of a nature specified in the previous paragraph. This means that activities classified elsewhere in ISIC do not fall under this section, even if carried out by public entities. For example, administration of the school system (i.e. regulations, checks, curricula) falls under this section, but teaching itself does not (see section P), and a prison or military hospital is classified to health (see section Q). Similarly, some activities described in this section may be carried out by non-government units.

84 Public administration and defence; compulsory social security

See section O.

841 Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community

This group includes general administration (e.g. executive, legislative, financial administration etc. at all levels of government) and supervision in the field of social and economic life.

8411 General public administration activities

This class includes:

- executive and legislative administration of central, regional and local bodies
- administration and supervision of fiscal affairs:
operation of taxation schemes, duty/tax collection on goods and tax violation investigation, customs administration
- budget implementation and management of public funds and public debt:
raising and receiving of moneys and control of their disbursement
- administration of overall (civil) R&D policy and associated funds
- administration and operation of overall economic and social planning and statistical services at the various levels of government

This class excludes:

- *operation of government owned or occupied buildings, see 6810, 6820*
- *administration of R&D policies intended to increase personal well-being and of associated funds, see 8412*
- *administration of R&D policies intended to improve economic performance and competitiveness, see 8413*
- *administration of defence-related R&D policies and of associated funds, see 8422*
- *operation of government archives, see 9101*

8412 Regulation of the activities of providing health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security

This class includes:

- public administration of programmes aimed to increase personal well-being:
Health, education, culture, sport, recreation, environment, housing, social services
- public administration of R&D policies and associated funds for these areas

This class also includes:

- sponsoring of recreational and cultural activities
- distribution of public grants to artists
- administration of potable water supply programmes
- administration of waste collection and disposal operations
- administration of environmental protection programmes
- administration of housing programmes

This class excludes:

- *sewage, refuse disposal and remediation activities, see divisions 37, 38, 39*
- *compulsory social security activities, see 8430*
- *education activities, see division 85*
- *human health-related activities, see division 86*
- *activities of libraries and archives (private, public or government operated), see 9101*
- *operation of museums and other cultural institutions, see 9102*
- *sporting or other recreational activities, see division 93*

8413 Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of businesses

This class includes:

- public administration and regulation, including subsidy allocation, for different economic sectors: agriculture, land use, energy and mining resources, infrastructure, transport, communication, hotels and tourism, wholesale and retail trade
- administration of R&D policies and associated funds to improve economic performance
- administration of general labour affairs
- implementation of regional development policy measures, e.g. to reduce unemployment

This class excludes:

- *research and experimental development activities, see division 72*

842 Provision of services to the community as a whole

This group includes foreign affairs, defence and public order and safety activities.

8421 Foreign affairs

This class includes:

- administration and operation of the ministry of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or at offices of international organizations
- administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries
- aid to foreign countries, whether or not routed through international organizations
- provision of military aid to foreign countries
- management of foreign trade, international financial and foreign technical affairs

This class excludes:

- *international disaster or conflict refugee services, see 8890*

8422 Defence activities

This class includes:

— administration, supervision and operation of military defence affairs and land, sea, air and space defence forces such as:

combat forces of army, navy and air force, engineering, transport, communications, intelligence, material, personnel and other non-combat forces and commands, reserve and auxiliary forces of the defence establishment, military logistics (provision of equipment, structures, supplies etc.), health activities for military personnel in the field

— administration, operation and support of civil defence forces

— support for the working out of contingency plans and the carrying out of exercises in which civilian institutions and populations are involved

— administration of defence-related R&D policies and related funds

This class excludes:

— *research and experimental development activities, see division 72*

— *provision of military aid to foreign countries, see 8421*

— *activities of military tribunals, see 8423*

— *provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters, see 8423*

— *educational activities of military schools, colleges and academies, see 8530*

— *activities of military hospitals, see 8610*

8423 Public order and safety activities

This class includes:

— administration and operation of regular and auxiliary police forces supported by public authorities and of port, border, coastguards and other special police forces, including traffic regulation, alien registration, maintenance of arrest records

— fire fighting and fire prevention:

administration and operation of regular and auxiliary fire brigades in fire prevention, fire fighting, rescue of persons and animals, assistance in civic disasters, floods, road accidents etc.

— administration and operation of administrative civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system, including legal representation and advice on behalf of the government or when provided by the government in cash or services

— rendering of judgements and interpretations of the law

— arbitration of civil actions

— prison administration and provision of correctional services, including rehabilitation services, regardless of whether their administration and operation is done by government units or by private units on a contract or fee basis

— provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters

This class excludes:

— *forestry fire-protection and fire-fighting services, see 0240*

— *oil and gas field fire fighting, see 0910*

— *fire fighting and fire-prevention services at airports provided by non-specialized units, see 5223*

— *advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, see 6910*

— *operation of police laboratories, see 7120*

— *administration and operation of military armed forces, see 8422*

— *activities of prison schools, see division 85*

— *activities of prison hospitals, see 8610*

843 Compulsory social security activities

See class 8430.

8430 Compulsory social security activities

This class includes:

— funding and administration of government-provided social security programmes:

sickness, work-accident and unemployment insurance, retirement pensions, programmes covering losses of income due to maternity, temporary disablement, widowhood etc.

This class excludes:

— *non-compulsory social security, see 6530*

— *provision of welfare services and social work (without accommodation), see 8810, 8890*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
84		Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
841		Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
	8411	General public administration activities
	84111	Executive and legislative administration of central, regional and local bodies
	84112	Administration and supervision of fiscal affairs: (operation of taxation schemes, duty/tax collection on goods and tax violation investigation, customs administration)
	84113	Budget implementation and management of public funds and public debt: (raising and receiving of moneys and control of their disbursement)
	84114	Administration of overall (civil) R&D policy and associated funds
	84115	Administration and operation of overall economic and social planning and statistical services at the various levels of government
	8412	Regulation of the activities of providing health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security
	84121	Public administration of programmes aimed to increase personal well-being: (Health, education, culture, sport, recreation, environment, housing, social services)
	84122	Public administration of R&D policies and associated funds for these areas
	84123	Sponsoring of recreational and cultural activities
	84124	A distribution of public grants to artists
	84125	Administration of potable water supply programmes
	84126	Administration of waste collection and disposal operations
	84127	Administration of environmental protection programmes
	84128	Administration of housing programmes
	8413	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of businesses
	84131	Public administration and regulation, including subsidy allocation, for different economic sectors: (agriculture, land use, energy and mining resources, infrastructure, transport, communication, hotels and tourism, wholesale and retail trade)
	84132	Administration of R&D policies and associated funds to improve economic performance
	84133	Administration of general labour affairs
	84134	Implementation of regional development policy measures, e.g. to reduce unemployment
842		Provision of services to the community as a whole
	8421	Foreign affairs
	84211	Administration and operation of the ministry of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or at offices of international organizations
	84212	Administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	84213	Aid to foreign countries, whether or not routed through international organizations
	84214	Provision of military aid to foreign countries
	84215	Management of foreign trade, international financial and foreign technical affairs
	8422	Defence activities
	84221	Administration, supervision and operation of military defence affairs and land, sea, air and space defence forces, health activities for military personnel in the field)
	84222	Administration, operation and support of civil defence forces
	84223	Support for the working out of contingency plans and the carrying out of exercises in which civilian institutions and populations are involved
	84224	Administration of defence-related R&D policies and related funds
	8423	Public order and safety activities
	84231	Administration and operation of regular and auxiliary police forces supported by public authorities and of port, border, coastguards and other special police forces, including traffic regulation, alien registration, maintenance of arrest records
	84232	Fire fighting and fire prevention: (administration and operation of regular and auxiliary fire brigades in fire prevention, fire fighting, rescue of persons and animals, assistance in civic disasters, floods, road accidents etc.)
	84233	Administration and operation of administrative civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system
	84234	Rendering of judgements and interpretations of the law
	84235	Arbitration of civil actions
	84236	Prison administration and provision of correctional services
	84237	Provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters
843		Compulsory social security activities
	8430	Compulsory social security activities
	84300	Funding and administration of government-provided social security programmes: (sickness, work-accident and unemployment insurance, retirement pensions, programmes covering losses of income due to maternity, temporary disablement, widowhood etc.)

Section P Education

This section includes education at any level or for any profession, oral or written as well as by radio and television or other means of communication. It includes education by the different institutions in the regular school system at its different levels as well as adult education, literacy programmes etc. Also included are military schools and academies, prison schools etc. at their respective levels. The section includes public as well as private education.

For each level of initial education, the classes include special education for physically or mentally handicapped pupils.

The breakdown of the categories in this section is based on the level of education offered as defined by the levels of ISCED 1997. The activities of educational institutions providing education at ISCED levels 0 and 1 are classified in group 851, those at ISCED levels 2 and 3 in group 852 and those at ISCED levels 4, 5 and 6 in group 853.

This section also includes instruction primarily concerned with sport and recreational activities such as bridge or golf and education support activities.

85 Education

See section P.

851 Pre-primary and primary education

See class 8510.

8510 Pre-primary and primary education

This class includes the provision of instruction designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school-type environment and instruction that gives students a sound basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music. Such education is generally provided for children, however the provision of literacy programmes within or outside the school system, which are similar in content to programmes in primary education but are intended for those considered too old to enter elementary schools, is also included. Also included is the provision of programmes at a similar level, suited to children with special needs education. Education can be provided in classrooms or through radio, television broadcast, Internet, correspondence or at home.

This class includes:

- pre-primary education
- primary education

This class also includes:

- special education for handicapped students at this level
- provision of literacy programmes for adults

This class excludes:

- adult education as defined in group 854
- child day-care activities, see 8890

852 Secondary education

This group includes the provision of general secondary and technical and vocational secondary education.

8521 General secondary education

This class includes provision of the type of education that lays the foundation for lifelong learning and human development and is capable of furthering education opportunities. Such units provide programmes

that are usually on a more subject-oriented pattern using more specialized teachers, and more often employ several teachers conducting classes in their field of specialization. Education can be provided in classrooms or through radio, television broadcast, Internet, correspondence or at home.

Subject specialization at this level often begins to have some influence even on the educational experience of those pursuing a general programme. Such programmes are designated to qualify students either for technical and vocational education or for entrance to higher education without any special subject prerequisite.

This class includes:

- general school education in the first stage of the secondary level corresponding more or less to the period of compulsory school attendance
- general school education in the second stage of the secondary level giving, in principle, access to higher education

This class also includes:

- special education for handicapped students at this level

This class excludes:

- *adult education as defined in group 854*

8522 Technical and vocational secondary education

This class includes education typically emphasizing subject-matter specialization and instruction in both theoretical background and practical skills generally associated with present or prospective employment. The aim of a programme can vary from preparation for a general field of employment to a very specific job. Instruction may be provided in diverse settings, such as the unit's or client's training facilities, educational institutions, the workplace, or the home, and through correspondence, television, Internet, or other means.

This class includes:

- technical and vocational education below the level of higher education as defined in 853

This class also includes:

- instruction for tourist guides
- instruction for chefs, hoteliers and restaurateurs
- special education for handicapped students at this level
- cosmetology and barber schools
- computer repair training
- driving schools for occupational drivers e.g. of trucks, buses, coaches

This class excludes:

- *technical and vocational education at post-secondary and university levels, see 8530*
- *adult education as defined in group 854*
- *performing art instruction for recreation, hobby and self-development purposes, see 8542*
- *automobile driving schools not intended for occupational drivers, see 8549*
- *job training forming part of social work activities without accommodation, see 8810, 8890*

853 Higher education

See class 8530.

8530 Higher education

This class includes the provision of post-secondary non-tertiary and tertiary education, including granting of degrees at baccalaureate, graduate or post-graduate level. The requirement for admission is at least a high

school diploma or equivalent general academic training. Education can be provided in classrooms or through radio, television broadcast, Internet or correspondence.

This class includes:

- post-secondary non-tertiary education
- first stage of tertiary education (not leading to an advanced research qualification)
- second stage of tertiary education (leading to an advanced research qualification)

This class also includes:

- performing arts schools providing higher education

This class excludes:

- *adult education as defined in group 854*

854 Other education

This group includes general continuing education and continuing vocational education and training for any profession. Instruction may be oral or written and may be provided in classrooms or by radio, television, Internet, correspondence or other means of communication. This group also includes the provision of instruction in athletic activities to groups or individuals, foreign language instruction, instruction in the arts, drama or music or other instruction or specialized training, not comparable to the education in groups 851–853.

This group excludes:

- *provision of primary education, secondary education or higher education, see groups 851, 852, 853*

8541 Sports and recreation education

This class includes the provision of instruction in athletic activities to groups or individuals, such as by camps and schools. Overnight and day sports instruction camps are also included. This class does not include activities of academic schools, colleges and universities. Instruction may be provided in diverse settings, such as the unit's or client's training facilities, educational institutions or by other means. Instruction provided in this class is formally organized.

This class includes:

- sports instruction (baseball, basketball, cricket, football, etc)
- camps, sports instruction
- cheerleading instruction
- gymnastics instruction
- riding instruction, academies or schools
- swimming instruction
- professional sports instructors, teachers, coaches
- martial arts instruction
- card game instruction (such as bridge)
- yoga instruction

This class excludes:

- *cultural education, see 8542*

8542 Cultural education

This class includes provision of instruction in the arts, drama and music. Units giving this type of instructions might be named "schools", "studios", "classes" etc. They provide formally organized instruction, mainly for hobby, recreational or self-development purposes, but such instruction does not lead to a professional diploma, baccalaureate or graduate degree.

This class includes:

- piano teachers and other music instruction
- art instruction
- dance instruction and dance studios
- drama schools (except academic)
- fine arts schools (except academic)
- performing arts schools (except academic)
- photography schools (except commercial)

8549 Other education n.e.c.

This class includes the provision of instruction and specialized training, generally for adults, not comparable to the general education in groups 851–853. This class does not include activities of academic schools, colleges, and universities. Instruction may be provided in diverse settings, such as the unit's or client's training facilities, educational institutions, the workplace, or the home, and through correspondence, radio, television, Internet, in classrooms or by other means. Such instruction does not lead to a high school diploma, baccalaureate or graduate degree.

This class includes:

- education that is not definable by level
- academic tutoring services
- college board preparation
- learning centres offering remedial courses
- professional examination review courses
- language instruction and conversational skills instruction
- speed reading instruction
- religious instruction

This class also includes:

- automobile driving schools
- flying schools
- lifeguard training
- survival training
- public speaking training
- computer training

This class excludes:

- *adult literacy programmes see 8510*
- *general secondary education, see 8521*
- *driving schools for occupational drivers, see 8522*
- *higher education, see 8530*
- *cultural education, see 8542*

855 Educational support activities

See class 8550.

8550 Educational support activities

This class includes:

- provision of non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems:
educational consulting, educational guidance counselling services, educational testing evaluation services,

educational testing services, organization of student exchange programs

This class excludes:

— research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities, see 7220

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
85		Education
851	8510	Pre-primary and primary education Pre-primary and primary education
	85101	Pre-primary education
	85102	Primary education
	85103	Special education for handicapped students at this level
	85104	Provision of literacy programmes for adults
852	8521	Secondary education General secondary education
	85211	General school education in the first stage of the secondary level corresponding more or less to the period of compulsory school attendance
	85212	General school education in the second stage of the secondary level giving, in principle, access to higher education
	85213	Special education for handicapped students at this level
	8522	Technical and vocational secondary education
	85221	Technical and vocational education below the level of higher education
	85222	Instruction for tourist guides
	85223	Instruction for chefs, hoteliers and restaurateurs
	85224	Special education for handicapped students at this level
	85225	Cosmetology and barber schools
	85226	Computer repair training
	85227	Driving schools for occupational drivers e.g. of trucks, buses, coaches
853	8530	Higher education Higher education
	85301	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
	85302	First stage of tertiary education
	85303	Second stage of tertiary education
	85304	Performing arts schools providing higher education
854		Other education
	8541	Sports and recreation education
	85411	Sports instruction including camps, sports instruction
	85412	Gymnastics/ riding/ swimming instruction
	85413	Professional sports instructors, teachers, coaches
	85414	Martial arts instruction
	85419	Others like card game/ yoga/ cheerleading instructions n.e.c.
	8542	Cultural education
	85421	Piano teachers and other music instruction
	85422	Dance instruction and dance studios, drama schools (except academic)
	85423	Fine arts schools (except academic)
	85424	Photography schools (except commercial)
	85425	Art instruction / performing arts schools (except academic)
	85429	Others n.e.c.
	8549	Other education n.e.c.
	85491	Education that is not definable by level
	85492	Academic tutoring, college board / preparation,/ professional examination review courses / language instruction and conversational skills instruction/ speed reading instruction/ public speaking training
	85493	Automobile driving/ flying schools
	85494	Lifeguard / survival training
	85495	Computer training

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
855	85499	Others n.e.c.
		Educational support activities
	8550	Educational support activities
	85501	Provision of non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems
	85502	Educational consulting, educational guidance counselling services
	85503	Educational testing evaluation services, educational testing services,
	85504	Organization of student exchange programs
	85509	Others n.e.c.

Section Q

Human health and social work activities

This section includes the provision of health and social work activities. Activities include a wide range of activities, starting from health care provided by trained medical professionals in hospitals and other facilities, over residential care activities that still involve a degree of health care activities to social work activities without any involvement of health care professionals.

86 Human health activities

This division includes activities of short- or long-term hospitals, general or specialty medical, surgical, psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals, sanatoria, preventoria, medical nursing homes, asylums, mental hospital institutions, rehabilitation centres, leprosaria and other human health institutions which have accommodation facilities and which engage in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to inpatients with any of a wide variety of medical conditions. It also includes medical consultation and treatment in the field of general and specialized medicine by general practitioners and medical specialists and surgeons. It includes dental practice activities of a general or specialized nature and orthodontic activities. Additionally, this division includes activities for human health not performed by hospitals or by practicing medical doctors but by paramedical practitioners legally recognized to treat patients.

861 Hospital activities

See class 8610.

8610 Hospital activities

This class includes:

- short- or long-term hospital activities, i.e. medical, diagnostic and treatment activities, of general hospitals (e.g. community and regional hospitals, hospitals of non-profit organizations, university hospitals, military-base and prison hospitals) and specialized hospitals (e.g. mental health and substance abuse hospitals, hospitals for infectious diseases, maternity hospitals, specialized sanatoriums)

The activities are chiefly directed to inpatients, are carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors and include:

services of medical and paramedical staff, services of laboratory and technical facilities, including radiologic and anaesthesiologic services, emergency room services, provision of operating room services, pharmacy services, food and other hospital services, services of family planning centres providing medical treatment such as sterilization and termination of pregnancy, with accommodation

This class excludes:

- *laboratory testing and inspection of all types of materials and products, except medical, see 7120*
- *veterinary activities, see 7500*
- *health activities for military personnel in the field, see 8422*
- dental practice activities of a general or specialized nature, e.g. dentistry, endodontic and paediatric dentistry; oral pathology, orthodontic activities, see 8620
- *private consultants' services to inpatients, see 8620*
- *medical laboratory testing, see 8690*
- *ambulance transport activities, see 8690*

862 Medical and dental practice activities

See class 8620.

8620 Medical and dental practice activities

This class includes:

- medical consultation and treatment in the field of general and specialized medicine by general

practitioners and medical specialists and surgeons

- dental practice activities of a general or specialized nature, e.g. dentistry, endodontic and paediatric dentistry; oral pathology

- orthodontic activities

- family planning centres providing medical treatment, such as sterilization and termination of pregnancy, without accommodation

These activities can be carried out in private practice, group practices and in hospital out-patient clinics, and in clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the aged, labour organizations and fraternal organizations, as well as in patients' homes.

This class also includes:

- dental activities in operating rooms

- private consultants' services to inpatients

This class excludes:

- *production of artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 3250*

- *inpatient hospital activities, see 8610*

- *paramedical activities such as those of midwives, nurses and physiotherapists, see 8690*

869 Other human health activities

See class 8690.

8690 Other human health activities

This class includes:

- activities for human health not performed by hospitals or by medical doctors or dentists:

activities of nurses, midwives, physiotherapists or other paramedical practitioners in the field of optometry, hydrotherapy, medical massage, occupational therapy, speech therapy, chiropody, homeopathy, chiropractice, acupuncture etc.

These activities may be carried out in health clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the aged, labour organizations and fraternal organizations and in residential health facilities other than hospitals, as well as in own consulting rooms, patients' homes or elsewhere. These activities do not involve medical treatment.

This class also includes:

- activities of dental paramedical personnel such as dental therapists, school dental nurses and dental hygienists, who may work remote from, but are periodically supervised by, the dentist

- activities of medical laboratories such as:

X-ray laboratories and other diagnostic imaging centres, blood analysis laboratories

- activities of blood banks, sperm banks, transplant organ banks etc.

- ambulance transport of patients by any mode of transport including airplanes. These services are often provided during a medical emergency.

This class excludes:

- *production of artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 3250*

- *transfer of patients, with neither equipment for lifesaving nor medical personnel, see divisions 49, 50, 51*

- *non-medical laboratory testing, see 7120*

- *testing activities in the field of food hygiene, see 7120*

- *hospital activities, see 8610*

- *medical and dental practice activities, see 8620*

- *nursing care facilities, see 8710*

87 Residential care activities

This division includes the provision of residential care combined with either nursing, supervisory or other types of care as required by the residents. Facilities are a significant part of the production process and the care provided is a mix of health and social services with the health services being largely some level of nursing services.

871 Residential nursing care facilities

See class 8710.

8710 Residential nursing care facilities

This class includes:

— activities of:

homes for the elderly with nursing care, convalescent homes, rest homes with nursing care, nursing care facilities, nursing homes

This class excludes:

— *in-home services provided by health care professionals, see division 86*

— *activities of homes for the elderly without or with minimal nursing care, see 8730*

— *social work activities with accommodation, such as orphanages, children's boarding homes and hostels, temporary homeless shelters, see 8790*

872 Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse

See class 8720.

8720 Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse

This class includes the provision of residential care (but not licensed hospital care) to people with mental retardation, mental illness, or substance abuse problems. Facilities provide room, board, protective supervision and counselling and some health care. It also includes provision of residential care and treatment for patients with mental health and substance abuse illnesses.

This class includes:

— activities of:

facilities for treatment of alcoholism and drug addiction, psychiatric convalescent homes, residential group homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities, mental health halfway houses

This class excludes:

— *social work activities with accommodation, such as temporary homeless shelters, see 8790*

873 Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled

See class 8730.

8730 Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled

This class includes the provision of residential and personal care services for the elderly and disabled who are unable to fully care for themselves and/or who do not desire to live independently. The care typically includes room, board, supervision, and assistance in daily living, such as housekeeping services. In some instances these units provide skilled nursing care for residents in separate on-site facilities.

This class includes:

— activities of:

assisted-living facilities, continuing care retirement communities, homes for the elderly with minimal nursing care, rest homes without nursing care

This class excludes:

- activities of homes for the elderly with nursing care, see 8710
- social work activities with accommodation where medical treatment or accommodation are not important elements, see 8790

879 Other residential care activities

See class 8790.

8790 Other residential care activities

This class includes the provision of residential and personal care services for persons, except the elderly and disabled, who are unable to fully care for themselves or who do not desire to live independently.

This class includes:

- activities provided on a round-the-clock basis directed to provide social assistance to children and special categories of persons with some limits on ability for self-care, but where medical treatment or education are not important elements:

Orphanages, children's boarding homes and hostels, temporary homeless shelters, institutions that take care of unmarried mothers and their children

The activities may be carried out by public or private organizations.

This class also includes:

- activities of:
halfway group homes for persons with social or personal problems, halfway homes for delinquents and offenders, disciplinary camps

This class excludes:

- funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes, see 8430
- activities of nursing care facilities, see 8710
- residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse, see 8720
- residential care activities for the elderly or disabled, see 8730
- adoption activities, see 8890
- short-term shelter activities for disaster victims, see 8890

88 Social work activities without accommodation

This division includes the provision of a variety of social assistance services directly to clients. The activities in this division do not include accommodation services, except on a temporary basis.

881 Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled

See class 8810.

8810 Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled

This class includes:

- social, counselling, welfare, referral and similar services which are aimed at the elderly and disabled in their homes or elsewhere and carried out by public or by private organizations, national or local self-help organizations and by specialists providing counselling services:

visiting of the elderly and disabled, day-care activities for the elderly or for handicapped adults, vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for disabled persons provided that the education component is limited

This class excludes:

- *funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes, see 8430*
- *activities similar to those described in this class, but including accommodation, see 8730*
- *day-care activities for handicapped children, see 8890*

889 Other social work activities without accommodation

See class 8890.

8890 Other social work activities without accommodation

This class includes:

- social, counselling, welfare, refugee, referral and similar services which are delivered to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere and carried out by public or by private organizations, disaster relief organizations and national or local self-help organizations and by specialists providing counselling services:

welfare and guidance activities for children and adolescents, adoption activities, activities for the prevention of cruelty to children and others, household budget counselling, marriage and family guidance, credit and debt counselling services, community and neighbourhood activities, activities for disaster victims, refugees, immigrants etc., including temporary or extended shelter for them, vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for unemployed persons provided that the education component is limited, eligibility determination in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements or food stamps, child day-care activities, including for handicapped children, day facilities for the homeless and other socially weak groups, charitable activities like fund-raising or other supporting activities aimed at social work

This class excludes:

- *funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes, see 8430*
- *activities similar to those described in this class, but including accommodation, see 8790*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
86		Human health activities
861	8610	Hospital activities
		Hospital activities
	86101	Medical, diagnostic and treatment activities, of general hospitals
	86102	Medical, diagnostic and treatment activities of military-base hospitals
	86103	Medical, diagnostic and treatment activities of specialized hospitals
862	8620	Medical and dental practice activities
		Medical and dental practice activities
	86201	Medical consultation and treatment in the field of general and specialized medicine by general practitioners and medical specialists and surgeons
	86202	Dental practice activities of a general or specialized nature, e.g. dentistry, endodontic and paediatric dentistry; oral pathology, orthodontic activities, dental activities in operating rooms
	86203	Family planning centres providing medical treatment, such as sterilization and termination of pregnancy, without accommodation
	86204	Private consultants' services to inpatients
869	8690	Other human health activities
		Other human health activities
	86901	Activities for human health not performed by hospitals or by medical doctors or dentists
	86902	Activities of dental paramedical personnel
	86903	Activities of medical laboratories
	86904	Activities of blood banks, sperm banks, transplant organ banks etc.
	86905	Ambulance transport of patients by any mode of transport including airplanes
87		Residential care activities
871		Residential nursing care facilities

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
88	8710	Residential nursing care facilities
		87101 Activities of homes for the elderly with nursing care
	87102	Activities of nursing homes etc.
	8720	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
		Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
		87201 Activities of facilities for treatment of alcoholism and drug addiction,
		87202 Activities of residential group homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities, mental health halfway houses etc.
	8810	Social work activities without accommodation
		Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
		Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
		88101 Visiting of the elderly and disabled, day-care activities for the elderly or for handicapped adults
	8890	88102 Vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for disabled persons
		Other social work activities without accommodation
		Other social work activities without accommodation
		88901 Welfare and guidance activities for children and adolescents, adoption activities, activities for the prevention of cruelty to children and others
		88902 Counselling services for household budget, marriage and family guidance, credit and debt counselling services
		88903 Activities for disaster victims, refugees, immigrants etc
		88904 Vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for unemployed persons
		88905 Eligibility determination in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements or food stamps
		88906 Child day-care activities, including for handicapped children,
		88907 Charitable activities like fund-raising or other supporting activities aimed at social work
		88909 Other n.e.c.

Section R

Arts, entertainment and recreation

This section includes a wide range of activities to meet varied cultural, entertainment and recreational interests of the general public, including live performances, operation of museum sites, gambling, sports and recreation activities.

90 Creative, arts and entertainment activities

See class 9000.

900 Creative, arts and entertainment activities

See class 9000.

9000 Creative, arts and entertainment activities

This class includes the operation of facilities and provision of services to meet the cultural and entertainment interests of their customers. This includes the production and promotion of, and participation in, live performances, events or exhibits intended for public viewing; the provision of artistic, creative or technical skills for the production of artistic products and live performances.

This class includes:

- production of live theatrical presentations, concerts and opera or dance productions and other stage productions:
activities of groups, circuses or companies, orchestras or bands, activities of individual artists such as authors, actors, directors, musicians, lecturers or speakers, stage-set designers and builders etc.
- operation of concert and theatre halls and other arts facilities
- activities of sculptors, painters, cartoonists, engravers, etchers etc.
- activities of individual writers, for all subjects including fictional writing, technical writing etc.
- activities of independent journalists
- restoring of works of art such as paintings etc.

This class also includes:

- activities of producers or entrepreneurs of arts live events, with or without facilities

This class excludes:

- *restoring of stained glass windows, see 2310*
- *manufacture of statues, other than artistic originals, see 2396*
- *restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments, see 3319*
- *restoring of historical sites and buildings, see 4100*
- *motion picture and video production, see 5911, 5912*
- *operation of cinemas, see 5914*
- *activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 7490*
- *casting activities, see 7810*
- *activities of ticket agencies, see 7990*
- *operation of museums of all kinds, see 9102*
- *sports and amusement and recreation activities, see division 93*
- *restoring of furniture (except museum type restoration), see 9524*

91 Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities

This division includes activities of libraries and archives; the operation of museums of all kinds, botanical and zoological gardens; the operation of historical sites and nature reserves activities. It also includes the preservation and exhibition of objects, sites and natural wonders of historical, cultural or educational interest (e.g. world heritage sites, etc).

This division excludes sports, amusement and recreation activities, such as the operation of bathing beaches and recreation parks (see division 93).

910 Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities

See division 91.

9101 Library and archives activities

This class includes:

- documentation and information activities of libraries of all kinds, reading, listening and viewing rooms, public archives providing service to the general public or to a special clientele, such as students, scientists, staff, members as well as operation of government archives:

organization of a collection, whether specialized or not, cataloguing collections, lending and storage of books, maps, periodicals, films, records, tapes, works of art etc., retrieval activities in order to comply with information requests etc.

- stock photo libraries and services

9102 Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings

This class includes:

- operation of museums of all kinds:

art museums, museums of jewellery, furniture, costumes, ceramics, silverware, natural history, science and technological museums, historical museums, including military museums, other specialized museums, open-air museums

- operation of historical sites and buildings

This class excludes:

- *renovation and restoration of historical sites and buildings, see section F*
- *restoration of works of art and museum collection objects, see 9000*
- *activities of libraries and archives, see 9101*

9103 Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities

This class includes:

- operation of botanical and zoological gardens, including children's zoos
- operation of nature reserves, including wildlife preservation, etc.

This class excludes:

- *landscape and gardening services, see 8130*
- *operation of sport fishing and hunting preserves, see 9319*

92 Gambling and betting activities

This division includes the operation of gambling facilities such as casinos, bingo halls and video gaming terminals and the provision of gambling services, such as lotteries and off-track betting.

920 Gambling and betting activities

See class 9200.

9200 Gambling and betting activities

This class includes:

- bookmaking and other betting operations
- off-track betting

- operation of casinos, including “floating casinos”
- sale of lottery tickets
- operation (exploitation) of coin-operated gambling machines
- operation of virtual gambling web sites

This class excludes:

- *operation (exploitation) of coin-operated games, see 9329*

93 Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities

This division includes the provision of recreational, amusement and sports activities (except museums activities, preservation of historical sites, botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities; and gambling and betting activities).

Excluded from this division are dramatic arts, music and other arts and entertainment such as the production of live theatrical presentations, concerts and opera or dance productions and other stage productions, see division 90.

931 Sports activities

This group includes the operation of sports facilities; activities of sports teams or clubs primarily participating in live sports events before a paying audience; independent athletes engaged in participating in live sporting or racing events before a paying audience; owners of racing participants such as cars, dogs, horses, etc. primarily engaged in entering them in racing events or other spectator sports events; sports trainers providing specialized services to support participants in sports events or competitions; operators of arenas and stadiums; other activities of organizing, promoting or managing sports events, n.e.c.

9311 Operation of sports facilities

This class includes:

- operation of facilities for indoor or outdoor sports events (open, closed or covered, with or without spectator seating):

football, hockey, cricket, baseball, jai-alai stadiums, racetracks for auto, dog, horse races, swimming pools and stadiums, track and field stadiums, winter sports arenas and stadiums, ice-hockey arenas, boxing arenas, golf courses, bowling lanes, fitness centres

- organization and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by organizations with own facilities

This class includes managing and providing the staff to operate these facilities.

This class excludes:

- *renting of recreation and sports equipment, see 7721*
- *operation of ski hills, see 9329*
- *park and beach activities, see 9329*

9312 Activities of sports clubs

This class includes the activities of sports clubs, which, whether professional, semi-professional or amateur clubs, give their members the opportunity to engage in sporting activities.

This class includes:

- operation of sports clubs:

football clubs, bowling clubs, swimming clubs, golf clubs, boxing clubs, body-building clubs, winter sports clubs, chess clubs, track and field clubs, shooting clubs, etc.

This class excludes:

- *sports instruction by individual teachers, trainers, see 8541*
- *operation of sports facilities, see 9311*
- *organization and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports*

clubs with their own facilities, see 9311

9319 Other sports activities

This class includes:

- activities of producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities
- activities of individual own-account sportsmen and athletes, referees, judges, time-keepers etc.
- activities of sports leagues and regulating bodies
- activities related to promotion of sporting events
- activities of racing stables, kennels and garages
- operation of sport fishing and hunting preserves
- activities of mountain guides
- support activities for sport or recreational hunting and fishing

This class excludes:

- *breeding of racing horses, see 0142*
- *renting of sports equipment, see 7721*
- *activities of sport and game schools, see 8541*
- *activities of sports instructors, teachers, coaches, see 8541*
- *organization and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs with/without own facilities, see 9311, 9312*
- *park and beach activities, see 9329*

932 Other amusement and recreation activities

This group includes the activities of a wide range of units that operate facilities or provide services to meet the varied recreational interests of their patrons, including the operation of a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water rides, games, shows, theme exhibits and picnic grounds.

This group excludes:

- *sports activities, see group 931*
- *dramatic arts, music and other arts and entertainment activities, see 9000*

9321 Activities of amusement parks and theme parks

This class includes:

- activities of amusement parks or theme parks, including the operation of a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water rides, games, shows, theme exhibits and picnic grounds

9329 Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.

This class includes:

- activities of recreation parks, beaches, including renting of facilities such as bathhouses, lockers, chairs etc.
- operation of recreational transport facilities, e.g. marinas
- operation of ski hills
- renting of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities
- operation of fairs and shows of a recreational nature
- operation of discotheques and dance floors
- operation (exploitation) of coin-operated games
- other amusement and recreation activities (except amusement parks and theme parks) not elsewhere classified

This class also includes:

- activities of producers or entrepreneurs of live events other than arts or sports events, with or without facilities

This class excludes:

- *fishing cruises, see 5011, 5021*
- *provision of space and facilities for short stay by visitors in recreational parks and forests and campgrounds, see 5520*
- *beverage serving activities of discotheques, see 5630*
- *trailer parks, campgrounds, recreational camps, hunting and fishing camps, campsites and campgrounds, see 5520*
- *separate renting of leisure and pleasure equipment, see 7721*
- *operation (exploitation) of coin-operated gambling machines, see 9200*
- *activities of amusement parks and theme parks, see 9321*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
90		Creative, arts and entertainment activities
900	9000	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
	90001	Production of live theatrical presentations, activities of groups
	90002	Production of live theatrical presentations, activities of individual artists
	90003	Operation of concert and theatre halls and other arts facilities
	90004	Activities of sculptors, painters, cartoonists, engravers, etchers etc.
	90005	Activities of individual writers/ independent journalists, for all subjects
	90006	Activities of restoring of works of art such as paintings etc.
	90007	Provision of artistic, creative or technical skills for the production of artistic products and live performances
	90009	Others n.e.c.
91		Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
910	9101	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
	91011	Library and archives activities
	91012	Organization of a collection, whether specialized or not
	91013	Public archives providing service to the general public or to a special clientele
	91014	Cataloguing collections, lending and storage of books, maps, periodicals, films, records, tapes, works of art etc., retrieval activities in order to comply with information requests etc.
	91019	Stock photo libraries and services
	9102	Others n.e.c.
	9102	Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings
	91011	Operation of museums of all kinds
	91012	Art museums
	91013	Natural history, science and technological museums, historical museums, including military museums, other specialized museums, open-air museums
	91019	Operation of historical sites and buildings
	9103	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
	91031	Operation of botanical and zoological gardens, including children's zoos
	91032	Operation of nature reserves, including wildlife preservation, etc.
92		Gambling and betting activities
920	9200	Gambling and betting activities
	9200	Gambling and betting activities
	92001	Bookmaking and other betting operations, off-track betting
	92002	Operation of casinos, including "floating casinos"

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
93	92003	Sale of lottery tickets
	92004	Operation (exploitation) of coin-operated gambling machines
	92005	Operation of virtual gambling web sites
	92009	Others n.e.c.
		Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities
	931	Sports activities
	9311	Operation of sports facilities
	93111	Operation of facilities for indoor or outdoor sports
	93112	Organization and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by organizations with own facilities
	9312	Activities of sports clubs
	93120	Operation of sports clubs (football, bowling, swimming, golf, boxing, body-building, shooting clubs, etc.)
	9319	Other sports activities
	93191	activities of producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities
		activities of individual own-account sportsmen and athletes, referees, judges, time-keepers etc.
	93192	activities of sports leagues and regulating bodies
	93193	activities of mountain guides
	93199	Other such activities n.e.c.
	932	Other amusement and recreation activities
	9321	Activities of amusement parks and theme parks
	93210	Activities of amusement parks or theme parks, including the operation of a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water rides, games, shows, theme exhibits and picnic grounds
	9329	Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.
	93291	Activities of recreation parks, beaches, including renting of facilities such as bathhouses, lockers, chairs etc.
	93292	Operation of recreational transport facilities, e.g. marinas
	93293	Operation of ski hills
	93294	Renting of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities
	93295	Operation of fairs and shows of a recreational nature
	93296	Other amusement and recreation activities (except amusement parks and theme parks) not elsewhere classified
	93299	Activities of producers or entrepreneurs of live events other than arts or sports events, with or without facilities

Section S

Other service activities

This section (as a residual category) includes the activities of membership organizations, the repair of computers and personal and household goods and a variety of personal service activities not covered elsewhere in the classification.

94 Activities of membership organizations

This division includes activities of organizations representing interests of special groups or promoting ideas to the general public. These organizations usually have a constituency of members, but their activities may involve and benefit non-members as well. The primary breakdown of this division is determined by the purpose that these organizations serve, namely interests of employers, self-employed individuals and the scientific community (group 941), interests of employees (group 942) or promotion of religious, political, cultural, educational or recreational ideas and activities (group 949).

941 Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations

This group includes the activities of units that promote the interests of the members of business and employers organizations. In the case of professional membership organizations, it also includes the activities of promoting the professional interests of members of the profession.

9411 Activities of business and employers membership organizations

This class includes:

- activities of organizations whose members' interests centre on the development and prosperity of enterprises in a particular line of business or trade, including farming, or on the economic growth and climate of a particular geographical area or political subdivision without regard for the line of business.
- activities of federations of such associations
- activities of chambers of commerce, guilds and similar organizations
- dissemination of information, representation before government agencies, public relations and labour negotiations of business and employer organizations

This class excludes:

- activities of trade unions, see 9420

9412 Activities of professional membership organizations

This class includes:

- activities of organizations whose members' interests centre chiefly on a particular scientific discipline, professional practice or technical field, such as medical associations, legal associations, accounting associations, engineering associations, architects associations etc.
- activities of associations of specialists engaged in cultural activities, such as associations of writers, painters, performers of various kinds, journalists etc.
- dissemination of information, the establishment and supervision of standards of practice, representation before government agencies and public relations of professional organizations

This class also includes:

- activities of learned societies

This class excludes:

- education provided by these organizations, see division 85

942 Activities of trade unions

See class 9420.

9420 Activities of trade unions

This class includes:

- promoting of the interests of organized labour and union employees

This class also includes:

- activities of associations whose members are employees interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning the salary and work situation, and in concerted action through organization
- activities of single plant unions, of unions composed of affiliated branches and of labour trade region, organizational structure or other criteria

This class excludes:

- education provided by such organizations, see division 85

949 Activities of other membership organizations

This group includes the activities of units (except business and employers organizations, professional organizations, trade unions) that promote the interests of their members.

9491 Activities of religious organizations

This class includes:

- activities of religious organizations or individuals providing services directly to worshippers in churches, mosques, temples, synagogues or other places
- activities of organizations providing monastery and convent services
- religious retreat activities

This class also includes:

- religious funeral service activities

This class excludes:

- education provided by such organizations, see division 85
- health activities by such organizations, see division 86
- social work activities by such organizations, see divisions 87 and 88

9492 Activities of political organizations

This class includes:

- activities of political organizations and auxiliary organizations such as young people's auxiliaries associated with a political party. These organizations chiefly engage in influencing decision-taking in public governing bodies by placing members of the party or those sympathetic to the party in political office and involve the dissemination of information, public relations, fund-raising etc.

9499 Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.

This class includes:

- activities of organizations not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund-raising etc.:

citizens initiative or protest movements, environmental and ecological movements, organizations supporting community and educational facilities n.e.c., organizations for the protection and betterment of special groups, e.g. ethnic and minority groups, associations for patriotic purposes, including war veterans' associations

- consumer associations

- automobile associations
- associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship such as rotary clubs, lodges etc.
- associations of youth, young persons' associations, student associations, clubs and fraternities etc.
- associations for the pursuit of a cultural or recreational activity or hobby (other than sports or games), e.g. poetry, literature and book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and photo clubs, music and art clubs, craft and collectors' clubs, social clubs, carnival clubs etc.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
94		Activities of membership organizations
941		Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations
	9411	Activities of business and employers membership organizations
	94111	Activities of federations of business and employers associations
	94112	Activities of chambers of commerce, guilds and similar organizations
	94113	Dissemination of information, representation before government agencies, public relations and labour negotiations of business and employer organizations
	94119	Other such activities n.e.c.
	9412	Activities of professional membership organizations
	94121	Activities of organizations of a particular scientific discipline, professional practice or technical field, such as medical/ legal associations/ engineering/ architects associations etc.
	94122	Activities of associations of specialists engaged in cultural activities, such as associations of writers, painters, performers of various kinds, journalists etc.
	94123	Dissemination of information, the establishment and supervision of standards of practice, representation before government agencies and public relations of professional organizations
	94129	Other such activities n.e.c.
942		Activities of trade unions
	9420	Activities of trade unions
	94201	Promoting of the interests of organized labour and union employees
	94202	Activities of associations whose members are employees, interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning the salary and work situation, and in concerted action through organization
	94203	Activities of single plant unions, of unions composed of affiliated branches and of labour trade region, organizational structure or other criteria
	94209	Other such activities n.e.c.
949		Activities of other membership organizations
	9491	Activities of religious organizations
	94911	Activities of religious organizations or individuals providing services directly to worshippers in churches, mosques, temples, synagogues or other places
	94912	Religious funeral service activities
	94919	Other such activities n.e.c.
	9492	Activities of political organizations
	94920	Activities of political organizations and auxiliary organizations, associated with a political party
	9499	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.
	94991	Activities of organizations not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund-raising etc.
	94992	Consumer associations
	94993	Automobile associations
	94994	Associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship such as rotary clubs, lodges etc.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
	94995	associations of youth, young persons' associations, student associations, clubs and fraternities etc.
	94996	Associations for the pursuit of a cultural or recreational activity or hobby (other than sports or games)
	94999	Other such activities n.e.c.

This class also includes:

— grant giving activities by membership organizations or others

This class excludes:

— activities of professional artistic groups or organizations, see 9000

— activities of sports clubs, see 9312

— activities of professional membership associations, see 9412

95 Repair of computers and personal and household goods

This division includes the repair and maintenance of computers peripheral equipment such as desktops, laptops, computer terminals, storage devices and printers. It also includes the repair of communications equipment such as fax machines, two-way radios and consumer electronics such as radios and TVs, home and garden equipment such as lawn-mowers and blowers, footwear and leather goods, furniture and home furnishings, clothing and clothing accessories, sporting goods, musical instruments, hobby articles and other personal and household goods.

Excluded from this division is the repair of medical and diagnostic imaging equipment, measuring and surveying instruments, laboratory instruments, radar and sonar equipment, see 3313.

951 Repair of computers and communication equipment

This group includes the repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral equipment and communications equipment.

9511 Repair of computers and peripheral equipment

This class includes the repair of electronic equipment, such as computers and computing machinery and peripheral equipment.

This class includes:

— repair and maintenance of:

desktop computers, laptop computers, magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices, optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW), printers, monitors, keyboards, mice, joysticks and trackball accessories, internal and external computer modems, dedicated computer terminals, computer servers, scanners, including bar code scanners, smart card readers, virtual reality helmets, computer projectors

This class also includes:

— repair and maintenance of:

computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated, hand-held computers (PDA's)

This class excludes:

— repair and maintenance of carrier equipment modems, see 9512

9512 Repair of communication equipment

This class includes:

— repair and maintenance of communications equipment such as:

cordless telephones, cellular phones, carrier equipment modems, fax machines, communications transmission equipment (e.g. routers, bridges, modems), two-way radios, commercial TV and video cameras

952 Repair of personal and household goods

This group includes the repair and servicing of personal and household goods.

9521 Repair of consumer electronics

This class includes:

— repair and maintenance of consumer electronics:

television, radio receivers, video cassette recorders (VCR), CD players, household-type video cameras

9522 Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment

This class includes:

— repair and servicing of household appliances

refrigerators, stoves, washing machines, clothes dryers, room air conditioners, etc.

— repair and servicing of home and garden equipment

lawnmowers, edgers, snow- and leaf- blowers, trimmers, etc.

This class excludes:

— *repair of hand held power tools, see 3312*

— *repair of central air conditioning systems, see 4322*

9523 Repair of footwear and leather goods

This class includes:

— repair and maintenance of footwear:

shoes, boots etc.

— fitting of heels

— repair and maintenance of leather goods:

luggage and the like

9524 Repair of furniture and home furnishings

This class includes:

— reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishings including office furniture

— assembly of self-standing furniture

This class excludes:

— *installation of fitted kitchens, shop fittings and the like, see 4330*

9529 Repair of other personal and household goods

This class includes:

— repair of bicycles

— repair and alteration of clothing

— repair and alteration of jewellery

— repair of watches, clocks and their parts such as watchcases and housings of all materials; movements, chronometers, etc.

— repair of sporting goods (except sporting guns)

— repair of books

- repair of musical instruments
- repair of toys and similar articles
- repair of other personal and household goods
- piano-tuning

This class excludes:

- *industrial engraving of metals, see 2592*
- *repair of sporting and recreational guns, see 3311*
- *repair of hand held power tools, see 3312*
- *repair of time clocks, time/date stamps, time locks and similar time recording devices, see 3313*

96 Other personal service activities

This division includes all service activities not mentioned elsewhere in the classification. Notably it includes types of services such as washing and (dry-) cleaning of textiles and fur products, hairdressing and other beauty treatment, funeral and related activities.

960 Other personal service activities

See division 96.

9601 Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products

This class includes:

- laundering and dry-cleaning, pressing etc., of all kinds of clothing (including fur) and textiles, provided by mechanical equipment, by hand or by self-service coin-operated machines, whether for the general public or for industrial or commercial clients
- laundry collection and delivery
- carpet and rug shampooing and drapery and curtain cleaning, whether on clients' premises or not
- provision of linens, work uniforms and related items by laundries
- diaper supply services

This class also includes:

- repair and minor alteration of garments or other textile articles when done in connection with cleaning

This class excludes:

- *renting of clothing other than work uniforms, even if cleaning of these goods is an integral part of the activity, see 7730*
- *repair and alteration of clothing etc., as an independent activity, see 9529*

9602 Hairdressing and other beauty treatment

This class includes:

- hair washing, trimming and cutting, setting, dyeing, tinting, waving, straightening and similar activities for men and women
- shaving and beard trimming
- facial massage, manicure and pedicure, make-up etc.

This class excludes:

- *manufacture of wigs, see 3290*

9603 Funeral and related activities

This class includes:

- burial and incineration of human or animal corpses and related activities:
preparing the dead for burial or cremation and embalming and morticians' services, providing burial or cremation services, rental of equipped space in funeral parlours
- rental or sale of graves
- maintenance of graves and mausoleums

This class excludes:

- *religious funeral service activities, see 9491*

9609 Other personal service activities n.e.c.

This class includes:

- activities of Turkish baths, sauna and steam baths, solariums, reducing and slandering salons, massage salons etc.
- astrological and spiritualists' activities
- social activities such as escort services, dating services, services of marriage bureaux
- pet care services such as boarding, grooming, sitting and training pets
- genealogical organizations
- shoe shiners, porters, valet car parkers etc.
- concession operation of coin-operated personal service machines (photo booths, weighing machines, machines for checking blood pressure, coin-operated lockers etc.)

This class excludes:

- *veterinary activities, see 7500*
- *activities of fitness centres, see 9311*

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
95		Repair of computers and personal and household goods
951		Repair of computers and communication equipment
	9511	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment
	95111	Repair and maintenance of computers, servers, scanners, projectors etc.
	95112	Repair and maintenance of computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's), point-of-sale (POS) terminals, etc.
	9512	Repair of communication equipment
	95120	Repair and maintenance of communications equipment
952		Repair of personal and household goods
	9521	Repair of consumer electronics
	95211	Repair and maintenance of consumer electronics (television, radio receivers, video cassette recorders (VCR), household-type video cameras etc.)
	95219	Others n.e.c.
	9522	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment
	95221	Repair and servicing of household appliances (refrigerators, stoves, washing machines, clothes dryers, room air conditioners, etc.)
	95229	Repair and servicing of home and garden equipment (lawnmowers, edgers, snow- and leaf- blowers, trimmers, etc.)
	9523	Repair of footwear and leather goods
	95231	Repair and maintenance of footwear (shoes, boots, fitting of heels etc.
	95232	Repair and maintenance of leather goods (luggage and the like etc.)
	95239	Others n.e.c.
	9524	Repair of furniture and home furnishings

Group	Class/Subclass	95241	Reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishings including office furniture, assembly of self-
			Description
96 960	9529		Standing furniture
		95249	Others n.e.c.
			Repair of other personal and household goods
		95291	Repair of bicycles/ sporting goods (except sporting guns)
		95292	Repair and alteration of clothing
		95293	Repair and alteration of jewellery
		95294	Repair of watches, clocks and their parts
		95295	Repair of books
		95296	Repair of musical instruments/ piano-tuning
		95297	Repair of toys and similar articles
		95298	Repair of other personal and household goods
		95299	Others n.e.c.
	9601		Other personal service activities
			Other personal service activities
			Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products
		96011	Laundering and dry-cleaning, pressing etc., of all kinds of clothing (including fur)
		96012	Laundry collection and delivery
		96013	Carpet and rug shampooing and drapery and curtain cleaning
		96014	Provision of linens, work uniforms and related items by laundries
		96015	Diaper supply services
		96019	Repair and minor alteration of garments or other textile articles when done in connection with cleaning
			Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
		96021	Hair washing, trimming and cutting, setting, dyeing, tinting, waving, straightening and similar activities for men and women
		96022	Shaving and beard trimming
	9602	96023	Facial massage, manicure and pedicure, make-up etc.
		96029	Others n.e.c.
			Funeral and related activities
	9603	96031	Burial and incineration of human or animal corpses and related activities
		96032	Maintenance of graves and mausoleums
		96039	Others n.e.c.
	9609		Other personal service activities n.e.c.
		96091	Activities of Turkish baths, sauna and steam baths etc.
		96092	astrological and spiritualists' activities
		96093	Social activities such as services of marriage bureaux
		96094	Pet care services such as boarding, grooming, sitting and training pets
		96095	Shoe shiners, porters, valet car parkers etc.
		96096	Concession operation of coin-operated personal service machines (photo booths, weighing machines, machines for checking blood pressure, coin-operated lockers etc.)
		96099	Others n.e.c.

Section T

Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods and services-producing activities of households for own use

97 Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel

See class 9700.

970 Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel

See class 9700.

9700 Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel

This class includes:

— activities of households as employers of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, waiters, valets, butlers, laundresses, gardeners, gatekeepers, stable-lads, chauffeurs, caretakers, governesses, babysitters, tutors, secretaries etc.

It allows the domestic personnel employed to state the activity of their employer in censuses or studies, even though the employer is an individual. The product produced by this activity is consumed by the employing household.

This class excludes:

— *provision of services such as cooking, gardening etc. by independent service providers (companies or individuals), see ISIC class according to type of service*

98 Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use

This division includes the undifferentiated subsistence goods-producing and services-producing activities of households.

Households should be classified here only if it is impossible to identify a primary activity for the subsistence activities of the household. If the household engages in market activities, it should be classified according to the primary market activity carried out.

981 Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use

See class 9810.

9810 Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use

This class includes:

— undifferentiated subsistence goods-producing activities of households, i.e., the activities of households that are engaged in a variety of activities that produce goods for their own subsistence. These activities include hunting and gathering, farming, the production of shelter and clothing and other goods produced by the household for its own subsistence.

If households are also engaged in the production of marketed goods, they are classified to the appropriate goods-producing industry of ISIC.

If households are principally engaged in a specific goods-producing subsistence activity, they are classified to the appropriate goods-producing industry of ISIC.

982 Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use

See class 9820.

9820 Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use

This class includes:

— undifferentiated subsistence services-producing activities of households, i.e. the activities of households that are engaged in a variety of activities that produce services for their own subsistence. These activities include cooking, teaching, caring for household members and other services produced by the household for its own subsistence.

If households are also engaged in the production of multiple goods for subsistence purposes, they are classified to the undifferentiated goods-producing subsistence activities of households.

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
97		Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
970	9700	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
	97000	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
98		Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use
981	9810	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use
	98100	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use
		Undifferentiated subsistence goods-producing activities of households
982	9820	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use
	98200	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use
		Undifferentiated subsistence services-producing activities of households

Section U

Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies

See class 9900.

99 Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies

See class 9900.

990 Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies

See class 9900.

9900 Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies

This class includes:

- activities of international organizations such as the United Nations and the specialized agencies of the United Nations system, regional bodies etc., the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the World Customs Organization, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, the European Communities, the European Free Trade Association etc.

This class also includes:

- activities of diplomatic and consular missions when being determined by the country of their location rather than by the country they represent

Group	Class/Subclass	Description
99		Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
990		Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
	9900	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
	99001	Activities of international organizations
	99009	Others n.e.c.

Chapter VI

Concordance table -A

The individual categories of PSIC rev. 4 have been aggregated in to the following 21 sections (16 sec. for PSIC 2007):

PSIC Rev. 4 – ISIC Rev. 4			PSIC 2007 – ISIC Rev. 3.1		
Section	Divisions	Description	Section	Divisions	Description
A	01 - 03	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	01- 02	Agriculture, hunting and forestry
			B	05	Fishing
B	05 - 09	Mining and quarrying	C	10-14	Mining and quarrying
C	10 - 33	Manufacturing	D	15-37	Manufacturing
D	35	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	E	40-41	Electricity, gas and water supply
E	36 - 39	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities			
F	41 - 43	Construction	F	45	Construction
G	45 - 47	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	G	50-52	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal and household goods
			H	55	Hotels and restaurants
H	49 - 53	Transportation and storage	I	60-64	Transport, storage and communication
I	55 - 56	Accommodation and food service activities			
J	58 - 63	Information and communication			
K	64 - 66	Financial and insurance activities	J	65-67	Financial intermediation
L	68	Real estate activities	K	70-74	Real estate, renting and business activities
M	69 - 75	Professional, scientific and technical activities			
N	77 - 82	Administrative and support service activities			Administrative and support service activities
O	84	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	L	75	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
P	85	Education	M	80	Education
Q	86 - 88	Human health and social work activities	N	85	Health and social work
R	90 - 93	Arts, entertainment and recreation			
S	94 - 96	Other service activities	O	90-93	Other community, social and personal service activities
T	97 - 98	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	P	95-97	Activities of private households as employers and undifferentiated production activities of private households
U	99	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies	Q	99	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies

High-level concordance

PSIC (Rev. 3.1) - 2007

PSIC (Rev. 4) - 2010



Concordance table –B, PSIC rev. 4 (2010) to PSIC 2007

Section A Agriculture, forestry and fishing

PSIC Rev. 4		PSIC 2007	
Class	Description	Class	Description
01	Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities		
011	Growing of non-perennial crops		
0111	Growing of cereals (except rice), leguminous crops and oil seeds	0111	Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c.
0112	Growing of rice	0111	" "
0113	Growing of vegetables and melons, roots and tubers	0112	Growing of vegetables, horticultural specialties and nursery products
0114	Growing of sugar cane	0111	" "
0115	Growing of tobacco	0111	" "
0116	Growing of fibre crops	0111	" "
0119	Growing of other non-perennial crops	0111	" "
012	Growing of perennial crops		
0121	Growing of grapes	0113	Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage and spice crops
0122	Growing of tropical and subtropical fruits	0113	" "
0123	Growing of citrus fruits	0113	" "
0124	Growing of pome fruits and stone fruits	0113	" "
0125	Growing of other tree and bush fruits and nuts	0113	" "
0126	Growing of oleaginous fruits	0111	" "
0127	Growing of beverage crops	0113	" "
0128	Growing of spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops	0113	" "
0129	Growing of other perennial crops	0111	Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c.
013	Plant propagation		
0130	Plant propagation	0140	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
014	Animal production		
0141	Raising of cattle and buffaloes	0121	Farming of cattle, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules and hinnies; dairy farming
0142	Raising of horses and other equines	0121	" "
0143	Raising of camels and camelids	0121	" "
0144	Raising of sheep and goats	0121	" "
0145	Raising of swine/pigs	0122	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c.
0146	Raising of poultry	0122	" "
0149	Raising of other animals	0122	" "
015	Mixed farming		
0150	Mixed farming	0130	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities		
0161	Support activities for crop production	0140,	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities,

		7121	except veterinary activities
0162	Support activities for animal production	0140	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
0163	Post-harvest crop activities	0140	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
0164	Seed processing for propagation	0140	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
017	Hunting, trapping and related service activities		
0170	Hunting, trapping and related service activities	0150	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
02	Forestry and logging		
021	Silviculture and other forestry activities		
0210	Silviculture and other forestry activities	0200	Forestry, logging and related service activities
022	Logging		
0220	Logging	0200	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
023	Gathering of non-wood forest products		
0230	Gathering of non-wood forest products	0200	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
024	Support services to forestry		
0240	Support services to forestry	0200	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
03	Fishing and aquaculture		
031	Fishing		
0311	Marine fishing	0501	Fishing
0312	Freshwater fishing	0501	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
032	Aquaculture		
0321	Marine aquaculture	0502	Aquaculture
0322	Freshwater aquaculture	0502	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ

Section B Mining and quarrying

05	Mining of coal and lignite		
051	Mining of hard coal		
0510	Mining of hard coal	1010	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal [Includes under ground or open-cut mining of anthracite, bituminous or other hard coal; cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and other operations to improve the quality; operations to recover hard coal from culm banks; manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of hard coal and in-situ gasification of coal.]
052	Mining of lignite		
0520	Mining of lignite	1020	Mining and agglomeration of lignite [Includes under ground or open-cut mining of lignite (brown coal); cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and other operations to improve the quality; and manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of lignite.]
06	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas		
061	Extraction of crude petroleum		
0610	Extraction of crude petroleum	1110	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
062	Extraction of natural gas		
0620	Extraction of natural gas	1110	ⁱⁱ ⁱⁱ
07	Mining of metal ores		
071	Mining of iron ores		
0710	Mining of iron ores	1310	Mining of iron ores

072	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores		
0721	Mining of uranium and thorium ores	1200	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
0729	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores	1320	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
08	Other mining and quarrying		
081	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay		
0810	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay	1410	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
089	Mining and quarrying n.e.c.		
0891	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals	1421	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals
0892	Extraction of peat	1030	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
0893	Extraction of salt	1422	Extraction of salt
0899	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.	1429	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
09	Mining support service activities		
091	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction		
0910	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction	1120	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying [This class includes oil and gas field service activities provided on a fee or contract basis, including: directional drilling; "spudding in"; derrick building; repairing and dismantling; cementing oil and gas well casings; pumping wells; and other service activities. Oil and gas field exploration and geo-physical, geological and seismic surveying are classified in class 7421 (Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy)]
099	Support activities for other mining and quarrying		
0990	Support activities for other mining and quarrying	1120	" "

Section C Manufacturing

10	Manufacture of food products		
101	Processing and preserving of meat		
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	1511	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products
102	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs		
1020	Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs	1512	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products [fishing and processing of the catch aboard the fisher boats are classified in class 0501 & 0502 whereas activities of vessels engaged only processing and preserving are classified under this class]
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables		
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables and edible nuts (preservation includes sun-drying, artificial dehydration, radiation preservation)
104	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats		
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats [Wet

			corn milling and production of corn oil is classified in Class 1532 and treatment of oils and fats by chemical processing is classified in Class 2429]
105	Manufacture of dairy products		
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	1520	Manufacture of dairy products [production of raw milk is classified in class 0121]
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products		
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	1531	Manufacture of grain mill products [Manufacture of potato flour and meal is classified in class 1513. Production of corn oil is classified in Class 1532]
1062	Manufacture of starches and starch products	1532	Manufacture of starches and starch products
107	Manufacture of other food products		
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	1541	Manufacture of bakery products
1072	Manufacture of sugar	1542	Manufacture of sugar (manufacture of glucose and other sugars made from starches is classified in class 1532)
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	1543	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	1544	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products
1075	Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes	1549	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	1549	" "
108	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds		
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1533	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
11	Manufacture of beverages		
110	Manufacture of beverages		
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	1551	Manufacture of beverages - distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
1102	Manufacture of wines	1552	Manufacture of wines
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	1553	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	1554	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters
12	Manufacture of tobacco products		
120	Manufacture of tobacco products		
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	1600	Manufacture of tobacco products [tobacco related products are also included while preliminary processing of tobacco leaves is classified in class 0111]
13	Manufacture of textiles		
131	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles		
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles
1312	Weaving of textiles	1712	Manufacture of textile fabrics
1313	Finishing of textiles	1713	Textile finishing services including bleaching, dyeing, calendaring, napping, shrinking, or printing services (excluding khadi / handloom)
139	Manufacture of other textiles		
1391	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics	1730	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except	1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel

	apparel		
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1722	Manufacture of cotton/woollen/silk carpets and rugs [manufacture of linoleum and other hard surface floor coverings is classified in class 3699]
1394	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting	1723	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1729	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.
14	Manufacture of wearing apparel		
141	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel		
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
142	Manufacture of articles of fur		
1420	Manufacture of articles of fur	1820	Dressing & dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
143	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel		
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
15	Manufacture of leather and related products		
151	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness		
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1911	Tanning and dressing of leather
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1912	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness
152	Manufacture of footwear		
1520	Manufacture of footwear	1920	Manufacture of footwear
16	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials		
161	Sawmilling and planning of wood		
1610	Sawmilling and planning of wood	2010	Sawmilling and planning of wood
162	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials		
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
1623	Manufacture of wooden containers	2023	Manufacture of wooden containers
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	2029	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials
17	Manufacture of paper and paper products		
170	Manufacture of paper and paper products		
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	2101	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	2102	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	2109	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard
18	Printing and reproduction of recorded media		
181	Printing and service activities related to printing		

1811	Printing	2221	Printing
1812	Service activities related to printing	2222	Service activities related to printing
182	Reproduction of recorded media		
1820	Reproduction of recorded media	2230	Reproduction of recorded media
19	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products		
191	Manufacture of coke oven products		
1910	Manufacture of coke oven products	2310	Manufacture of coke oven products
192	Manufacture of refined petroleum products		
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
20	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products		
201	Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic		
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	2411, 2330	Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers and nitrogen compounds Processing of nuclear fuel
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2412	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber
202	Manufacture of other chemical products		
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	2422	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2429	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.
203	Manufacture of man-made fibres		
2030	Manufacture of man-made fibres	2430	Manufacture of man-made fibres
21	Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations		
210	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products		
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products
22	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products		
221	Manufacture of rubber products		
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	2511	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	2519	Manufacture of other rubber products
222	Manufacture of plastics products		
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	2520	Manufacture of plastics products
23	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products		
231	Manufacture of glass and glass products		
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products
239	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products		

	n.e.c.		
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2696	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
2399	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	2699	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
24	Manufacture of basic metals		
241	Manufacture of basic iron and steel		
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2711, 2712, 2713, 2719	Manufacture of basic iron and steel Manufacture of tubes and tube fittings Manufacture of other first processed iron and steel. Manufacture of other basic iron and steel n.e.c.
242	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals		
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725	Group 272: Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
243	Casting of metals		
2431	Casting of iron and steel	2731	Casting of iron and steel
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals
25	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		
251	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators		
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	2811	Manufacture of structural metal products
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal
2513	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	2813	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers
252	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition		
2520	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition	2927	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities		
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	2891	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2892	Treating and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
26	Manufacture of computer, electronic and		

	optical products		
261	Manufacture of electronic components and boards		
2610	Manufacture of electronic components and boards	3210	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
262	Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment		
2620	Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment	3000	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
263	Manufacture of communication equipment		
2630	Manufacture of communication equipment	3220	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
264	Manufacture of consumer electronics		
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
265	Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment; watches and clocks		
2651	Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment	3312, 3313	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except industrial process control equipment Manufacture of industrial process control equipment
2652	Manufacture of watches and clocks	3330	Manufacture of watches and clocks
266	Manufacture of irradiation, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment		
2660	Manufacture of irradiation, electro medical and electrotherapeutic equipment	3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances
267	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment		
2670	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment	3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
268	Manufacture of magnetic and optical media		
2680	Manufacture of magnetic and optical media	3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
27	Manufacture of electrical equipment		
271	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus		
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	3110, 3120	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
272	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators		
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
273	Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices		
2731	Manufacture of fibre optic cables	3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	3130	" "

2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
274	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment		
2740	Manufacture of electric lighting equipment	3150	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
275	Manufacture of domestic appliances		
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	2930	Manufacture of electric domestic appliances
279	Manufacture of other electrical equipment		
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
28	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.		
281	Manufacture of general-purpose machinery		
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines
2812	Manufacture of fluid power equipment	2912	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	2912	" "
2814	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements	2913	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements
2815	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	2914	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners
2816	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment	2915	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment
2817	Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)	3000	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
2818	Manufacture of power-driven hand tools	2922	Manufacture of machine tools
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	2919	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery
282	Manufacture of special-purpose machinery		
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	2921	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	2922	Manufacture of machine tools
2823	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy	2923	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy
2824	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	2924	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2925	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	2926	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	2929	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery
29	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers		
291	Manufacture of motor vehicles		
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	3410	Manufacture of motor vehicles
292	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers		
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	3420	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
293	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles		
2930	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor	3430	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor

	vehicles		vehicles and their engines
30	Manufacture of other transport equipment		
301	Building of ships and boats		
3011	Building of ships and floating structures	3511	Building and repairing of ships
3012	Building of pleasure and sporting boats	3512	Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats
302	Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock		
3020	Manufacture of railway locomotives and rolling stock	3520	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
303	Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery		
3030	Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery	3530	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
304	Manufacture of military fighting vehicles		
3040	Manufacture of military fighting vehicles	2927	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
309	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.		
3091	Manufacture of motorcycles	3591	Manufacture of motorcycles
3092	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages	3592	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages
3099	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.	3599	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.
31	Manufacture of furniture		
310	Manufacture of furniture		
3100	Manufacture of furniture	3610	Manufacture of furniture
32	Other manufacturing		
321	Manufacture of jewellery, bijouterie and related articles		
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	3691	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
3212	Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles	3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
322	Manufacture of musical instruments		
3220	Manufacture of musical instruments	3692	Manufacture of musical instruments
323	Manufacture of sports goods		
3230	Manufacture of sports goods	3693	Manufacture of sports goods
324	Manufacture of games and toys		
3240	Manufacture of games and toys	3694	Manufacture of games and toys
325	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies		
3250	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies	3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances
329	Other manufacturing n.e.c.		
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
33	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment		
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment		
3311	Repair of fabricated metal products	2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
3312	Repair of machinery	2919	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery
3313	Repair of electronic and optical equipment	3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or

			video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
3315	Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles	3420	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
3319	Repair of other equipment	3694	Manufacture of games and toys
332	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment		
3320	Installation of industrial machinery and equipment	2926	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

Section D Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply

35	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply		
351	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution		
3510	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	4010	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity
352	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains		
3520	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains	4020	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
353	Steam and air conditioning supply		
3530	Steam and air conditioning supply	4030	Steam and hot water supply

Section E Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities

36	Water collection, treatment and supply		
360	Water collection, treatment and supply		
3600	Water collection, treatment and supply	4100	Collection, purification and distribution of water
37	Sewerage		
37	Sewerage		
3700	Sewerage	9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
38	Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery		
381	Waste collection		
3811	Collection of non-hazardous waste	9000	" "
3812	Collection of hazardous waste	9000	" "
382	Waste treatment and disposal		
3821	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste	9000	" "
3822	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste	9000	" "
383	Materials recovery		
3830	Materials recovery	9000, 3710, 3720	Recycling of metal waste and scrap Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
39	Remediation activities and other waste management services		

390	Remediation activities and other waste management services		
3900	Remediation activities and other waste management services	9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities

Section F Construction

41	Construction of buildings		
410	Construction of buildings		
4100	Construction of buildings	4520	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
42	Civil engineering		
421	Construction of roads and railways		
4210	Construction of roads and railways	4520, 7122	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
422	Construction of utility projects		
4220	Construction of utility projects	4520	" "
429	Construction of other civil engineering projects		
4290	Construction of other civil engineering projects	4520	" "
43	Specialized construction activities		
431	Demolition and site preparation		
4311	Demolition	4550	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
4312	Site preparation	4510	Site preparation
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities		
4321	Electrical installation	4530	Building installation
4322	Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation	4530	Building installation
4329	Other construction installation	4530	" "
433	Building completion and finishing		" "
4330	Building completion and finishing	4540	Building completion
439	Other specialized construction activities		
4390	Other specialized construction activities	4520	" "

Section G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles

45	Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		
451	Sale of motor vehicles		
4510	Sale of motor vehicles	5010	Sale of motor vehicles [Includes wholesale and retail sale of new and used passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers].
452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles		
4520	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	5020	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories		
4530	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories	5030	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
454	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles		

	and related parts and accessories		
4540	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories	5040	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
46	Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles		
461	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis		
4610	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis	5110	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
462	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals		
4620	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals	5121	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco		
4630	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco	5122	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
464	Wholesale of household goods		
4641	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear	5131	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear
4649	Wholesale of other household goods	5139	Wholesale of other household goods
465	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies		
4651	Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software	5131	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear
4652	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts	5152	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications parts and equipment
4653	Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies	5159	Wholesale of other machinery, equipment and supplies
4659	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment	5159	" "
466	Other specialized wholesale		
4661	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	5141	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
4662	Wholesale of metals and metal ores	5142	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
4663	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies	5143	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
4669	Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products n.e.c.	5149	Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap
469	Non-specialized wholesale trade		
4690	Non-specialized wholesale trade	5190	Other wholesale
47	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles		
471	Retail sale in non-specialized stores		
4711	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating	5211	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating
4719	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores	5219	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores		
4721	Retail sale of food in specialized stores	5220	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
4722	Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores	5220	" "
4723	Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores	5220	" "

473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores		
4730	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores	5050	Retail sale of automotive fuel
474	Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores		
4741	Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores	5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores
4742	Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores	5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment
475	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores		
4751	Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores	5232	Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods
4752	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores	5234	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass
4753	Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores	5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment
4759	Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores	5233	" "
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores		
4761	Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationary in specialized stores	5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores
4762	Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores	5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment
4763	Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores	5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores
4764	Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores	5239	" "
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores		
4771	Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores	5232	Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods
4772	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized	5231	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
4773	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores	5239	" "
4774	Retail sale of second-hand goods	5240	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets		
4781	Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products	5252	Retail sale via stalls and markets
4782	Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear	5252	" "
4789	Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods	5252	" "
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets		
4791	Retail sale via mail order houses or via Internet	5251	Retail sale via mail order houses
4799	Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets	5259	Other non-store retail sale

Section H Transportation and storage

49	Land transport and transport via pipelines		
491	Transport via railways		
4911	Passenger rail transport, interurban	6010	Transport via railways
4912	Freight rail transport	6010	" "
492	Other land transport		
4921	Urban and suburban passenger land transport	6021	Other scheduled passenger land transport
4922	Other passenger land transport	6022	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport
4923	Freight transport by road	6023	Freight transport by road
493	Transport via pipeline		
4930	Transport via pipeline	6030	Transport via pipelines
50	Water transport		
501	Sea and coastal water transport		
5011	Sea and coastal passenger water transport	6110, 7112	Sea and coastal water transport Renting of water transport equipment
5012	Sea and coastal freight water transport	6110	Sea and coastal water transport
502	Inland water transport		
5021	Inland passenger water transport	6120	Inland water transport
5022	Inland freight water transport	6120	" "
51	Air transport		
511	Passenger air transport		
5110	Passenger air transport	6210, 6220, 7113	Scheduled air transport Non-scheduled air transport Renting of air transport equipment
512	Freight air transport		
5120	Freight air transport	6210	
512	Warehousing and support activities for transportation		
521	Warehousing and storage		
5210	Warehousing and storage	6302	Storage and warehousing
522	Support activities for transportation		
5221	Service activities incidental to land transportation	6303	Other supporting transport activities
5222	Service activities incidental to water transportation	6303	" "
5223	Service activities incidental to air transportation	6303	" "
5224	Cargo handling	6301	Cargo handling
5229	Other transportation support activities	6303	Other supporting transport activities
53	Postal and courier activities		
531	Postal activities		
5310	Postal activities	6411	National post activities
532	Courier activities		
5320	Courier activities	6412	Courier activities other than national post activities

Section I Accommodation and food service activities

55	Accommodation		
551	Short term accommodation activities		
5510	Short term accommodation activities	5510	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay

			accommodation
552	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks		
5520	Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks	5510	" "
559	Other accommodation		
5590	Other accommodation	5510	" "
56	Food and beverage service activities		
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities		
5610	Restaurants and mobile food service activities	5520	Restaurants, bars and canteens
562	Event catering and other food service activities		
5621	Event catering	5520	" "
5629	Other food service activities	5520	" "
563	Beverage serving activities		
5630	Beverage serving activities	5520	" "

Section J Information and communication

58	Publishing activities		
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities		
5811	Book publishing	2211	Publishing of books, brochures and other publications
5812	Publishing of directories and mailing lists	2211	
5813	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals	2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals
5819	Other publishing activities	2219	Other publishing
582	Software publishing		
5820	Software publishing	2213	Publishing of music
59	Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities		
591	Motion picture, video and television programme activities		
5911	Motion picture, video and television programme production activities	9211	Motion picture and video production and distribution
5912	Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities	9211	" "
5913	Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities	9211	" "
5914	Motion picture projection activities	9212	Motion picture projection
592	Sound recording and music publishing activities		
5920	Sound recording and music publishing activities	9211	" "
60	Programming and broadcasting activities		
601	Radio broadcasting		
6010	Radio broadcasting	9213	Radio and television activities
602	Television programming and broadcasting activities		

6020	Television programming and broadcasting activities	9213	" "
61	Telecommunications		
611	Wired telecommunications activities		
6110	Wired telecommunications activities	6420	Telecommunications
612	Wireless telecommunications activities		
6120	Wireless telecommunications activities	6420	" "
613	Satellite telecommunications activities		
6130	Satellite telecommunications activities	6420	" "
619	Other telecommunications activities		
6190	Other telecommunications activities	6420	" "
62	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities		
620	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities		
6201	Computer programming activities	7221	Software publishing
6202	Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities	7210, 7229	Hardware consultancy Other software consultancy and supply
6209	Other information technology and computer service activities	7290	Other computer-related activities
63	Information service activities		
631	Data processing, hosting and related activities; web portals		
6311	Data processing, hosting and related activities	7230	Data processing
6312	Web portals	7240	Database activities and online distribution of electronic content
639	Other information service activities		
6391	News agency activities	9220	News agency services
6399	Other information service activities n.e.c.	9220	" "

Section K Financial and insurance activities

64	Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding		
641	Monetary intermediation		
6411	Central banking	6511	Central banking
6419	Other monetary intermediation	6519	Other monetary intermediation
642	Activities of holding companies		
6420	Activities of holding companies	6719	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.
643	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities		
6430	Trusts, funds and similar financial entities	6719	" "
649	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities		
6491	Financial leasing	6591	Financial leasing
6492	Other credit granting	6592	Other credit granting
6499	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.	6599	Other financial intermediation n.e.c.
65	Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security		

651	Insurance		
6511	Life insurance	6601	Life insurance
6512	Non-life insurance	6603	Non-life insurance
652	Reinsurance		
6520	Reinsurance	6603	" "
653	Pension funding		
6530	Pension funding	6602	Pension funding
66	Activities auxiliary to financial service and insurance activities		
661	Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding		
6611	Administration of financial markets	6711	Administration of financial markets
6612	Security and commodity contracts brokerage	6712	Security dealing activities
6619	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities	6719	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.
662	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding		
6621	Risk and damage evaluation	6720	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
6622	Activities of insurance agents and brokers	6720	" "
6629	Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding	6720	" "
663	Fund management activities		
6630	Fund management activities	6719	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.

Section L Real estate activities

68	Real estate activities		
681	Real estate activities with own or leased property		
6810	Real estate activities with own or leased property	7010	Real estate activities with own or leased property
682	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis		
6820	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis	7020	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis

Section M Professional, scientific and technical activities

69	Legal and accounting activities		
691	Legal activities		
6910	Legal activities	7411	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy		
6920	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy	7412	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
70	Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities		
701	Activities of head offices		
7010	Activities of head offices	7414	Business and management consultancy activities
702	Management consultancy activities		
7020	Management consultancy activities	7414	" "

71	Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis		
711	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy		
7110	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy	7421	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
712	Technical testing and analysis		
7120	Technical testing and analysis	7422	Technical testing and analysis
72	Scientific research and development		
721	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering		
7210	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering	7310	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
722	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities		
7220	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities	7320	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
73	Advertising and market research		
731	Advertising		
7310	Advertising	7430	Advertising
732	Market research and public opinion polling		
7320	Market research and public opinion polling	7413	Market research and public opinion polling
74	Other professional, scientific and technical activities		
741	Specialized design activities		
7410	Specialized design activities	7499	Other business activities n.e.c.
742	Photographic activities		
7420	Photographic activities	7494	Photographic activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.		
7490	Other professional, scientific and technical activities n.e.c.	7499	Other business activities n.e.c.
75	Veterinary activities		
750	Veterinary activities		
7500	Veterinary activities	8520	Veterinary activities

Section N Administrative and support service activities

77	Rental and leasing activities		
771	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles		
7710	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles	7111	Renting of land transport equipment
772	Renting and leasing of personal and household goods		
7721	Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods	7130	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
7722	Renting of video tapes and disks	7130	“ “
7729	Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods	7130	“ “
773	Renting and leasing of other machinery,		

	equipment and tangible goods		
7730	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods	7129	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
774	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works		
7740	Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works	7123	Renting of office machinery and equipment (including computers)
78	Employment activities		
781	Activities of employment placement agencies		
7810	Activities of employment placement agencies	7491	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel
782	Temporary employment agency activities		
7820	Temporary employment agency activities	7491	" "
783	Other human resources provision		
7830	Other human resources provision	7491	" "
79	Travel agency, tour operator, reservation service and related activities		
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities		
7911	Travel agency activities	6304	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c.
7912	Tour operator activities	6304	" "
799	Other reservation service and related activities		
7990	Other reservation service and related activities	6309	Activities of other transport agencies
80	Security and investigation activities		
801	Private security activities		
8010	Private security activities	7492	Investigation and security activities
802	Security systems service activities		
8020	Security systems service activities	7492	" "
803	Investigation activities		
8030	Investigation activities	7492	" "
81	Services to buildings and landscape activities		
811	Combined facilities support activities		
8110	Combined facilities support activities	7493	Building-cleaning and industrial-cleaning activities
812	Cleaning activities		
8121	General cleaning of buildings	7493	" "
8129	Other building and industrial cleaning activities	7493	" "
813	Landscape care and maintenance service activities		
8130	Landscape care and maintenance service activities	7421	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
82	Office administrative, office support and other business support activities		
821	Office administrative and support activities		
8211	Combined office administrative service activities	7499	Other business activities n.e.c.
8219	Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities	7499	" "
822	Activities of call centres		
8220	Activities of call centres	7499	" "
823	Organization of conventions and trade shows		
8230	Organization of conventions and trade shows	7499	" "

829	Business support service activities n.e.c.		
8291	Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus	7499	" "
8292	Packaging activities	7495	Packaging activities
8299	Other business support service activities n.e.c.	7499	Other business activities n.e.c.

Section O Public administration and defence; compulsory social security

84	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security		
841	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community		
8411	General public administration activities	7511, 7514	General (overall) public service activities Supporting service activities for the government as a whole
8412	Regulation of the activities of providing health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security	7512	Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security
8413	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of businesses	7513	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of business
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole		
8421	Foreign affairs	7521	Foreign affairs
8422	Defence activities	7522	Defence activities
8423	Public order and safety activities	7523	Public order and safety activities
843	Compulsory social security activities		
8430	Compulsory social security activities	7530	Compulsory social security activities

Section P Education

85	Education		
851	Pre-primary and primary education		
8510	Pre-primary and primary education	8010	Primary education
852	Secondary education		
8521	General secondary education	8021	General secondary education
8522	Technical and vocational secondary education	8022	Technical and vocational secondary education
853	Higher education		
8530	Higher education	8030	Higher education
854	Other education		
8541	Sports and recreation education	8090	Other education
8542	Cultural education	8090	" "
8549	Other education n.e.c.	8090	" "
855	Educational support activities		
8550	Educational support activities	8090	" "

Section Q Human health and social work activities

86	Human health activities		
-----------	--------------------------------	--	--

861	Hospital activities		
8610	Hospital activities	8511	Hospital activities
862	Medical and dental practice activities		
8620	Medical and dental practice activities	8512	Medical and dental practice activities
869	Other human health activities		
8690	Other human health activities	8519	Other human health activities
87	Residential care activities		
871	Residential nursing care facilities		
8710	Residential nursing care facilities	8519	Other human health activities
872	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse		
8720	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse	8519	" "
873	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled		
8730	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled	8519	" "
879	Other residential care activities		
8790	Other residential care activities	8519	" "
88	Social work activities without accommodation		
881	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled		
8810	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled	8532	Social work activities without accommodation
889	Other social work activities without accommodation		
8890	Other social work activities without accommodation	8532	" "

Section R Arts, entertainment and recreation

90	Creative, arts and entertainment activities		
900	Creative, arts and entertainment activities		
9000	Creative, arts and entertainment activities	9214, 9219	Dramatic arts, music and other arts activities Other entertainment activities n.e.c.
91	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities		
910	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities		
9101	Library and archives activities	9231	Library and archives activities
9102	Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings	9232	Museums activities and preservation of historic sites and buildings
9103	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities	9233	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
92	Gambling and betting activities		
920	Gambling and betting activities		
9200	Gambling and betting activities	9249	Other recreational activities
93	Sports activities and amusement and		

	recreation activities		
931	Sports activities		
9311	Operation of sports facilities	9241	Sporting activities
9312	Activities of sports clubs	9241	" "
9319	Other sports activities	9241	" "
932	Other amusement and recreation activities		
9321	Activities of amusement parks and theme parks	9249	Other recreational activities
9329	Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.	9249	" "

Section S Other service activities

94	Activities of membership organizations		
941	Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations		
9411	Activities of business and employers membership organizations	9111	Activities of business and employers organizations
9412	Activities of professional membership organizations	9112	Activities of professional organizations
942	Activities of trade unions		
9420	Activities of trade unions	9120	Activities of trade unions
949	Activities of other membership organizations		
9491	Activities of religious organizations	9191	Activities of religious organizations
9492	Activities of political organizations	9192	Activities of political organizations
9499	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.	9199	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.
95	Repair of computers and personal and household goods		
951	Repair of computers and communication equipment		
9511	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment	7250	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
9512	Repair of communication equipment	7250	" "
952	Repair of personal and household goods		
9521	Repair of consumer electronics	5260	Repair of personal and household goods
9522	Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment	5260	" "
9523	Repair of footwear and leather goods	5260	" "
9524	Repair of furniture and home furnishings	5260	" "
9529	Repair of other personal and household goods	5260	" "
96	Other personal service activities		
960	Other personal service activities		
9601	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products	9301	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products
9602	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment	9302	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
9603	Funeral and related activities	9303	Funeral and related activities
9609	Other personal service activities n.e.c.	9309	Other service activities n.e.c.

Section T **Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods and services-producing activities of households for own use**

97	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel		
970	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel		
9700	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel	9500	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
98	Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use		
981	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use		
9810	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use	9600	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use
982	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use		
9820	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use	9700	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use

Section U **Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

99	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies		
990	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies		
9900	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies	9900	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies

Concordance table – C, PSIC 2007 to PSIC rev. 4 (2010)

Class	Description PSIC 2007	PSIC Rev. 4 (2010)
Section - A: Agriculture, hunting and forestry		
0111	Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c.	0111, 0112, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0119, 0126, 0129
0112	Growing of vegetables, horticultural specialties and nursery products	0113
0113	Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage and spice crops	0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0127, 0128
0121	Farming of cattle, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules and hinnies; dairy farming	0141, 0142, 0143, 0144
0122	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c.	0145, 0146, 0149
0130	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)	0150
0140	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities	0130, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164
0150	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities	0170
0200	Forestry, logging and related service activities	0210, 0220, 0230, 0240
Section - B: Fishing		
0501	Fishing	0311, 0312
0502	Aquaculture	0321, 0322
Section - C: Mining and quarrying		
1010	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal [Includes under ground or open-cut mining of anthracite, bituminous or other hard coal; cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and other operations to improve the quality; operations to recover hard coal from culm banks; manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of hard coal and in-situ gasification of coal.]	0510
1020	Mining and agglomeration of lignite [Includes under ground or open-cut mining of lignite (brown coal); cleaning, sizing, pulverizing and other operations to improve the quality; and manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of lignite.]	0520
1030	Extraction and agglomeration of peat	0892
1110	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas	0610, 0620
1120	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying [This class includes oil and gas field service activities provided on a fee or contract basis, including: directional drilling; "spudding in"; derrick building; repairing and dismantling; cementing oil and gas well casings; pumping wells; and other service activities. Oil and gas field exploration and geo-physical, geological and seismic surveying are classified in class 7421 (Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy)]	0910, 0990
1200	Mining of uranium and thorium ores	0721
1310	Mining of iron ores	0710
1320	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores	0729
1410	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay	0810
1421	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals	0891

1422	Extraction of salt	0893
1429	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.	0899
Section - D: Manufacturing		
1511	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products	1010
1512	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products [fishing and processing of the catch aboard the fisher boats are classified in class 0501 & 0502 whereas activities of vessels engaged only processing and preserving are classified under this class]	1020
1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables and edible nuts (preservation includes sun-drying, artificial dehydration, radiation preservation)	1030
1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats [Wet corn milling and production of corn oil is classified in Class 1532 and treatment of oils and fats by chemical processing is classified in Class 2429]	1040
1520	Manufacture of dairy products [production of raw milk is classified in class 0121]	1050
1531	Manufacture of grain mill products [Manufacture of potato flour and meal is classified in class 1513. Production of corn oil is classified in Class 1532]	1061
1532	Manufacture of starches and starch products	1062
1533	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1080
1541	Manufacture of bakery products	1071
1542	Manufacture of sugar (manufacture of glucose and other sugars made from starches is classified in class 1532)	1072
1543	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	1073
1544	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	1074
1549	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	1075, 1079
1551	Manufacture of beverages - distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials	1101
1552	Manufacture of wines	1102
1553	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	1103
1554	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters	1104
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products [tobacco related products are also included while preliminary processing of tobacco leaves is classified in class 0111]	1200
1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles	1311
1712	Manufacture of textile fabrics	1312
1713	Textile finishing services including bleaching, dyeing, calendaring, napping, shrinking, or printing services (excluding khadi / handloom)	1313
1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	1392
1722	Manufacture of cotton/woollen/silk carpets and rugs [manufacture of linoleum and other hard surface floor coverings is classified in class 3699]	1393
1723	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting	1394
1729	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1399
1730	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics	1391
1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1410, 1430
1820	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur	1420
1911	Tanning and dressing of leather	1511
1912	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1512
1920	Manufacture of footwear	1520
2010	Sawmilling and planing of wood	1610
2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards	1621
2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	1622
2023	Manufacture of wooden containers	1623
2029	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1629

2101	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1701
2102	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	1702
2109	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	1709
2211	Publishing of books, brochures and other publications	5811, 5812
2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals	5813
2213	Publishing of music	5820
2219	Other publishing	5819
2221	Printing	1811
2222	Service activities related to printing	1812
2230	Reproduction of recorded media	1820
2310	Manufacture of coke oven products	1910
2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1920
2330	Processing of nuclear fuel	2011
2411	Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2011
2412	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2012
2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber	2013
2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	2021
2422	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	2022
2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products	2100
2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	2023
2429	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2029
2430	Manufacture of man-made fibres	2030
2511	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	2211
2519	Manufacture of other rubber products	2219
2520	Manufacture of plastics products	2220
2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products	2310
2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware	2393
2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products	2391
2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products	2392
2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	2394
2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	2395
2696	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2396
2699	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.	2399
2711	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2410
2712	Manufacture of tubes and tube fittings	2410
2713	Manufacture of other first processed iron and steel	2410
2719	Manufacture of other basic iron and steel n.e.c.	2410
2721	Manufacture of basic precious metals	2420
2722	Manufacture of aluminium and aluminium products	2420
2723	Manufacture of lead, zinc and tin and products thereof	2420
2724	Manufacture of copper products	2420
2725	Manufacture of other non-ferrous metal products	2420
2731	Casting of iron and steel	2431
2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2432
2811	Manufacture of structural metal products	2511
2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	2512
2813	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	2513
2891	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	2591
2892	Treating and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract	2592

	basis	
2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	2593
2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	2599, 3311
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	2811
2912	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves	2812, 2813
2913	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements	2814
2914	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	2815
2915	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment	2816
2919	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	2819, 3312
2921	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	2821
2922	Manufacture of machine tools	2818, 2822
2923	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy	2823
2924	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction	2824
2925	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2825
2926	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	2826, 3320
2927	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition	2520, 3040
2929	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	2829
2930	Manufacture of electric domestic appliances	2750
3000	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	2620, 2817
3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers	2710, 3313
3120	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus	2710
3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable	2731, 2732
3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	2720
3150	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment	2740
3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.	2733, 2790
3210	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components	2610
3220	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy	2630
3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods	2640, 2680
3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances	2660, 3250
3312	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except industrial process control equipment	2651
3313	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment	2651
3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment	2670
3330	Manufacture of watches and clocks	2652
3410	Manufacture of motor vehicles	2910
3420	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	2920, 3315
3430	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	2930
3511	Building and repairing of ships	3011
3512	Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats	3012
3520	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock	3020
3530	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft	3030
3591	Manufacture of motorcycles	3091
3592	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages	3092
3599	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.	3099
3610	Manufacture of furniture	3100
3691	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	3211
3692	Manufacture of musical instruments	3220
3693	Manufacture of sports goods	3230

3694	Manufacture of games and toys	3240
3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	3212, 3290
3710	Recycling of metal waste and scrap	3830
3720	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap	3830
Section - E: Electricity, gas and water supply		
4010	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity	3510
4020	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains	3520
4030	Steam and hot water supply	3530
4100	Collection, purification and distribution of water	3600
Section - F: Construction		
4510	Site preparation	4312
4520	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering	4100, 4210, 4220, 4290, 4390
4530	Building installation	4321, 4322, 4329
4540	Building completion	4330
4550	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator	4311
Section - G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods		
5010	Sale of motor vehicles [Includes wholesale and retail sale of new and used passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers].	4510
5020	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	4520
5030	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories	4530
5040	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories	4540
5050	Retail sale of automotive fuel	4730
5110	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis	4610
5121	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals	4620
5122	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco	4630
5131	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear	4640
5139	Wholesale of other household goods	4649
5141	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	4661
5142	Wholesale of metals and metal ores	4662
5143	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies	4663
5149	Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap	4669
5151	Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software	4651
5152	Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications parts and equipment	4652
5159	Wholesale of other machinery, equipment and supplies	4653, 4659
5190	Other wholesale	4690
5211	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating	4711
5219	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores	4719
5220	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores	4721, 4722 4723
5231	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles	4772
5232	Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods	4751, 4771
5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment	4742, 4753, 4759, 4762
5234	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass	4752
5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores	4730, 4741, 4761, 4763,

		4764, 4773
5240	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores	4774
5251	Retail sale via mail order houses	4791
5252	Retail sale via stalls and markets	4781, 4782, 4789
5259	Other non-store retail sale	4799
5260	Repair of personal and household goods	9521, 9522, 9523, 9524, 9529
Section - H: Hotels and restaurants		
5510	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation	5510, 5520, 5590
5520	Restaurants, bars and canteens	5610, 5621, 5629, 5630
Section - I: Transport, storage and communications		
6010	Transport via railways	4911, 4912
6021	Other scheduled passenger land transport	4921
6022	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport	4922
6023	Freight transport by road	4923
6030	Transport via pipelines	4930
6110	Sea and coastal water transport	5011, 5012
6120	Inland water transport	5021, 5022
6210	Scheduled air transport	5110, 5120
6220	Non-scheduled air transport	5110
6301	Cargo handling	5224
6302	Storage and warehousing	5210
6303	Other supporting transport activities	5221, 5222, 5223, 5229
6304	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c.	7911, 7912
6309	Activities of other transport agencies	7990
6411	National post activities	5310
6412	Courier activities other than national post activities	5320
6420	Telecommunications	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190
Section - J: Financial intermediation		
6511	Central banking	6411
6519	Other monetary intermediation	6419
6591	Financial leasing	6491
6592	Other credit granting	6492
6599	Other financial intermediation n.e.c.	6499
6601	Life insurance	6511
6602	Pension funding	6530
6603	Non-life insurance	6512, 6520
6711	Administration of financial markets	6611
6712	Security dealing activities	6612
6719	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.	6420, 6430, 6619, 6630
6720	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding	6621, 6622, 6629
Section - K: Real estate, renting and business activities		
7010	Real estate activities with own or leased property	6810
7020	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis	6820

7111	Renting of land transport equipment	4922
7112	Renting of water transport equipment	5011
7113	Renting of air transport equipment	5110
7121	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment	0161
7122	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment	4210
7123	Renting of office machinery and equipment (including computers)	7740
7129	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.	7730
7130	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.	7721, 7722, 7729
7210	Hardware consultancy	6202
7221	Software publishing	6201
7229	Other software consultancy and supply	6202
7230	Data processing	6311
7240	Database activities and online distribution of electronic content	6312
7250	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery	9511, 9512,
7290	Other computer-related activities	6209
7310	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)	7210
7320	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)	7220
7411	Legal activities	6910
7412	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy	6920
7413	Market research and public opinion polling	7320
7414	Business and management consultancy activities	7010, 7020
7421	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy	7110, 8130
7422	Technical testing and analysis	7120
7430	Advertising	7310
7491	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel	7810, 7820 7830
7492	Investigation and security activities	8010, 8020 8030
7493	Building-cleaning and industrial-cleaning activities	8110, 8121, 8129
7494	Photographic activities	7420
7495	Packaging activities	8292
7499	Other business activities n.e.c.	7410, 7490, 8211, 8219, 8220, 8230, 8291, 8299
Section - L: Public administration and defence; compulsory social Security		
7511	General (overall) public service activities	8411
7512	Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security	8412
7513	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of business	8413
7514	Supporting service activities for the government as a whole	8411
7521	Foreign affairs	8421
7522	Defence activities	8422
7523	Public order and safety activities	8423
7530	Compulsory social security activities	8430
Section - M: Education		
8010	Primary education	8510
8021	General secondary education	8521
8022	Technical and vocational secondary education	8522

8030	Higher education	8530
8090	Other education	8541, 8542, 8549, 8550
Section - N: Health and social work		
8511	Hospital activities	8610
8512	Medical and dental practice activities	8620
8519	Other human health activities	8690, 8710, 8720, 8730, 8790
8520	Veterinary activities	7500
8531	Social work activities with accommodation	8700
8532	Social work activities without accommodation	8810, 8890
Section - O: Other community, social and personal service activities		
9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities	3700, 3811, 3812, 3821, 3830, 3900
9111	Activities of business and employers organizations	9411
9112	Activities of professional organizations	9412
9120	Activities of trade unions	9420
9191	Activities of religious organizations	9491
9192	Activities of political organizations	9492
9199	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.	9499
9211	Motion picture and video production and distribution	5911, 5912, 5913, 5920
9212	Motion picture projection	5914
9213	Radio and television activities	6010, 6020
9214	Dramatic arts, music and other arts activities	9000
9219	Other entertainment activities n.e.c.	9000
9220	News agency services	6391, 6399
9231	Library and archives activities	9101
9232	Museums activities and preservation of historic sites and buildings	9102
9233	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities	9103
9241	Sporting activities	9311, 9312, 9319
9249	Other recreational activities	9200, 9321, 9329
9301	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products	9601
9302	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment	9602
9303	Funeral and related activities	9603
9309	Other service activities n.e.c.	9609
Section - P: Activities of private households as employers and undifferentiated production activities of private households		
9500	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff	9700
9600	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use	9810
9700	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use	9820
Section - Q: Extraterritorial organizations and bodies		
9900	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies	9900